

ALL THE PARTS YOU NEED

TRIUMPH

Herald

948, 1200, 12/50 & 13/60

PARTS & ACCESSORIES CATALOGUE



BRITISH MOTOR
HERITAGE APPROVED



**RIMMER
BROS**

EDITION 2.1
SOURCE CODE HCM7

THE RIMMER BROS SERVICE

WE HAVE THE
PARTS

WE GUARANTEE
THE QUALITY

WE'RE KEEN ON
PRICE

WE DELIVER
FAST

WE KNOW YOUR
CAR



**RIMMER
BROS**

Herald

Conceived at Standard-Triumph in 1956, the Herald was launched 3 years later with a design by Giovanni Michelotti. Although it was competing in the small-car market with cars like the Mini and Anglia, it achieved reasonable success, with over half a million cars built during just over a decade.

Press comment was favourable on launch day. The car's advantages were its economy, its separate chassis, ease of maintenance, and its remarkable turning circle (designed to match a London taxi).

On the debit side, the car was costing more than its target price, it acquired an instant reputation for poor finish, and it was definitely underpowered.

The original engine was a 948cc 4-cylinder unit. Other features of the car included independent front suspension, rack and pinion steering, adjustable/telescoping steering column, and independent rear suspension with swing axle transverse leaf and spring layout.

First out, in April 1959, came the Saloon and the Coupe, to be joined later in the year by the Twin Carb Saloon and the Convertible. Soon there was an attempt to overcome the pricing problem by introducing an ultrabasic Herald 'S', but this was short-lived.

In any event, the car's problems were smaller than those of the company, which fell badly into the red during 1960, more the fault of the market than the product. The outcome was the acceptance of a bid from Leyland in 1961, which actually took the Herald into the same stable as the Mini with which it was competing!

Around the same time came the new Herald 1200, with its 1147cc engine at the head of a list of mechanical changes. Externally the car remained virtually identical. There was an Estate and a restyled Coupe in 1961, although the Coupe ceased production in 1964.

The 1200 Saloon was to be made until 1970. In 1967 it was joined by the 13/60, which had a 1296cc engine and was easily distinguishable by the V-shaped front it borrowed from the Vitesse.

When the production line ceased rolling in 1971, 13/60 Convertibles and Estates were the last models to come from it.

HELPING YOU CARE FOR YOUR HERALD

The Triumph Herald is an ideal car for an enthusiast to maintain. With its separate chassis, its simple system of bolt-on components, and the front-end access afforded by the forward hinging bonnet, it is easy to care for.

But, for a car where even the later models ceased production in 1971, far less easy is to continue to find good quality parts. and this is where Rimmer Bros come into our own.

BRITISH MOTOR HERITAGE

Heritage Approval means that Rimmer Bros meet strict criteria regarding quality of service, product knowledge, financial stability, premises and that they carry a broad range of Heritage Original Equipment parts in stock.

Only the premier companies in the classic sector are approved to display the accreditation sign. Rimmer Bros have been Heritage approved for Triumph & Rover SD1 since 1987.



BRITISH MOTOR

HERITAGE APPROVED

Customer Benefits

The quality of service you receive is of the highest order and you know you are dealing with the best companies in the classic sector.

British Motor Heritage product is produced to the highest standards, mostly from the original tooling and to the original specification. All of the product is identified by the distinctive product label.



THE CARS WE SPECIALISE IN

As well as caring for your Herald, we also concentrate on Vitesse, TR2, TR3, TR4, TR5, TR6, TR7/8, Stag, Spitfire, GT6, 2000/2500/2.5Pi, Dolomite, Rover SD1, Range Rover, Discovery, Freelander, Defender, 90/100 & Land Rover 'Series' vehicles.

Additionally, we also supply parts for MG Rover cars - Rover 100/200/400/600/800/25/45/75/ZT & MGF.

Please refer to inside rear cover for details on all our catalogues.



UK · WORLDWIDE · THE



SO WHERE DO WE GET OUR PARTS

Wherever possible we supply original stock from BL/Rover sources - lots of parts are still manufactured. Where this fails, we sometimes have parts re-manufactured. We have Heritage approval to do this, because we have satisfied them as to our quality control standards, and we use original tooling and factory drawings where these are available. Where original parts are unavailable and the cost of re-manufacture is prohibitive, we may supply a suitable alternative or in certain cases offer a used (non safety critical) part.



THE STOCK WE NEED TO GIVE THE SERVICE YOU NEED

Our degree of specialisation means two things.

Firstly, our people know the cars we're dealing with inside and out, and can give you any advice you might need regarding part selection.

Secondly, we are able to stock in depth just about any part you might need. Triumph House is our latest HQ, acquired in 1991. With over 75,000 square feet of warehousing alone, it is a cavernous building, and it needs to be! It currently contains more than 350,000 recorded part numbers with over 30,000 stock lines, and we hold as many of each as necessary to make it almost impossible to run out of stock.

All other aspects of our operation receive equal emphasis. A truly efficient mail order and stock control system. The latest racking and storage facilities for fast and accurate "order picking". Careful packaging and despatch procedures.



THE PEOPLE YOU'RE DEALING WITH

This company really is owned by two brothers named Rimmer. Bill and Graham started their business from humble beginnings in the early 1980s, and it has grown to be one of the leading organisations of its kind in the world, supplying parts Worldwide to an ever growing list of customers.

Both Bill and Graham still work full-time in the business, helped now by over 60 members of staff.

The main qualification of membership of our staff is a recognition that our customers, and our company reputation, depend on our ability to get every aspect of our service right first time.



TRADE MARKS & LOGOS: The 'Triumph' and 'Heritage' logos used herein are registered Trade Marks of British Motor Heritage Ltd, and are used with their license under the special 'Heritage' approval scheme.

ILLUSTRATIONS: The factory line drawings of parts are also reproduced under license from British Motor Heritage Ltd.

© Copyright Rimmer Bros. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be copied, reproduced, stored in any retrieval system, communicated or transmitted in any form or by any means, including Photocopying, Electronic, Mechanical or otherwise, without prior written permission from Rimmer Bros Ltd.

**RIMMER
BROS**

COMMITMENT TO CUSTOMER SERVICE

*Helpful - Accurate -
Fast - Efficient*

The overall objective at Rimmer Bros is to achieve customer satisfaction at all times.

Our people know your car well, and every member of our staff is dedicated in helping to preserve Classic Cars.

Our computer system gives up-to-the minute information regarding availability and the price of any item.

We have an enviable reputation for despatching goods when the customer needs it, quickly and efficiently.

We try to make all our systems and documentation easy to follow and use, and make sure that our catalogues and price guides really do help our customers choose the right parts easily, first time.

TRIUMPH PARTS SPECIALIST

TELEPHONE

01522 568000

(Overseas +44 1522 568000)

FAX

01522 567600

(Overseas +44 1522 567600)

E-MAIL

sales@rimmerbros.co.uk

WEBSITE

www.rimmerbros.co.uk

ADDRESS

Rimmer Bros, Triumph House,
Sleaford Road, Bracebridge Heath,
Lincoln, LN4 2NA, England.

ORDERING BY E-MAIL AND THE INTERNET

For Internet surfers our web site holds details on all our parts catalogues and has an on line ordering facility. Use our E-Mail address for sending your order or parts enquiry. State if you require us to confirm prices, as they can sometimes alter at short notice.

www.rimmerbros.co.uk

E-Mail: sales@rimmerbros.co.uk



Order through our website using our secure on-line ordering system!

All the latest news, special offers, products and prices just a 'click' away.

THIS CATALOGUE & OUR PRICE GUIDE

There are no prices in this catalogue. Use it to select the parts you need, then check their cost by referring to our web site or the separate Price Guide (or CD rom) which represents the other half of our ordering system. The price guide is updated and reprinted more frequently, but we ask that you confirm all prices when ordering. It may also list additional parts (new lines) that we have introduced since this catalogue was printed, and it has more detailed information about ordering & delivery methods. It also has information on warranties and a 'Trouble Shooter Guide'.

ORDERING BY PHONE

Please quote your home postcode and part numbers where possible. This gives instant access to our computerised records and stock control system. If you have any difficulty in selecting the parts you need, our expert staff can help.



UK Payment for Phone Orders

(See also "Overseas Orders & Payment.")

When you have checked on price, availability and delivery costs you can place your order by phone using Visa, MasterCard, Delta/Connect, Maestro, Solo, American Express, Diners Club, or JCB. You will need to tell us the card number, expiry date (or issue number), cardholder's full name and registered card address.

After Hours Ordering Service

We operate a 24-hour answering/ordering service which is available to card holders out of normal hours for both UK and Overseas customers. Just leave all necessary details on our telephone voice mails, ie your vehicle type, year, model, the parts and/or the part numbers you require, plus your name, address (inc. postcode), credit card details and delivery address (if different).

Writing out these details before phoning usually helps a caller to give us clear instructions. If at all possible, please also leave a daytime telephone number.

ORDERING BY POST

Triumph House, Sleaford Road, Bracebridge Heath, Lincoln, LN4 2NA, England.

We ask you to phone first if at all possible - to check your parts selection, and to advise of delivery charges. Because prices and availability sometimes change, we can also confirm the exact remittance needed, avoiding unnecessary delays. If you have not been able to telephone, please give us all possible information - car type/year, RH or LH, front/rear etc - so we can check your selection (including your name, address and postcode) in all correspondence.

Use our Order Form if you can. It asks specifically for all the details we might need. Please photostat or request additional copies of the order form if required.

UK Payment for Post Orders (See also "Overseas Orders & Payment.")

Send your remittance with the order. The 'Pricing' section in the Price Guide tells you how to calculate the amount.

We accept payment by personal cheque even if the cheque guarantee card limit is exceeded. All we require is your full name and address on the back of the cheque along with your cheque card number and for business cheques, a relevant letterhead. Cheques or P.O.s made out "Rimmer Bros Ltd" please.

Note, if you are unsure as to the exact amount to send, you can write across the top of your cheque, "Cheque Value Not To Exceed £...". You can post us your credit card details if you prefer. If you send cash, note that we cannot accept responsibility for any loss, so registered mail is essential. Bank drafts and Building Society cheques are also accepted. For Bank Transfer information see Price Guide.

ORDERING BY FAX

UK CUSTOMERS: 01522 567600 OVERSEAS CUSTOMERS: +44 1522 567600

(See also "Overseas Orders & Payment.")

Another facility for customers who wish to make enquiries, or order by credit, debit or charge card. Again, we will need your name, address (inc. postcode), credit card details and delivery address (if different). Plus fullest possible car/parts details - as for orders by post.

ORDER

COLLECTING IN PERSON

If you wish to 'call and collect', you will always be made welcome at our shop and sales counter during business hours. Our Visitor Information Centre has lots of interesting details of each production model and the factories where they were produced.

Customers drive here regularly from all over Europe. Lincoln is a historic Cathedral city and is an excellent place to visit. We're about 2 miles south of Lincoln on the A15 Lincoln to Sleaford road (see map on back cover). We advise you to pre-check by phone that we have the part/s you want in stock.

We accept payment by credit card, cash, bank draft, travellers cheque, building society cheque, and personal cheque (when presented with a cheque card) even if the cheque card limit is exceeded, and by business cheque with accompanying letterhead.

PRICING

For full information and details on prices, VAT, & VAT exempt export sales, please refer to our web site or the latest Price Guide. Written quotations are available on request, for parts and/or delivery charges. Please confirm all prices when ordering - prices and availability can sometimes change at short notice. Please note that our latest prices can be found on our web site.

OVERSEAS ORDERS & PAYMENT

We supply parts to car owners Worldwide. We have thousands of customers in Europe and regularly send parts as far afield as Australia, North America, Africa and the Far East. Delivery costs of course, vary greatly (depending on size/weight/ urgency). We can quote accurately for the cost of parts and delivery once your requirements are known.

Our Multi-language European Order Forms explain how to order parts in English, Italian, German, Spanish and French.



TEL: **+44 1522 568000**
FAX: **+44 1522 567600**
E-MAIL: **sales@rimmerbros.co.uk**

Payment By Export Customers:

There is a choice of payment methods for customers overseas;

- A) Credit card, Debit card or Charge card.
- B) Bank cheque - in ££s sterling (Drawn on a London Bank)
- C) Travellers Cheques (signed) - in ££s sterling.
- D) Giro Cheques in ££s sterling.
- E) By Bank Transfer - see Price Guide.

PLEASE NOTE THAT ALL TRANSACTIONS MUST BE IN ££s STERLING.

CHOICE OF DELIVERY METHODS

(For Further Information/Cost Details, Please Refer to Price Guide)

UNITED KINGDOM

There are numerous delivery options for the UK mainland ranging from Post to overnight carrier services. We can advise of the best method of despatch when you telephone. The type of service that we recommend depends upon the size, weight and urgency of the parts you require.

Our price guide indicates the approximate costs, and we will confirm the final invoice total at the end of the call if required.

WORLDWIDE (NON EC COUNTRIES)

We started exporting parts Worldwide in 1982, and since then we have gained an excellent reputation for our speed & efficiency of service.

Delivery costs are based on size, weight, and method of delivery. We have discounted rates with well known carriers, so costs are kept to a minimum. Send us a list of the parts you need (using post, phone, fax or E-Mail), tell us quantities and urgency, and we will work out the best delivery method and quickly advise you of the cost.

Written quotations are available on request.

EC COUNTRIES

The European Community Single Market permits the free movement of goods between all EC countries. This allows us to provide a superb service to all our customers within the EC, with the benefits of improved delivery - via lower charges and easier documentation. Deliveries can be easily arranged using air or surface transport. Our Price Guide indicates approximate costs.

CATALOGUE CONTENTS

VEHICLE PRODUCTION SUMMARY	Page 6
LOCATION OF SERIAL/VIN NUMBERS	Page 6
QUICKFINDER (Popular Parts)	Page 7
ENGINE	Page 9
CLUTCH	Page 15
ENGINE & GEARBOX MOUNTINGS	Page 16
COOLING & HEATING	Page 17
FUEL SYSTEM	Page 18
EXHAUST SYSTEM	Page 20
GEARBOX	Page 22
PROPSHAFT	Page 25
DIFFERENTIAL & DRIVE SHAFTS	Page 25
SUSPENSION - FRONT	Page 26
SUSPENSION KITS	Page 29
SUSPENSION - REAR	Page 31
ROAD WHEELS	Page 32
BRAKE SYSTEM	Page 33
STEERING	Page 38
ELECTRICAL	Page 40
CHASSIS	Page 44
BODY PANELS & FITTINGS	Page 45
BODY FITTINGS	Page 50
INTERIOR TRIM	Page 52
HOOD & FRAME	Page 59
ACCESSORIES	Page 60
HARDWARE/FASTENERS	Page 78
PAINT	Page 78
INDEX	Page 81

NEW & RECONDITIONED PARTS

Almost every part we list is sold brand-new, but in many instances we also offer you the facility to buy "Reconditioned" (usually giving us your old component in part-exchange).

Where there is a reconditioned version of a part, you will find the letter 'R' added at the end of the part number.

EXCHANGE SURCHARGES (REFUNDABLE)

Where parts are sold on an exchange basis, an "Exchange Surcharge" is applied - a deposit in effect, which is refunded to you when your old unit is received by us. This system allows you to make an exchange without having to send the old unit first ... it can often prevent your vehicle being off the road. The amount of the Exchange Surcharge is shown in the Price Guide in italics below the part number.

Before returning your old unit, please telephone our customer service dept on 01522 568000 in order to obtain a return authorisation number. See reverse of invoice for full details of return procedure. Units must be drained of oil, water and be serviceable; we reserve the right to retain all or part of the surcharge if the unit is irreparable, damaged, incomplete or not identical to the type supplied.

SELECTED USED PARTS

We are often asked for parts that are no longer available, where the cost of re-tooling or re-manufacturing is prohibitive, and there is little or no chance of the part becoming available. We have also found that some customers prefer the option of being able to buy a (non safety critical) used alternative, where perhaps the cost of a new part is unjustified.

Over the years, we have acquired many parts which are suitable for re-sale. You will find these parts listed in the Price Guide under the same part number reference as new but with a 'U' suffix. All used parts have been cleaned and inspected and are sold as serviceable when fitted.

"Errors & Omissions Excepted. All parts offered subject to availability.

All part numbers, illustrations and photographs used in this catalogue are intended for reference/identification purposes only, and are not necessarily an exact representation of the goods supplied. Whilst we make every effort to ensure the accuracy of product descriptions in this catalogue, they are based upon information supplied by the manufacturer/distributor at the time of publication. There may be occasions - due to circumstances beyond our control - when specifications are changed, or when goods become temporarily unavailable.
Certain part numbers have been superseded to an alternative number when a later version or updated specification is offered.

Herald

It was 1956 when work first started on project Zobo which later became the Herald we all know, love and drive today. However if the chairman of BMC Sir Leonard Lord had not had a disagreement with the MD of Standard-Triumph Alick Dick, then Zobo may have turned into a completely different car. Standard-Triumph had hoped to renew a long term contract with a subsidiary of BMC for building bodies of the yet to be announced new model. However due to the rebuff and a lack of capacity at the other body building company Pressed Steel Co, a major rethink was required. Standard-Triumph did not want to be beholden to outside contractors for monocoques and a lack of in house pressing capacity, the decision was made to go down the separate chassis route. Although at the time it was seen as a retrograde step compared to the monocoque construction now being used by all the other major manufacturers, it did however offer several advantages.

Firstly it enabled Triumph to manufacture the body panels in smaller sections and thus gave a greater choice of smaller scale suppliers. It obviated the need for assembly jigs, and finally, and probably most importantly, it enabled various body styles to be easily produced with the minimum of modification.

If the styling had been left to Triumphs own internal stylists, we would never have had the benefit of the stylish bodywork that graces the Herald. In fact when project Zobo was initiated in 1956 the in house initial designs were dumpy to say the least. Some people even went as far to say that it resembled a mechanical bathtub on wheels. It needed a styling miracle, and that miracle came along in the spring of 1957 when the Standard-Triumph management team were introduced to Giovanni Michelotti.

Michelotti delivered the prototype on Christmas Eve 1957. Apart from a few details like bonnet latches, tail lamps, grille and badging, what he delivered was identical to how the coupé version of the Herald looks today. The Zobo prototype X608 and other pre production prototypes were put through a variety of testing including a trip to Tangier.

The Herald was launched in 1959 at the Albert Hall by Bob Monkhouse. The coupé and saloon models were displayed and, as a unique piece of theatrical display, a team of mechanics built up a car from sub assemblies in four minutes, after which it was started and driven away.

At the launch the coupé cost £731 and the less powerful saloon came in at £702 including purchase tax. Sales were initially good with a high level of interest from the motoring press. Unfortunately the Herald was more expensive than the competition (a Ford Anglia 105E was £92 less and you could buy a Morgan 4/4 for the same price as the Herald). With the financial problems of the time, it was not good news. Normally Triumph reacted to falling sales by dropping prices, however instead as they had just been taken over by British Leyland, they launched a stripped out version called the Herald S which was sold at £664.

From this start a whole range of models were produced; 948, S, 1200, Courier van, 12/50 & 13/60 in a variety of body styles. (Coupé, saloon, convertible and estate). A total of 521902 cars were sold. Together with all the models based on this original chassis design, the Vitesse, Spitfire, GT6 and Bond ranges gave a total just short of a million cars.



VEHICLE PRODUCTION & SPECIFICATION SUMMARY

MODEL	PRODUCTION DATES	TOTAL BUILT	COMMISSION NUMBERS
948 & Herald S	March 1959 to June 1961 <i>(Jan 1964 for Herald S)</i>	76860	G1 to G66994 <i>(G73751SP for Herald S)</i>
948 Twin carb	September 1959 to March 1961	11392	GY1 to GY11392
948 Coupé	February 1959 to June 1961	15157	Y1 to Y23428
948 Convertible	March 1960 to June 1961	8262	Y5632CV to Y23428CV
1200 Saloon	February 1961 to December 1970	201142	GA1DL to GA249873DL
1200 Coupé	February 1961 to October 1964	5319	GA609CP to GA162103CP
Courier Van	February 1962 to October 1964	5136	GA44651V to GA163205V
1200 Convertible	February 1961 to September 1967	43295	GA266CV to GA234868CV
1200 Estate	March 1961 to September 1967	39819	GA4414SC to GA234990SC
12/50 Saloon	December 1962 to September 1967	53267	GD1RS to GD55689RS
13/60 Saloon	August 1967 to December 1970	40433	GE1DL to GE78335DL
13/60 Convertible	August 1967 to September 1971	15467	GE5CV to GE83432CV
13/60 Estate	August 1967 to September 1971	11172	GE4SC to GE83433SC

MODEL SUFFIX LETTERS

MODEL TYPE	SUFFIX LETTERS
Saloon	DL
Coupe	CP
Convertible	CV
Sun Roof (Factory)	RS
Left Hand Drive	L

CAPACITIES

FUEL

1200 Saloon and Convertible	6½ Gallons (30 litres)
948 all models and S	7 Gallons (32 litres)
All estate models*	9 Gallons (41 litres)
*Some late 13/60 models had the larger Vitesse tank fitted (8¾ Gallons)	

OIL

Engine	7 Pints (4 litres)
Gearbox	1½ Pints (0.9 litre)
Rear Axle	1 Pint (0.6 litre)
Cooling	11 pints (6.25 litres)

YOUR VEHICLE DETAILS

ENTER YOUR VEHICLE DETAILS HERE FOR EASY REFERENCE

Model _____

Year of Manufacture _____

VIN/Chassis Number _____

Engine Type _____

Engine Number _____

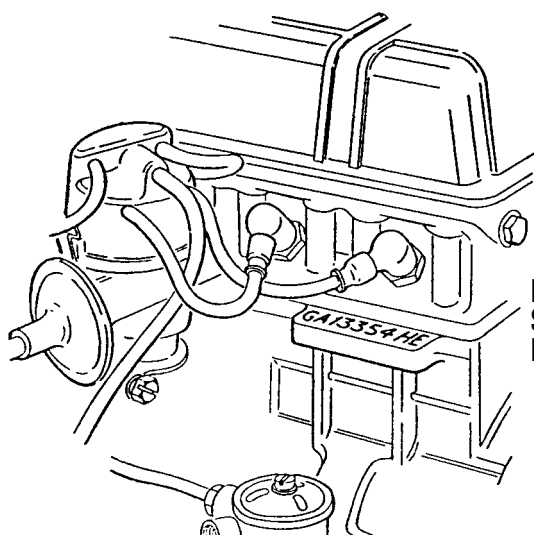
Gearbox Type _____

Paint Code _____

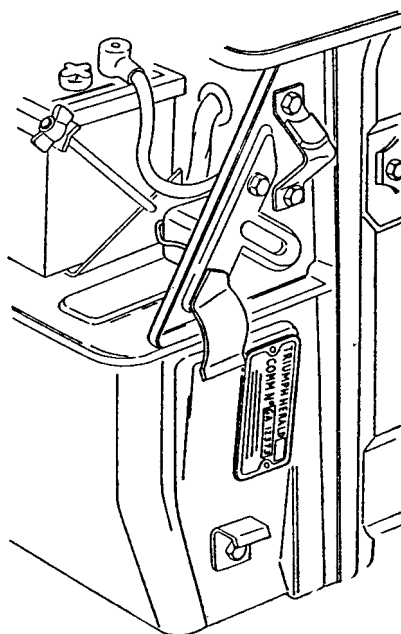
Trim Code _____

ENGINE & COMMISSION NUMBERS

These illustrations show where to locate the Engine number and the Body Commission number on the Triumph Herald.



ENGINE SERIAL NUMBER



COMMISSION NUMBER

This number is stamped on a plate attached to the L.H. side of the scuttle.

QUICK FINDER

This section will help you quickly find the parts which are most frequently called for. Each part is then listed again under its appropriate section later in the catalogue.

Service Items

Oil Filter Element;					
948 only	(1)	GFE107			
All other models	(1)	GFE119			
Adaptor for 948	(1)	12G2518			
<i>Use to adapt GFE119 if GFE107 is unavailable.</i>					
Air Filter Element;					
948	(1)	GFE1009			
All others	(1)	GFE1015			
Oil Pressure Switch	(1)	GPS117			
Distributor Cap;					
Side entry	(1)	GDC114			
Top entry	(1)	GDC103			
Rotor Arm	(1)	GRA101			
Condenser	(1)	GSC111			
Contact Breaker Points	(1)	GCS101			
Spark Plugs;					
948,1200,12/50 Standard	(4)	GSP4366			
948,1200,12/50 Double Core	(4)	GSP4366HP			
13/60					
Standard	(4)	GSP4362			
Double Core	(4)	GSP6462			
Plug Lead Set;					
Std Side entry	(1)	RH5096			
Std Top Entry	(1)	GHT146			
Silicone Top Entry	(1)	GHT146S			
Ignition Coil;					
Standard	(1)	GCL110			
Hi Performance	(1)	GCL110HP			
<i>Must not be used with Lumination Electronic ignition.</i>					
Fan Belt;					
948,1200,12/50	(1)	GCB11038			
13/60	(1)	GCB11025			
Wiper Blade	(2)	GWB112			
Fuel Filter (Inline)	(1)	GFE7004			



Engine Service Kits

Engine Service Kit;					
<i>Inc, plugs, points, condenser, air filter, oil filter & fan belt.</i>					
948	(1)	RH5350			
1200, 12/50	(1)	RH5078			
13/60	(1)	RH5104			



Engine Gaskets

Head Gasket Set;					
948	(1)	RH5351			
1200, 12/50	(1)	GEG117			
13/60	(1)	AJM1149			
Head Gasket only;					
948	(1)	GEG344			
1200, 12/50	(1)	AJM314			
13/60	(1)	AJM374			
Rocker Cover Gasket	(1)	AJM414			
Exhaust/Inlet Manifold Gasket;					
948, 1200, 12/50	(1)	GEG615			
13/60	(1)	AJM648			
Gasket Manifold to Down Pipe;					
948	(1)	GEG716			
1200 Single Carb 1962 to 1967	(1)	GEG717			
1200 Single Carb 1967 to 1970	(1)	GEG702			
1200 Twin Carb 1967 to 1970	(1)	GEG702			
12/50	(1)	GEG702			
13/60	(1)	GEG701			
Timing Cover Gasket	(1)	211126			
Front Engine Plate to Block Gasket;					
948, 1200, 12/50	(1)	205457			
13/60	(1)	215350			
Sump Gasket Set;					
Inc Seals, not GK Engines	(1)	GEG216K			
Inc Seals GK Engines	(1)	AJM279K			
Less Seals not GK Engines	(1)	GEG216			
Less Seals GK Engines	(1)	AJM279			
Sump Gasket Only	(1)	AJM517			
Water Pump Gaskets;					
Water Pump to Housing	(1)	138701			
Housing to Cylinder Head	(1)	138702			
Thermostat Gasket	(1)	GTG103			
Fuel Pump to Block Gasket	(1)	138591			
Core Plug Set;					
<i>For engine block & cylinder head.</i>					
948, 1200 dished type	(1)	RH5041			
All others bucket type	(1)	RH5045			

Oil Seals

Crankshaft Oil Seal;					
Front (Timing cover)					
All except GK Engine 13/60	(1)	100499			
Late GK Engine 13/60	(1)	UKC1110			
Rear (Main) non scroll type	(1)	143456			
Gearbox Oil Seals;					
Front Cover (bellhousing scroll type)	(1)	122566			
Rear Output All except 13/60	(1)	886564			
13/60	(1)	117511			
Differential Oil Seals;					
Pinion (front)	(1)	109054			
Output (side)	(2)	117952			
Front Hub Seal	(2)	GHS110			
Rear Hub Seal;					
Outer	(2)	GHS111			
Inner	(2)	128978			

Mountings Bushes

Engine Mounting (Rubber);					
948, 1200 (fitted up to GA80000E)	(2)	104526			
Late 1200, 12/50, 13/60	(2)	UKC5334			
Gearbox Mounting (Rubber)	(2)	122689			
Differential Mounting Bushes;					
Rear					
Standard	(2)	117578			
Polyurethane	(2)	117578POLY			
Front - Upper					
Standard	(2)	133568			
Polyurethane	(2)	133568POLY			
Front - Lower					
Standard	(2)	131796			
Polyurethane	(2)	131796POLY			





Front Suspension

Please refer to FRONT SUSPENSION for detailed listings.

Anti Roll Bar Mounting Bushes;			
Standard	(2)	123998	
Polyurethane	(2)	123998PS	
Upper Wishbone Bush;			
Standard	(4)	119451	
Polyurethane	(4)	119451POLY	
Upper Suspension Overhaul Kit;			
Standard	(2)	RH5080	
Polyurethane	(2)	RH5080POLY	
Lower Inner Suspension Overhaul Kit;			
Standard	(2)	RG1193	
Polyurethane	(2)	RG1193POLY	
Trunnion Bush Kit Front	(2)	514191	
Trunnion Bush Kit Rear	(1)	514370	
Front Shock Absorber Bush;			
Upper			
Standard	(4)	517985	
Polyurethane	(4)	517985POLY	
Lower			
Standard	(2)	119450	
Polyurethane	(2)	119450POLY	

Rear Suspension

Rear Spring Bush;			
Standard	(2)	C8939A	
Polyurethane	(2)	C8939APOLY	
Radius Arm Bush;			
Standard	(4)	119451	
Polyurethane	(4)	119451POLY	
Shock Absorber Bush;			
Standard (each)	(8)	102987	
Polyurethane (pair)	(4)	102987P	

Kits

Clutch Kit (includes OE spec cover plate & bearing);			
6 1/4" Coil Spring	(1)	RH5009	
<i>See application notes in clutch section.</i>			
6 1/2" Diaphragm	(1)	GCK272	
<i>See application notes in clutch section.</i>			
Hose Kit (includes all radiator/heater hoses & clips);			
1200	(1)	RH5281	
12/50	(1)	RH5282	
13/60	(1)	RH5283	
Front Hub Bearing Kit (per hub)	(2)	RH5027	
Rear Hub Bearing Kit (per hub)	(2)	GHK1022	
Brake Kits (Front)			
<i>Please refer to "Brake System" for details on all brake kits</i>			
Disc & Pad Set (2 discs & pads);			
Standard Discs & Pads	(1)	RL1525	
<i>Type 12 calipers.</i>			
Upated Discs & Pads	(1)	RL1525UR	
<i>Type 12 calipers EBC Discs and pads.</i>			
Upated Discs & Pads	(1)	RL1525ROS	
<i>Type 12 calipers ROSSINI Discs and pads.</i>			
Standard Discs & Pads	(1)	RL1080	
<i>Type 14 calipers.</i>			
Upated Discs & Pads	(1)	RL1080UR	
<i>Type 14 calipers EBC Discs and pads.</i>			
Upated Discs & Pads	(1)	RL1080ROS	
<i>Type 14 calipers ROSSINI Discs and pads.</i>			

Cables

Accelerator Cable;			
984, 1200, 12/50	(1)	152677	
13/60	(1)	148679	
Choke Cable;			
984, 1200, 12/50	(1)	401458	
13/60	(1)	402694	
Handbrake Cable;			
Short Cable	(1)	121766	
<i>Handbrake to relay lever.</i>			
Main Cable	(1)	127311	
<i>Compensator to wheel cylinder.</i>			
Speedometer Cable	(1)	GSD111	

Rubber Seals

Windscreen Rubber	(1)	805856	
Windscreen Frame to			
Roof Seal (Saloon)	(1)	703696	
Rear Roof to Deck Seal (Saloon)	(1)	611750	
Hood Header Rail Seal (Convertible)	(1)	609366	
Hood Sides (pair)	(2)	609340	
Rear Side Glass Seals (pair);			
Saloon	(1)	805762-3	
Estate	(1)	704786-7	
1/4 Light Seals (pair)	(1)	803558-9	
'A' Post Seal	(2)	630755	
Door Waist Seal Outer	(2)	608278	
Door Waist Seal Inner	(2)	608288	
Bonnet Seal (to bulkhead)	(1)	609272	
Boot Lid Seal	(1)	YKC68	
Door Aperture Seal;			
<i>Available in black, blue, red, tan, chestnut, beige.</i>			
Saloon	(2)	RX3004	
Convertibles	(2)	RX3005	
Rear Screen Sealing Rubber;			
Saloon	(1)	803357	
Coupe	(1)	902754	
Estate/Courier	(1)	804288	



ENGINE & HEAD REBUILD KITS

ENGINE & HEAD REBUILD KITS



Full Engine Rebuild Kit

This kit contains everything you need to recondition your full engine. We assume you will have the block re-bored and any other machining done as required.

IMPORTANT - Pistons are supplied +0.020" oversize. Bearing sets are supplied in standard size. Please advise specific sizes required at time of ordering.

Kit contains:-

- Piston set +0.020" oversize (inc rings/pins) (state size required)
- Main & big end bearing shells (state size required)
- Thrust washers (state size required)
- Inlet valves
- Exhaust valves
- Valve springs
- Valve guides
- Tappets
- Timing chain
- Timing chain tensioner
- Crankshaft sprocket
- Oil pump
- Oil pressure relief valve
- Oil pressure relief valve spring
- Oil pressure switch
- Head gasket set
- Sump gasket set (inc oil seals)
- Oil filter

Additionally why not add some or all of the following options to the rebuild kit;

- Crankshaft
- Camshaft
- Rocker shaft
- Rocker arms
- Camshaft sprocket
- Con rods

In addition to the rebuild kits, the engine section of this catalogue lists all the other parts that you might want to buy additionally, such as engine studs, cylinder head nuts, water pump etc.

FULL ENGINE REBUILD KIT

1200 (Early 39 Bhp) Up to GA80000E.	RH5015R BK
1200 late (Late 48 Bhp) Engine prefix GA & GD.	RH5024R BK
12/50 (51 Bhp) Engines from GD1 to GD103470.	RH5040R BK
13/60 (61 Bhp) Prefix GE.	RH5020R BK
13/60 (61 Bhp) Prefix GK.	RH5032R BK

Short Engine Rebuild Kit

This kit contains everything you need to recondition your short engine. We assume you will have the block re-bored and any other machining done as required.

IMPORTANT - Pistons are supplied +0.020" oversize. Bearing sets are supplied in standard size. Please advise specific sizes required at time of ordering.

Kit contains:-

- Piston set +0.020" oversize (inc rings/pins) (state size required)
- Main & big end bearing shells (state size required)
- Thrust washers (state size required)
- Tappets
- Timing chain
- Timing chain tensioner
- Oil pump
- Oil pressure relief valve
- Oil pressure relief valve spring
- Oil pressure switch
- Head gasket set
- Sump gasket set (inc oil seals)
- Oil filter

Additionally why not add some or all of the following options to the rebuild kit;

- Crankshaft
- Camshaft
- Crankshaft sprocket
- Camshaft sprocket
- Con rods

In addition to the rebuild kits, the engine section of this catalogue lists all the other parts that you might want to buy additionally, such as engine studs, cylinder head nuts, water pump etc.

SHORT ENGINE REBUILD KIT

1200 (Early 39 Bhp) Up to GA80000E.	RH5028R BK
1200 (Late 48 Bhp) Engine prefix GA & GD.	RH5010R BK
12/50 (51 Bhp) Engines from GD1 to GD103470.	RH5036R BK
13/60 (61 Bhp) Prefix GE.	RH5005R BK
13/60 GK (61 Bhp) Prefix GK.	RH5038R BK

Cylinder Head Rebuild Kit

This kit contains everything you need to recondition your cylinder head.

Kit contains:-

- Inlet valves
- Exhaust valves
- Valve springs
- Valve guides
- Head gasket set

Additionally why not add some or all of the following options to the rebuild kit

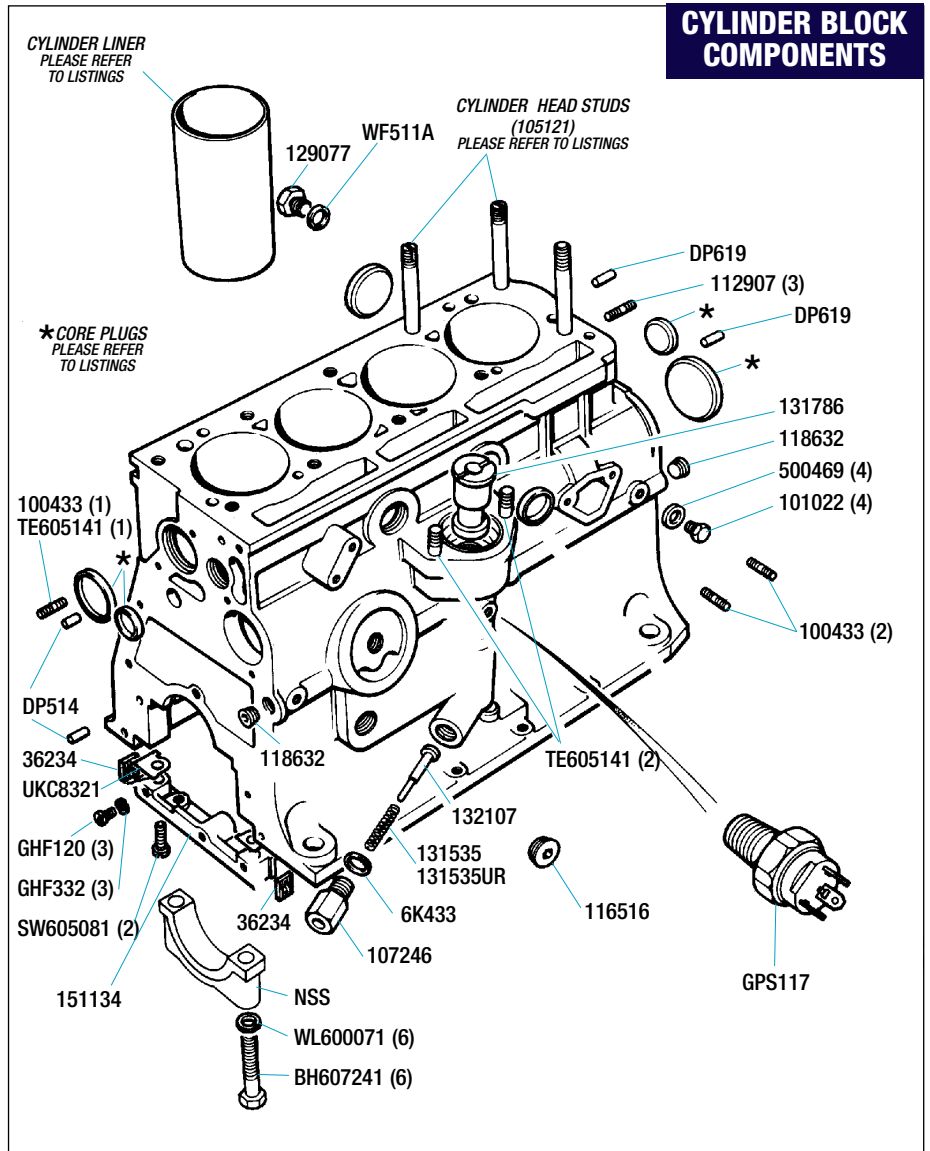
- Rocker shaft
- Rocker arms

CYLINDER HEAD REBUILD KIT

1200 early (Early 39 Bhp) Up to GA80000E.	RH5184R BK
1200 late (Late 48 Bhp) Engine prefix GA & GD.	RH5017R BK
12/50 (51 Bhp) Engines from GD1 to GD103470.	RH5051R BK
13/60 (61 Bhp) Prefix GE.	RH5217R BK
13/60 (61 Bhp) Prefix GK.	RH5174R BK

Cylinder Block Components

Front Engine Plate	(1)	215372
Gasket – Engine Plate to Block;		
948, 1200, 12/50	(1)	205457
13/60	(1)	215350
Bolt - Plate to Block	(3)	GHF120
Washer - Plate to Block	(3)	GHF332
Rear Engine Plate	(1)	201344
Stud-Rear Engine Plate	(3)	112907
Cylinder Liner;		
948	(4)	108955
1200, 12/50	(4)	132468
13/60	(4)	158940
Cam Bearing Set	(1)	RL1495
<i>Cylinder block (where fitted).</i>		
Cylinder Head Stud;		
All Except 13/60	(9)	105121
13/60	(8)	105121
Stud Lifting Eye Bracket	(2)	121217
Nut (<i>Cylinder head stud</i>)	(10)	110748
Washer - Plain	(10)	WP9
Bolt - Main Bearing Cap;		
Standard	(6)	BH607241
Up-rated	(6)	BH607241X
Washer – Locking (<i>for BH607241</i>)	(6)	WL600071
Front Sealing Block	(1)	151134
Filler	(2)	36234
<i>Sealing block to cylinder block.</i>		
Screw	(2)	SW605081
<i>Sealing block to cylinder block.</i>		
Gasket	(2)	UKC8321
<i>Sealing block to cylinder block.</i>		
Oil Pressure Switch	(1)	GPS117
Oil Pressure Relief Valve (<i>piston</i>)	(1)	132107
Spring – Oil Pressure Relief Valve;		
Standard	(1)	131535
Up-rated	(1)	131535UR
Washer – Oil Pressure Valve	(1)	6K433
Housing – Oil Pressure Valve	(1)	107246
Set Screw – Oil Gallery	(1)	SH605041
Washer Copper	(1)	500469
Plug – Oil Gallery	(2)	118632
Oil Seal – Crankshaft;		
Front (<i>all except GK engine 13/60</i>)	(1)	100499
Front (<i>GK engine 13/60</i>)	(1)	UKC1110
Rear Crankshaft Oil Seal	(1)	143456
<i>Non Scroll Type</i>		
Housing – Rear Main Oil Seal;		
948 and early 1200 to GA206640E	(1)	137374
& GD1E to GD80058E)	(1)	137374
Late 1200, 12/50 & 13/60	(1)	156530
Gasket – Seal Housing (<i>To block</i>)	(1)	105321
Bush –		
Oil Pump/Distributor Drive	(1)	131786
Stud (<i>distributor pedestal to block</i>)	(2)	TE605105
Dowel (<i>Timing cover to block</i>)	(2)	DP514



Engine Lifting Eye;		
Front		
948, 1200, 12/50	(1)	121216
13/60	(1)	142649
Rear	(1)	121215
Drain Plug (<i>cylinder block</i>)	(1)	129077
Washer - Fibre (<i>for drain plug</i>)	(1)	WF511A
Stud - Fuel Pump to Block	(2)	100433
Gasket - Fuel Pump to Block	(1)	138791
Core Plug Set (<i>for block & cylinder head</i>)		
948, 1200 (dished type)	(1)	RH5041
All others (bucket type)	(1)	RH5045

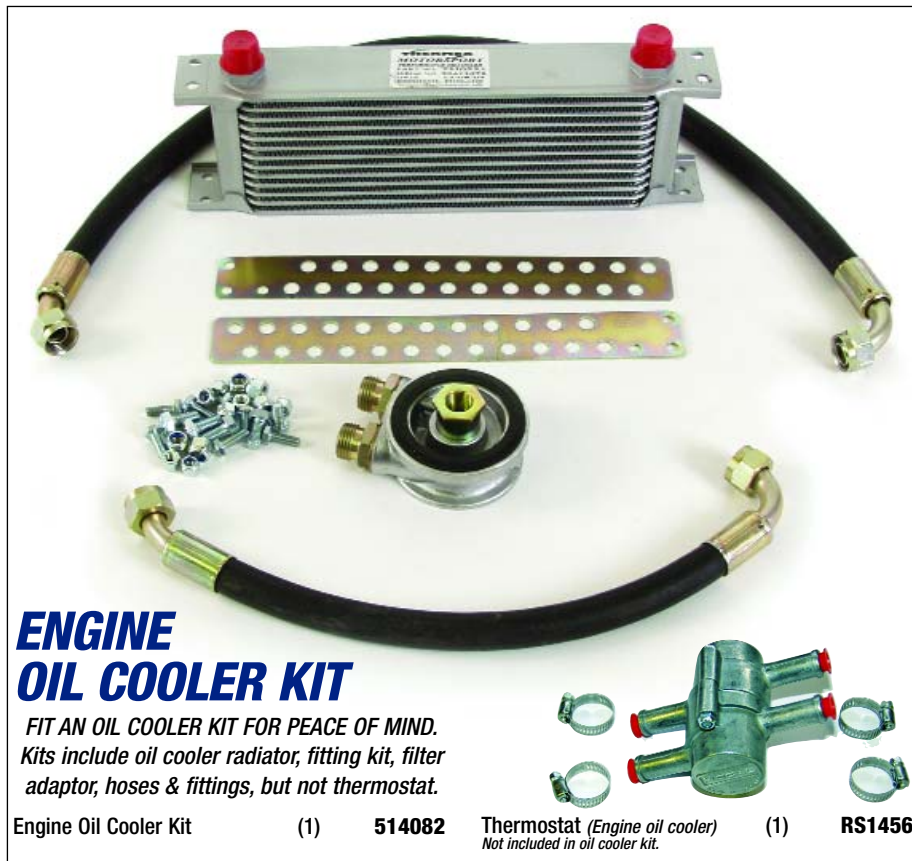
Core Plugs – Dished Type;		
Core Plug Set 948, 1200	(1)	RH5041
<i>For block & cylinder head.</i>		
Core Plug - Cam Rear	(1)	148353
Core Plug in Head	(1)	27378
Core Plug R/Camshaft	(1)	44473
Core Plug 1" DIA.	(1)	46172
Core Plug - Cam Front	(4)	46549
Core Plug	(4)	56712
Core Plugs – Bucket Type;		
Core Plug Set (<i>all excl. 948 & 1200</i>)	(1)	RH5045
<i>For block & cylinder head.</i>		
Core Plug	(1)	144648
Core Plug 1 1/4"	(3)	144686
Core Plug 1"	(1)	144687
Core Plug 1-1/2"	(5)	144688
Core Plug - Cam Rear	(1)	148353



ROCKER GEAR OIL FEED KIT

A remote mounted kit for increased lubrication to the rocker gear. See 'Accessories' for full details.

Oil Feed Kit	(1)	RR1340
Banjo Bolt only	(1)	RR1340D
Washer – Copper	(1)	RR1340B



ENGINE OIL COOLER KIT

FIT AN OIL COOLER KIT FOR PEACE OF MIND. Kits include oil cooler radiator, fitting kit, filter adaptor, hoses & fittings, but not thermostat.

Engine Oil Cooler Kit (1) **514082**

Thermostat (Engine oil cooler) (1) **RS1456**
Not included in oil cooler kit.

Oil Pump & Sump

OIL PUMP AND FITTINGS

- Oil Pump Assembly (1) **GLP145**
- Drive Shaft & Gear Assembly (1) **104860**
- Oil Feed Kit (rocker shaft) (1) **RR1340**
A remote mounted kit for increased lubrication to the rocker gear.
- Banjo Bolt only (1) **RR1340D**
- Washer – Copper (1) **RR1340B**

SUMP PAN AND DIPSTICK

- Sump Pan (1) **212006**
- Sump Gasket Set;
 - Inc Seals, not GK Engines (1) **GEG216K**
 - Less Seals, not GK Engines (1) **GEG216**
 - Inc Seals GK Engines (1) **AJM279K**
 - Less Seals, GK Engines (1) **AJM279**
- Sump Gasket Only (1) **AJM517**
- Oil Drain Plug (1) **22G2115**
- Set Screw – Sump to Block (15) **SH505051**
- Washer – Locking (for SH505051) (15) **GHF332**
- Dipstick (1) **104864**
- Tube – Dipstick (1) **UKC4763**
- Felt Seal/Washer (Dipstick) (1) **32307**
- Oil Pressure Switch (1) **GPS117**
- Oil Filter;
 - 948 only (1) **GFE107**
 - All other models (1) **GFE119**
 - Adaptor for 948 (1) **12G2518***Use to adapt GFE119 if GFE107 is unavailable.*

Crankshaft & Flywheel

CRANKSHAFT & BEARINGS

- Crankshaft (Reconditioned); All crankshafts include shells.*
- Early 1200 scroll type (1) **305073R**
 - All (except late 13/60) (1) **307422R**
 - Late 13/60 (1) **308737R**
 - Pilot (Spigot) Bush (1) **105143**
 - Main Bearing Set;
 - 948 Models
 - Standard Size (1) **RH5293**
 - +0.010" Oversize (1) **RH5293-010**
 - +0.020" Oversize (1) **RH5293-020**
 - All other Models except late 13/60
 - Standard Size (1) **RTC1759**
 - +0.010" Oversize (1) **RTC1759-010**
 - +0.020" Oversize (1) **RTC1759-020**
 - +0.030" Oversize (1) **RTC1759-030**
 - +0.040" Oversize (1) **RTC1759-040**
 - +0.050" Oversize (1) **RTC1759-050**
 - +0.060" Oversize (1) **RTC1759-060**
 - Late 13/60 Models
 - Standard Size (1) **RTC1753**
 - +0.010" Oversize (1) **RTC1753-010**
 - +0.020" Oversize (1) **RTC1753-020**
 - +0.030" Oversize (1) **RTC1753-030**
 - +0.040" Oversize (1) **RTC1753-040**
 - +0.050" Oversize (1) **RTC1753-050**
 - +0.060" Oversize (1) **RTC1753-060**



Oil Pressure Gauge & Oil/Water Gauge

You can either guess your oil pressure – or fit one of our kits.

- Oil Pressure Gauge Kit (1) **RX1351/O**
Includes gauge pipe etc.
- Oil Pressure and Water Temperature Gauge Kit (1) **RX1351/OW**
Includes gauge pipe etc.
- Bracket (for remote mounting of gauge) (1) **RB7050**
- Adaptor;
 - Oil Pipe to Block (1) **143943**
 - Temp Sender to Water Pump Housing (1) **11K2846**
 - Washer - Copper (1) **AED172**
For adaptor 11K2846.
 - "T" Piece (1) **RX1352**
Required when fitting oil pressure gauge kit if retaining low Pressure warning light.

Big – End Bearing Set (Conrod);

- 948 Models
- Standard Size (1) **104821**
 - +0.010" Oversize (1) **104821-010**
 - +0.020" Oversize (1) **104821-020**
 - +0.030" Oversize (1) **104821-030**
 - +0.040" Oversize (1) **104821-040**
 - +0.050" Oversize (1) **104821-050**
 - +0.060" Oversize (1) **104821-060**

All other Models except late 13/60

- Standard Size (1) **RTC1749**
- +0.010" Oversize (1) **RTC1749-010**
- +0.020" Oversize (1) **RTC1749-020**
- +0.030" Oversize (1) **RTC1749-030**
- +0.040" Oversize (1) **RTC1749-040**
- +0.050" Oversize (1) **RTC1749-050**

Late 13/60 Models

- Standard Size (1) **RTC1754**
- +0.010" Oversize (1) **RTC1754-010**
- +0.020" Oversize (1) **RTC1754-020**
- +0.030" Oversize (1) **RTC1754-030**
- +0.040" Oversize (1) **RTC1754-040**
- +0.050" Oversize (1) **RTC1754-050**
- +0.060" Oversize (1) **RTC1754-060**

Thrust Washer – Pair;

- All Models except late 13/60
- Standard (1) **104820**
 - Oversize + 0.005 (1) **104820-005**
 - Oversize + 0.010 (1) **104820-010**

Late 13/60 Models only;

- Standard (1) **BHM1366**
- Oversize + 0.005 (1) **BMH1366-005**
- Oversize + 0.010 (1) **BMH1366-010**
- Oversize + 0.015 (1) **BMH1366-015**
- Oversize + 0.025 (1) **BMH1366-025**
- Oversize + 0.030 (1) **BMH1366-030**
- Woodruff Key (1) **105115**

Shim - Crankshaft Sprocket (use as required);

- All except late 13/60
- Shim (0.006") (a/r) **27138**
- Late 13/60 only;
- Shim (0.004") (a/r) **145275**
 - Shim (0.006") (a/r) **145276**

Sprocket - Crankshaft;

- All except late 13/60 (1) **100431**
- Late 13/60 only (1) **119389**

Oil Deflector;

- All except late 13/60 (1) **100447**
- Late 13/60 only (1) **119390**

Pulley - Crankshaft;

- All except late 13/60 (1) **202465**
- Late 13/60 only (1) **217108**

Nut - Front Pulley;

- All except late 13/60 (1) **128058**
- Late 13/60 only (1) **155357**

Fan Belt;

- All except late 13/60 (1) **GCB11038**
- Late 13/60 only (1) **GCB11025**

Flywheel Assembly;

- 948, 1200 & 12/50
 - Coil Spring Clutch (1) **129460**
 - 1200, 12/50 & 13/60
 - Diaphragm Clutch (1) **141675**
 - Ring Gear (1) **201350**
 - Dowel (clutch cover locating) (1) **DP410**
 - Bolt (flywheel to crankshaft) (4) **138526**
 - Tab Washer (2) **102076**
 - Dowel (1) **DP619**
- Flywheel to crankshaft locating.*

COMPONENT & COMMISSION NUMBERS

Where commission and/or component serial numbers are quoted in this parts catalogue (to help identify factory specification changes), they refer to components and/or parts when the vehicle was new, and not subsequent replacements.

Piston & Conrod

Piston Set (Per vehicle) Complete with Rings; 948		
Standard	(1)	129984
Oversize + 0.020	(1)	129984-020
Oversize + 0.030	(1)	129984-030
Oversize + 0.040	(1)	129984-040
Oversize + 0.060	(1)	129984-060
1200 & 12/50		
Standard	(1)	142659
Oversize + 0.020	(1)	142659-020
Oversize + 0.030	(1)	142659-030
Oversize + 0.040	(1)	142659-040
13/60		
Standard	(1)	155907
Oversize + 0.020	(1)	155907-020
Oversize + 0.030	(1)	155907-030
Oversize + 0.040	(1)	155907-040
Gudgeon Pin; 12/50 & 13/60	(4)	146485
Circlip - Gudgeon Pin	(8)	508978
Piston Ring Set (Per Vehicle); All except 13/60		
Standard	(1)	129639
Oversize + 0.020	(1)	129639-020
Oversize + 0.030	(1)	139639-030
Oversize + 0.040	(1)	139639-040
13/60		
Standard	(1)	BHM1175
Oversize + 0.020	(1)	BHM1175-020
Oversize + 0.030	(1)	BHM1175-030
Oversize + 0.040	(1)	BHM1175-040
Oversize + 0.060	(1)	BHM1175-060
Con Rod Assy;		
Early 1200	(4)	146543
Late 1200 (Non Circlip Type)	(4)	142572
12/50 & Early 13/60	(4)	146543
Late 13/60	(4)	146454
Small End Bush (Except non Circlip types);		
Each	(4)	119813
Kit of 4	(1)	119813K4
Dowel (Hollow)	(4)	107401
Bolt Con Rod	(8)	UKC2598

Engine Gaskets & Oil Seals

Head Gasket Set;		
948	(1)	RH5351
1200, 12/50	(1)	GEG117
13/60	(1)	GEG1181
Head Gasket only;		
948	(1)	GEG344
1200, 12/50	(1)	AJM314
13/60	(1)	AJM374
Rocker Cover Gasket	(1)	AJM414
Exhaust/Inlet Manifold Gasket;		
948, 1200, 12/50	(1)	GEG615
13/60	(1)	AJM648
Gasket Manifold to Down Pipe;		
948	(1)	GEG716
1200 Single Carb;		
1962 to 1967	(1)	GEG717
1967 to 1970	(1)	GEG702
1200 Twin Carb;		
1967 to 1970	(1)	GEG702
12/50	(1)	GEG702
13/60	(1)	GEG701
Timing Cover Gasket	(1)	211126
Front Engine Plate to Block Gasket;		
948, 1200, 12/50	(1)	205457
13/60	(1)	215350
Sump Gasket Set;		
Inc Seals, not GK Engines	(1)	GEG216K
Less Seals, not GK Engines	(1)	GEG216
Inc Seals GK Engines	(1)	AJM279K
Less Seals GK Engines	(1)	AJM279
Sump Gasket Only	(1)	AJM517
Water Pump Gaskets;		
Water Pump to Housing	(1)	138701
Housing to Cylinder Head	(1)	138702
Thermostat Gasket	(1)	GTG103
Fuel Pump to Block Gasket	(1)	138591
Core Plug Set;		
948, 1200 Dished Type	(1)	RH5041
Bucket type All other applications.	(1)	RH5045
Crankshaft Oil Seal - Front (Main)		
All except GK Engine 13/60	(1)	100499
Late GK Engine 13/60	(1)	UKC1110
Crankshaft Oil Seal - Rear (Main)		
Non Scroll Type	(1)	143456

Cylinder Head & Fittings

See: 'Fuel System' & 'Exhaust System' for manifold fittings.

Cylinder Head Rebuild Kit; Inc. new valves, guides, springs & head gasket set.		
1200 up to GA80000E	(1)	RH5184RBK
1200 Late	(1)	RH5017RBK
12/50	(1)	RH5051RBK
13/60 GE Prefix	(1)	RH5217RBK
13/60 GK Prefix	(1)	RH5174RBK
Inlet Valve;		
948 Saloon	(4)	107872
948 Coupe	(4)	113008
1200	(4)	126857
12/50 (Twin Carbs)	(4)	126893
13/60 (Prefix GE)	(4)	126857
13/60 (Prefix GK)	(4)	126893
Exhaust Valve;		
948 Saloon	(4)	108962
948 Coupe	(4)	111868
1200	(4)	144939
12/50 (Twin Carbs)	(4)	131179
13/60 (Prefix GE)	(4)	144939
13/60 (Prefix GK)	(4)	144965
Valve Guide;		
1200 & 12/50		
Standard	(8)	111869
Uprated Bronze	(8)	111869UR
13/60 (Prefix GE)		
Standard	(8)	58923
Uprated Bronze	(8)	58923UR
13/60 (Prefix GK)	(8)	121251
Valve Seat;		
Inlet	(4)	130814
Exhaust	(4)	132242
Valve Spring;		
All except late 13/60	(8)	121251
Late 13/60 (Prefix GK)	(8)	136487
Split Collets (Pair) GK prefix 13/60 only.	(8)	106663
Collar - Valve Spring;		
Upper (All models)	(8)	105118
Lower		
All (except GK prefix 13/60)	(8)	105119
GK (prefix 13/60 only)	(8)	111870
Adaptor - Heater Hose to cylinder head.	(1)	57602
Cylinder Head Stud;		
984, 1200, 12/50	(9)	105121
13/60	(8)	105121
For lifting eye attachment	(2)	121217
Nut (Cylinder head stud)	(10)	110748
Washer - Plain	(10)	WP9
Core Plug Set;		
Dished type (948, 1200)	(1)	RH5041
Bucket type All other applications.	(1)	RH5045
Screw - Oil feed (Rear of head)		
(1)		SH605041
Washer - Copper		
(1)		500469
For screw SH605041.		



Rocker Cover & Fittings

Rocker Cover – Standard (steel);		
948 & Early 1200	(1)	115957
All other Models	(1)	210862
Alloy Rocker Cover;		
Polished	(1)	214814ALLOY
Black Powder Coated	(1)	214814AP
Oil Filler Cap only (alloy)	(1)	214814C
Rocker Cover Gasket	(1)	AJM414
Oil Filler Cap - Standard;		
Early 1200	(1)	113569
<i>Non Closed Circuit Breather Type.</i>		
Late 1200 & 12/50	(1)	598231
13/60	(1)	GZC1400
<i>As an alternative GZC1400 can be used with the following modification(s):-</i>		
<i>- Rubber seal can be removed from the cap.</i>		
<i>- Alternatively, retain the seal (which prevents the cap from rattling) and drill a 1/16" hole off-centre of the cap to avoid the riveted centre plate.</i>		
Stud – Rocker Cover to Head	(2)	105123
Nut Lower (For 105123)	(2)	GHF201
Nut - Upper/Outer	(2)	GHF272
Washer – Plain	(2)	GHF301
Washer – Fibre	(2)	WF508
Breather Pipe (where fitted) - see 'Fuel'.		

Rocker Shaft & Fittings

Rocker Gear Overhaul Kit;		
<i>Includes shaft, rocker arms etc.</i>		
948/1200/1250	(1)	104829K
13/60	(1)	144962K
Rocker Shaft only;		
948, 1200 & 12/50	(1)	104829
13/60	(1)	144962
Rocker Shaft Assembly - 13/60	(1)	144962R ASSY
Rocker Arm Inlet	(4)	109023
Rocker Arm Exhaust	(4)	109024
Rocker Adjust Pin	(8)	109495
Nut – Locking (for 109495)	(8)	57110
Rocker Shaft Pedestals;		
948, 1200 & 12/50 Models		
Number 1 (Drilled)	(1)	128425
Numbers 2, 3 & 4"	(3)	128424
13/60 Models		
Number 1	(1)	144973
Numbers 2 & 3	(2)	144974
Number 4 (Drilled)	(1)	144975
Shim (for pedestals)	(a/r)	144973SHIM
Screw (for pedestals 128425/144975)	(1)	104859
Stud Rocker Pedestal	(4)	132495
Nut (for 132495)	(4)	GHF202
Washer – Locking (for 132495)	(4)	GHF333
Washer – Plain (for 132495)	(4)	WP9
Springs – Rocker Shaft;		
<i>Located between rocker arms.</i>		
948, 1200 & 12/50 models		
Centre Spring	(1)	104830
Intermediate Springs	(2)	105120
13/60 models	(3)	105120
<i>Centre & Intermediate Springs.</i>		
Collar – Rocker Shaft Ends		
948, 1200 & 12/50 models	(2)	104838
Springs (for 104848)	(2)	105322
Pin – Collar Locating;		
948, 1200 & 12/50 models	(2)	500975
Plug – Rocker Shaft Ends;		
13/60 models	(2)	137811
Spring (for 137811)	(2)	105322
Split Pin (for 137811)	(1)	PC10



Push Rods & Followers

Push Rod	(8)	111874
Tube – Push Rod Sealing;		
1200 Models only	(8)	104826
Cam Follower (Tappet);		
948 and Early 1200	(8)	144343
1200 (from GA177973E & GD59745E) and all 12/50 & 13/60		
Standard	(8)	143552
Up rated	(8)	143552UR

ALLOY ROCKER COVER 214814 - AVAILABLE IN POLISHED ALLOY OR BLACK POWDER COATED.

ROCKER GEAR OIL FEED KIT

A remote mounted kit for increased lubrication to the rocker gear.
See 'Accessories' for full details.

Oil Feed Kit	(1)	RR1340
Banjo Bolt only	(1)	RR1340D
Washer – Copper	(1)	RR1340B



Camshaft & Timing Gear

Camshaft – Re profiled;		
Early 1200 (<i>small tappets</i>)	(1)	211433R
Twin Carb Variant (<i>1200 & 12/50</i>)	(1)	202931R
All other Models	(1)	RKC3305
Cam Followers;		
948/Early 1200	(8)	144343
All others		
Standard	(8)	143552
Up-rated	(8)	143552UR
Cam Bearing Set	(1)	RL1495
<i>Cylinder block (where fitted).</i>		

DISTRIBUTOR & OIL PUMP DRIVE

Gear - Drive Shaft	(1)	104860
Pin - Gear to Shaft	(1)	RZS1216
Pedestal - Distributor	(1)	121530
Shim - Pedestal 0.060"	(a/r)	104939
Shim - Pedestal 0.020"	(a/r)	125252
Bush - Oil Pump/Distributor Drive	(1)	131786
Drive Shaft - Oil Pump	(1)	104861
Bolt Distributor Locating	(1)	HB816
Washer - Locking	(1)	GHF332
Nut	(1)	GHF201

TIMING CHAIN

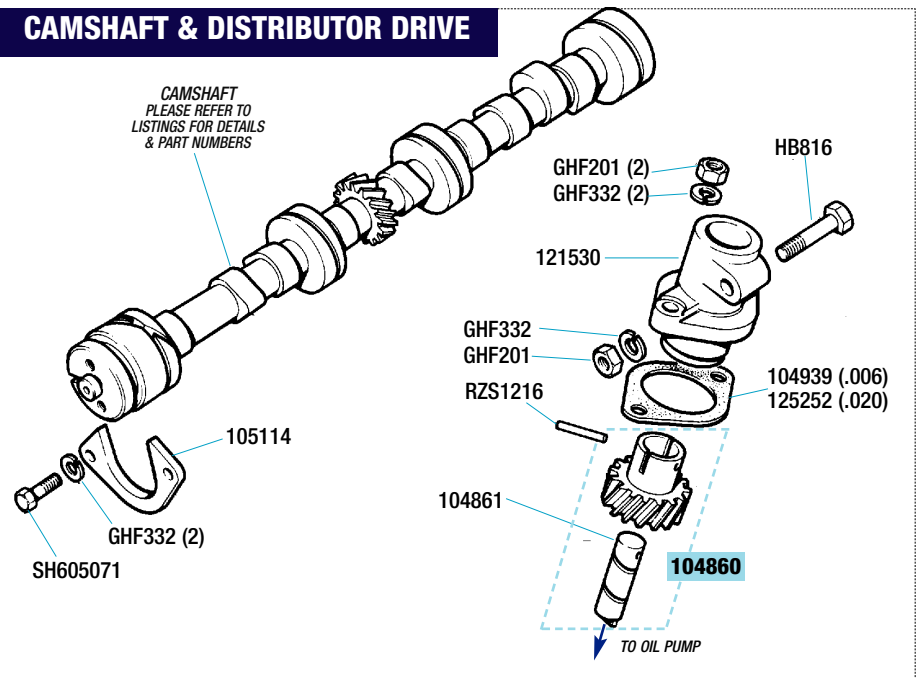
Timing Chain Tensioner Kit; <i>Inc. chain, tensioner, oil seal & gasket.</i>		
All except GK prefix 13/60	(1)	RH5012
GK prefix 13/60 only	(1)	RH5003
Timing Chain	(1)	105131
Sprocket - Camshaft	(1)	35960
Locking Plate	(1)	36411
<i>Sprocket to camshaft.</i>		
Set Screw (<i>Locking Plate</i>)	(2)	100500
Locking Plate (<i>Camshaft to block</i>)	(1)	105114
Set Screw (<i>Locking plate to block</i>)	(2)	SH605071
Sprocket - Crankshaft;		
All except late 13/60	(1)	100431
Late 13/60 only	(1)	119389
Tensioner – Timing Chain	(1)	42425
Pin (<i>Drilled</i>)	(1)	33214
<i>Tensioner to anchor plate.</i>		
Washer – Flat (<i>for pin 33214</i>)	(1)	WP18
Split Pin (<i>for pin 33214</i>)	(1)	PS103121
Anchor Plate – Tensioner	(1)	43752
Rivet (<i>For anchor plate 43752</i>)	(2)	RR610040

TIMING COVER & FITTINGS

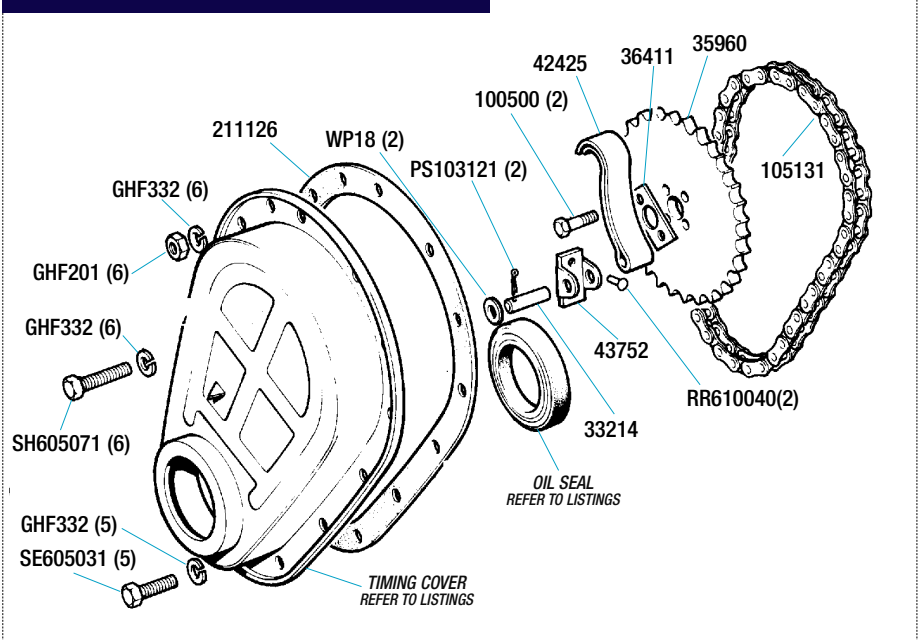
Timing Cover;		
All (<i>except GK engine 13/60</i>)	(1)	201311
13/60 (<i>GK engine</i>)	(1)	217790
Gasket	(1)	211126
<i>Timing cover to engine plate.</i>		
Front Oil Seal – Crankshaft;		
All (<i>except GK engine 13/60</i>)	(1)	100499
13/60 (<i>GK engine</i>)	(1)	UKC1110
Set Screw;		
Cover to Block	(6)	SH605071
Cover to Engine Plate	(5)	SE605031
Washer (<i>locking for above</i>)	(17)	GHF332
Nut (<i>for SH605071</i>)	(6)	GHF201

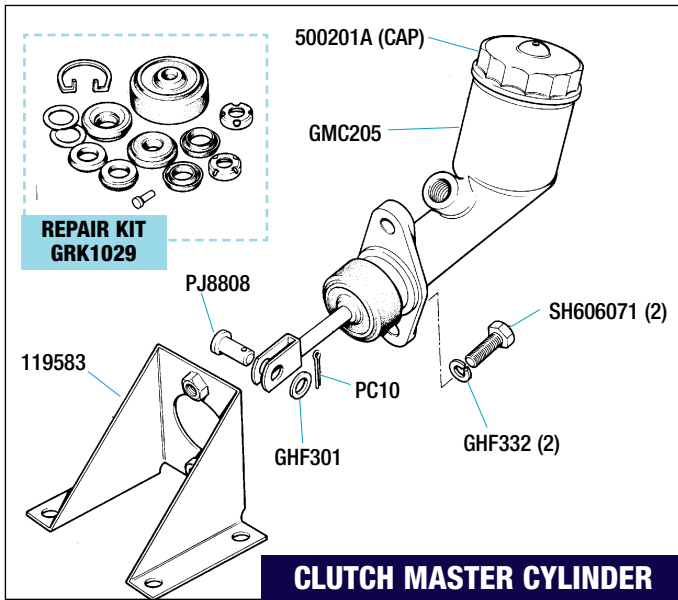


CAMSHAFT & DISTRIBUTOR DRIVE

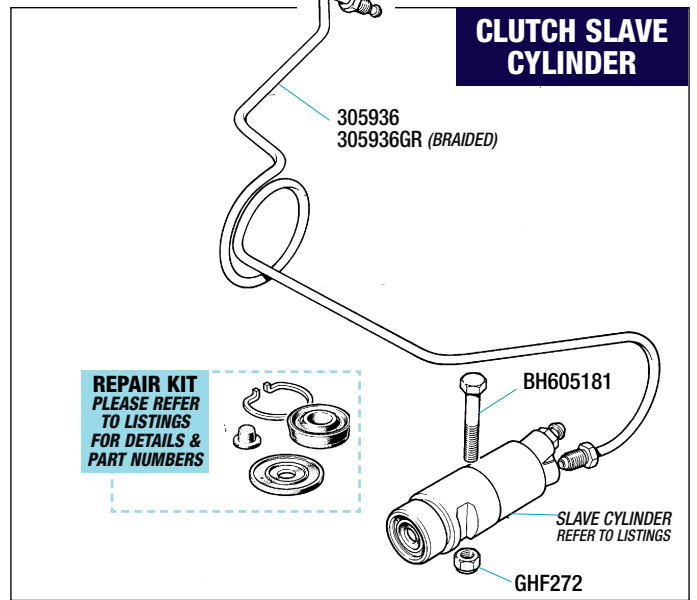


TIMING COVER-CHAIN & FITTINGS





CLUTCH MASTER CYLINDER



CLUTCH SLAVE CYLINDER

Clutch Assembly

Clutch Kits include cover, plate & bearing.

- | | | |
|--|-----|---------------|
| Clutch Alignment Tool | (1) | RX1385 |
| 948 6 1/4" Coil Spring; | | |
| Clutch Kit | (1) | RH5356 |
| Clutch Cover | (1) | GCC104 |
| Clutch Plate | (1) | GCP102 |
| Release Bearing | (1) | GRB206 |
| Early 1200 6 1/4" Coil Spring; | | |
| Up to GA1983E & GA1985E to GA201700E | | |
| Clutch Kit | (1) | RH5009 |
| Clutch Cover | (1) | GCC132 |
| Clutch Plate | (1) | GCP102 |
| Release Bearing | (1) | GRB206 |
| 1200 6 1/2" Diaphragm; | | |
| From GA1985E to GA201700E & from GA201701E | | |
| Clutch Kit | (1) | GCK272 |
| Clutch Cover | (1) | GCC197 |
| Clutch Plate | (1) | GCP138 |
| Release Bearing | (1) | GRB207 |
| 12/50 6 1/4" Coil Spring; | | |
| Up to GD76473E | | |
| Clutch Kit | (1) | RH5009 |
| Clutch Cover | (1) | GCC132 |
| Clutch Plate | (1) | GCP102 |
| Release Bearing | (1) | GRB206 |
| 1250 6 1/2" Diaphragm; | | |
| From GD76473E | | |
| Clutch Kit | (1) | GCK272 |
| Clutch Cover | (1) | GCC197 |
| Clutch Plate | (1) | GCP138 |
| Release bearing | (1) | GRB207 |
| 13/60 6 1/2" Diaphragm; | | |
| Clutch Kit | (1) | GCK272 |
| Clutch Cover | (1) | GCC197 |
| Clutch Plate | (1) | GCP138 |
| Release Bearing | (1) | GRB207 |

QUALITY CLUTCH COMPONENTS FOR YOUR HERALD.



Clutch Hydraulics

- | | | |
|--|-------|------------------|
| Clutch Master Cylinder; | | |
| Original type | (1) | GMC205 |
| Non - Original type | (1) | GMC205ALT |
| Repair Kit (Master Cylinder) | (1) | GRK1029 |
| Filler Cap | (1) | 500201A |
| Gaiter/Boot (Master Cylinder) | (1) | 125217 |
| Mounting Bracket (for GMC205) | (1) | 119583 |
| Set Screw (Cyl mounting) | (2) | SH606071 |
| Clutch Slave Cylinder; | | |
| 6 1/4" Coil Spring Clutch | (1) | 110762 |
| 6 1/2" Diaphragm Clutch | (1) | GSY103 |
| Repair Kit (Slave Cylinder); | | |
| 6 1/4" Coil Spring Clutch | (1) | 501931 |
| 6 1/2" Diaphragm Clutch | (1) | 515297 |
| Bleed Screw - Slave Cylinder | (1) | 556508A |
| Pipe - Master to Slave Cylinder - RHD: | | |
| Standard | (1) | 305936 |
| Braided Stainless Steel | (1) | 305936GR |
| Clutch/Brake Fluid; | | |
| Standard DOT3 | (a/r) | GBF103 |
| Silicone (0.5 litre) | (a/r) | RX1327 |
| Silicone (1.0 litre) | (a/r) | RX1326 |
- Do not mix silicone with standard fluid.*



MASTER CYLINDER MOUNTING BRACKET IN STAINLESS STEEL 119583SS

SILICONE - DOT5 BRAKE & CLUTCH FLUID

THE FACTS

Automec Silicone Brake Fluid (SBF) meets the USA Department of Transportation Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard No 116 for DOT5 brake fluid, which has now been adopted by the UK & Europe.

Silicone fluid is used in the same way as normal brake fluid. Drain the system, fill with Silicone and bleed in accordance with the vehicle manufacturers instructions. Initially the brake fluid remains purple, then after a while it changes to yellow. The colour change is quite normal and does not affect the performance of the fluid.

Because Silicone fluid is non-hygroscopic (it absorbs less than 1% by weight of moisture), corrosion in the system is virtually eliminated, while at the same time the boiling point (important under emergency braking conditions) remains very high at around 260 Centigrade (500F) unlike normal fluids that can be as low as 170C. SBF is non-toxic, virtually inert (it is not glycol based) and is environmentally friendly. All this means that it won't harm you, your cars braking components, or the paintwork and because you don't have to drain the system (unlike normal glycol based fluids), it doesn't harm the environment.

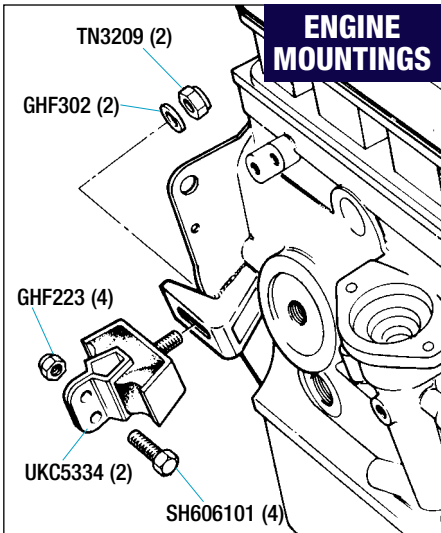
If Automec Silicone Brake Fluid becomes mixed with normal glycol fluid, they will work safely, as they both have to if they are to be classified as D.O.T fluids.



ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk

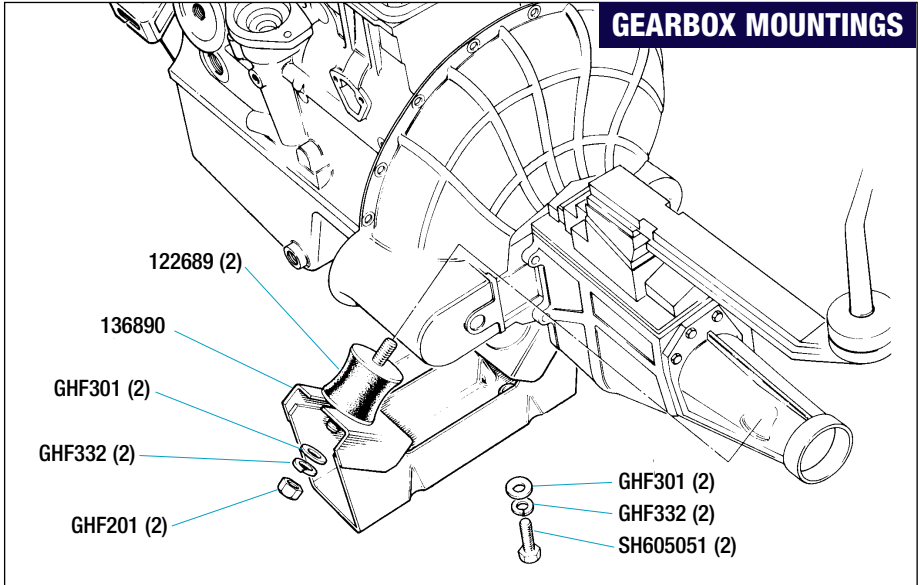
Engine Mountings

Engine Mounting; Early 948 & 1200 Fitted up to GA80000E.	(2)	104526
Late 1200, 12/50 & 13/60	(2)	UKC5334
Nut - Nyloc (Mounting to block)	(2)	TN3209
Washer - Plain	(2)	GHF302
Setscrew (Mounting to chassis)	(4)	SH606101
Nut - Nyloc (for setscrew SH606101)	(4)	GHF223
Engine Plate - front	(1)	215372
Gasket - Front Plate; 948, 1200, 12/50	(1)	205457
13/60	(1)	215350



Gearbox Mountings

All Models		
Gearbox mounting	(2)	122689
Nut (Mounting to bracket)	(2)	GHF201
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF332
Washer - Plain	(2)	GHF301
Bracket	(1)	136890
Setscrew - Bracket to plate	(2)	SH605051
Washer - Spring	(2)	GHF332
Washer - Plain	(2)	GHF301



ENGINE & GEARBOX MOUNTINGS

If you know what you want

why wait until office hours?

Order online anytime!

it's easy
it's secure
it's safe
it's fast
it's efficient



Step 1 - click on your car model...



Step 2 - click the part section you require...



Step 3 - find the part & click on the part number...



Step 4 - choose your quantity & check price...



Step 5 - add extra items to your list if required and then checkout.

www.rimmerbros.co.uk

JOIN OUR E-MAIL LIST FOR NEWS ON SPECIAL OFFERS!

ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART No.

Water Pump & Thermostat

Water Pump (Includes pump to housing gasket);		
All except GK Engine 13/60	(1)	GWP200
GK Engine 13/60 only	(1)	GWP128
Water Pump Housing;		
Cast Iron	(1)	144297
Alloy	(1)	144297A
Gaskets;		
Water Pump to Housing	(1)	138701
Housing to Cylinder Head	(1)	138702
Stud (Pump to Housing)		
All except GK Engine 13/60	(3)	TE605105
GK Engine 13/60 only	(3)	100433
Nut (for studs)	(3)	GHF201
Washer - Locking (for studs)	(3)	GHF332
Bolts (Housing to head);		
Short	(1)	BH606181
Intermediate	(1)	BH605201
Long	(1)	BH605221
Washer - Locking (for 3 fixing bolts)	(3)	GHF332
Temperature Transmitter;		
13/60 only	(1)	GTR108
Thermostat;		
82° Standard	(1)	GTS104
74° Summer	(1)	GTS102
88° Winter	(1)	GTS106
Gasket (Thermostat housing)	(1)	GTG103
Housing - Thermostat	(1)	156333
Bolt - Short	(1)	GHF103
Bolt - Long	(1)	BH605141
Washer - Locking	(2)	GHF200

KENLOWE ELECTRIC FAN KIT RH5014



Cooling Fan

Fan Assy;		
4 Blade (UK home market)	(1)	147972
7 Blade (Export)	(1)	RKC2126
Bolt - Fan to Pulley		
All except 13/60	(4)	GHF117
13/60 only	(4)	SH604051
Washer - Spring	(4)	GHF331
Fan belt;		
All except 13/60	(1)	GCB11038
13/60 only	(1)	GCB11025
Kenlowe Electric Fan Kit	(1)	RH5014

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART No.

HOSE KIT

Radiator & Hoses

Radiator - Reconditioned (Exchange);		
All models	(1)	305667R
<i>305667 will fit all models, however for originality purposes we can have your unit reconditioned to special order.</i>		
Hose Kit (per vehicle);		
<i>Includes all radiator/heater hoses & clips.</i>		
948 & 1200	(1)	RH5281
12/50	(1)	RH5282
13/60	(1)	RH5283
Radiator Top Hose	(1)	GRH533
Hose Clip	(2)	GHC1015
Radiator Bottom Hose	(1)	GRH265
Hose Clip	(2)	GHC913
Overflow Hose	(1)	ULC2122
Drain Tap	(1)	132565
Kenlowe Electric Fan Kit	(1)	RH5014
Anti - Freeze;		
1 Litre	(1)	GAC2018
4.54 Litre	(1)	GAC2019
Kalimex (Permanent coolant leak repair)	(1)	RX1554
Radiator Cap;		
13lb	(1)	GRC114
7lb	(1)	GRC112



ENGINE OIL COOLER KIT

FIT AN OIL COOLER KIT FOR PEACE OF MIND.

Kits include oil cooler radiator, fitting kit, filter adaptor, hoses & fittings, but not thermostat.

Engine Oil Cooler Kit	(1)	514082
Thermostat (Engine oil cooler)	(1)	RS1456

Not included in oil cooler kit.

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART No.

Inlet Manifold Water Pipe & Hoses

Hose Kit (per vehicle);		
<i>Includes all radiator/heater hoses & clips.</i>		
948 & 1200	(1)	RH5281
12/50	(1)	RH5282
13/60	(1)	RH5283
Pipe - Metal (Water return);		
948 & 1200 & 12/50		
Stainless steel	(1)	206085SS
13/60		
Mild steel	(1)	212935
Stainless steel	(1)	212935SS
Adaptor - Water Pump Body;		
Rear	(1)	101343
Upper (13/60)	(1)	138350
Sleeve Nut (for 101343)	(1)	101302
Olive (for 101302)	(1)	TL11
Adaptor - Cylinder Head	(1)	57602
<i>948, 1200 & 12/50 only.</i>		
Hose - Heater Inlet;		
948 & Early 1200	(1)	105177
Late 1200 & 12/50	(1)	149803
13/60	(1)	214411
Hose - Heater Outlet (Smiths heater);		
948, 1200 & 12/50	(1)	149699
13/60	(1)	214412
Hose - Heater to valve		
<i>Delaney heater.</i>		
	(1)	511701
Hose Clips (Heater Hose)		
	(4)	GHC405
Hose - Water Pump to Inlet Manifold;		
13/60 Only	(2)	GRH900

SMITHS WATER VALVE - 560611



DELANEY WATER VALVE - 560612

Heater, Hoses & Valve

Heater Assy;		
Smiths (Recon)	(1)	910445R
Heater Matrix (Smiths)	(1)	910445MATRIX
Delaney (Recon)	(1)	810290R
Water Valve Assy;		
Smiths	(1)	560611
Delaney	(1)	560612
"O" Ring - Adaptor to valve	(1)	C9928A
Hose - Heater Inlet;		
948 & Early 1200	(1)	105177
Late 1200 & 12/50	(1)	149803
13/60	(1)	214411
Hose - Heater Outlet (Smiths heater);		
948, 1200 & 12/50	(1)	149699
13/60	(1)	214412
Hose - Heater to valve		
<i>Delaney heater.</i>		
	(1)	511701
Hose Clips (Heater Hose)		
	(4)	GHC405
Heater Control Cable		
	(1)	622442
Demister Tube (Heater to windscreen)		
	(2)	602621
Demister Outlet Cover		
	(2)	703764



DEMISTER OUTLET COVER - 703764

RADIATOR RELIEF

COOLING SYSTEM ADDITIVE

Radiator relief allows your radiator to transfer heat more efficiently, reducing your engines operating temperature (which is obviously controlled by the thermostat) by up to 30°F. You therefore have 'a little bit in hand' for those hot days stuck in traffic. This proven coolant additive will also cut engine warm-up time in half which will reduce engine wear which is most extreme when the engine is cold. Fully compatible with water and anti-freeze and is safe with cast iron and all alloys.

- 30°F lower operating temperature
- 50% quicker warm up time
- Safe with water/antifreeze mixture
- Safe with cast iron, alloy engines and heads
- Increased engine life!
- 100% biodegradable, non corrosive, non toxic
- For use in all water cooled engines

RADIATOR RELIEF (946ml) RX1461
Treats 1 engine.



A MUST FOR ALL OWNERS

Inlet Manifold & Fittings

948		
Inlet/Exhaust Manifold (Single Carb)	(1)	303524
Inlet Manifold (Twin Carb)	(1)	119242
Gasket - Manifold to Head	(1)	GEG615
Stud (Manifold to head);		
Outer	(2)	105124
Inner	(4)	105125
Clamp - Manifold Fixing	(4)	58258
Nut (for clamp)	(6)	100498
Washer - Flat	(6)	GHF302

1200 & 12/50

Inlet/Exhaust Manifold (Single Carb)	(1)	304951
Inlet Manifold (Twin Carb);		
Front	(1)	209947
Rear	(1)	209946
Balance Pipe	(1)	136830
Gasket (Balance pipe to manifold)	(2)	136831
Bolt (Balance pipe to manifold)	(2)	BH605141
Sleeve (Manifold to head)	(2)	112971
Gasket (Manifold to head)	(1)	GEG615
Stud - Manifold to Head;		
Outer	(2)	105124
Inner	(4)	105125
Clamp - Manifold Fixing	(4)	58258
Nut (for clamp)	(6)	100498
Washer - Flat	(6)	GHF302
Stud (Manifold to downpipe)	(3)	TE605105
Nut (for TE605105)	(3)	515369
Washer (for 515369)	(3)	GHF332
Drain Pipe (manifold)	(1)	105393
Clip (for 105393 locates on sump)	(1)	101436
Stud (Carb to manifold)	(2)	UKC2231
Nut (for 109459)	(2)	GHF201
Washer (for GHF201)	(2)	GHF332

13/60

Inlet Manifold;		
Non Breather type Swedish market only.	(1)	308324
Closed Circuit Breather type Swedish market only.	(1)	214543
Factory Brake Servo type	(1)	148715
Gasket - Manifold to Head	(1)	AJM648
Dowel - Manifold to Head	(2)	DS2512
Stud - Manifold to Head;		
Inner	(6)	105125
Outer	(2)	105124
Clamp - Manifold Fixing (Large)	(2)	137845
Clamp - Manifold Fixing (Small)	(4)	58258
Nut (for clamps)	(6)	100498
Washer (for 100498)	(6)	GHF302
Stud - Inlet to Exhaust Manifold	(1)	TE505111
Nut (for TE505111)	(1)	GHF201
Washer (for GHF201)	(1)	GHF332
Stud (Manifold to downpipe)	(3)	TE605105
Nut (for TE605105)	(3)	515369
Washer (for 515369)	(3)	GHF332
Stud (Carb to manifold)	(2)	129383
Nut (for 129383)	(2)	GHF201
Washer (for GHF201)	(2)	GHF332



Carburettor Components

948 & 1200

(To engine number GA34925E)
Carb type - Solex B28 ZIC - 2

Gasket Set	(1)	RH5147
Needle - Float Valve	(1)	RH5166
Carb Service Kit	(1)	RH5289
Rubber Sleeve (air filter to carburettor)	(1)	115643

1200 & 12/50

(1200 from engine number GA43986E & all 12/50)
Carb type - Solex B30 PSE1

Gasket Set	(1)	516097
"Pump" Diaphragm Pack	(1)	510723
Needle - Float Valve	(1)	510744
Diaphragm Pack	(1)	RH5206
Carb Rebuild Kit	(1)	ZRK8
Rubber Sleeve (air filter to carburettor)	(1)	510860

1200 Twin Carbs

(1200 to engine number GA190340)
Carb type - SU HS1

Jet	(2)	WZX1595
Needle	(2)	AUD1225
Needle & Seat	(2)	WZX1101A
Gasket Set	(2)	AUE800
Float	(2)	WZX1302

1200 & 12/50

(From engine number GA190341)
Carb type - SU HS2

Jet (Front carb)	(1)	AUD9104
Jet (Rear carb)	(1)	AUD9103
Needle	(2)	AUD1478
Needle & Seat	(2)	WZX1100A
Gasket Set	(2)	AUE810A
Float	(2)	WZX1300
Spring (Damper)	(2)	AUC4387
Jet Bearing Kit	(2)	WZX1341

13/60

Carb type - Stromberg CD150

Insulator Block (carb to manifold)	(1)	137882
Gasket (carb to insulator to manifold)	(2)	137881
Throttle Spindle	(1)	514964
Butterfly (Throttle disc)	(1)	513689
Screw (Butterfly to spindle)	(2)	513690
Gasket Set	(1)	RH5220
Needle Valve	(1)	517453
Diaphragm	(1)	521153
Jet Orifice	(1)	513700
Needle Jet	(1)	515114
Jet Orifice "O" Ring	(1)	512317
Carb Service Kit	(1)	RH5192

Kit contains Metering needle (515114), Needle valve Kit (517453), Carb Diaphragm (521153), Gasket set (RH5220).

Carb Repair Kit (1) RH5210
Kit contains "O" Ring (512317), Throttle Disc (513689), Carb Jet (513700), Carb Spindle (514964), Carb Damper (515112), Metering Needle (515114), Carb Needle valve Kit (517453), Diaphragm (521153), Float (605833A), Gasket Set (RH5220).

13/60 CARB OVERHAUL KIT RH5210



Accelerator & Choke Cables

Accelerator Cable;					
948, 1200 & 12/50	(1)	152677			
13/60	(1)	148679			
Clip - Cable to Pedal	(1)	609729			
Choke Cable;					
948, 1200 & 12/50	(1)	401458			
13/60	(1)	402694			
Knob only - Choke Cable (13/60)	(1)	143136			
Spring - Throttle Return	(1)	131368			
Accelerator Pedal Bracket	(1)	147655			
Accelerator Pedal Spring	(1)	122392			



FUEL PIPE KIT



CHOKE KNOB
(13/60)
143136

Air Cleaner - Standard & Breather Hoses

Air Filter Element;					
948	(1)	GFE1009			
All other models	(1)	GFE1015			
Gasket - Filter to Carb (13/60)	(1)	148006			
Bolt - Air Filter to Carb (13/60)	(2)	517051			
Breather Valve Assy (13/60) <i>if fitted.</i>	(1)	151444			
Diaphragm (Breather valve) (13/60)	(1)	27H7758			
Hoses (13/60);					
Air Filter to Rocker Cover	(1)	142990A			
Rocker Cover to Breather	(1)	156876			

Fuel Pump & Filter

Fuel Pump Assy	(1)	208493			
Gasket - Pump to Block	(1)	138791			
Stud - Pump to Block	(2)	100433			
Nut (for 100433)	(2)	GHF201			
Washer (for GHF201)	(2)	GHF332			
Fuel Filter - In Line	(1)	GFE7004			

Fuel Tank & Fittings

Fuel Tank Assy;
All models except Estate

Early models (*Screw type sender unit*) (1) 303480
The screw type sender unit tanks are not available use the later type with the matching sender (215846), Retaining Ring (ARA1501) & Seal (ARA1502).

Late models (1) 517974
Locking ring type sender unit. The tanks are the larger 7 gallon units but do not come with additional support, reserve bracket or pickup pipe.

Seal - Tank Drain Neck (<i>to boot floor</i>)	(1)	608052			
Seal - Tank Filler Neck	(1)	601661			
Fuel Tank Sender Unit;					
Screw Type	(1)	213411			
Lock Ring Type	(1)	215846			
Gasket - Sender Unit (<i>all</i>)	(1)	2H1082			
Retaining Ring (<i>for 215846</i>)	(1)	ARA1501			
Seal (<i>for ARA1501</i>)	(1)	ARA1502			
Sender Unit Cover (<i>Not estate</i>)	(1)	123286			
Fuel Pipe Kit (<i>Tank to engine</i>);					
1200	(1)	RH5047			
1200 (<i>Twin carbs</i>)	(1)	RH5047			
12/50	(1)	RH5047			
13/60	(1)	RH5026			

Connectors - Fuel Pipe;					
In - Line Connectors	(2)	125170			
Fuel Line to Tank	(1)	122796			
Clip - Fuel/Brake pipe;					
Metal Clip (Single)	(a/r)	59191			
Plastic Clip (Double)	(a/r)	624155			

FUEL TANK FILLER NECK SEAL 601661



FUEL TANK DRAIN NECK SEAL (BOOT FLOOR) 608052



FUEL TANK SENDER COVER 123286

Fuel Cap

Fuel Cap;					
Original Chrome Non Lockable	(1)	601671			
Seal only (<i>for original cap</i>)	(1)	RS1441			
Locking Type (<i>Black plastic finish</i>)	(1)	GSS193			
Grommet (<i>Fuel filler to rear wing</i>)	(1)	601661			

LOCKING FUEL CAP (BLACK) GSS193



K&N AIR FILTERS

These filters will give improved engine breathing & performance.

Note; When fitting 'K&N' air filters, Sports exhaust and/or Tubular extractor manifolds, the carb metering needles may require changing and/or the carbs re-adjusted.

K&N Air Filter;					
1200 & 12/50	(1)	RH5298			
13/60	(1)	RL1575			
Cleaning Fluid (1 Litre) (K&N filters)	(a/r)	RX1346			
<i>Use to clean elements when servicing.</i>					
Element Oil (K&N filters);					
<i>Use to re-oil filter elements after cleaning.</i>					
57cc Sachet	(a/r)	RX1347			
250ml Bottle	(a/r)	RX1348			
400ml Aerosol	(a/r)	RX1349			

Manifold & Fittings

See also: Inlet Manifold & Fittings 948, 1200 & 12/50 Models.

948		
Inlet/Exhaust Manifold (Single Carb)	(1)	303524
Exhaust Manifold (Twin Carb)	(1)	303543
Stud (Manifold to head);		
Outer	(2)	105124
Inner	(4)	105125
Clamp - Manifold Fixing	(4)	58258
Nut (for clamp)	(6)	100498
Washer - Flat	(6)	GHF302
Gasket (Manifold to head)	(1)	GEG615
Gasket (Manifold to downpipe)	(1)	GEG716
Stud (Manifold to downpipe)	(3)	TE605105
Nut (for TE605105)	(3)	515369
Washer (for 515369)	(3)	GHF332

1200 & 12/50

Inlet/Exhaust Manifold (Single Carb)	(1)	304951
Exhaust Manifold (Twin Carb)	(1)	306212
Gasket (Manifold to head)	(1)	GEG615
Stud (Manifold to head);		
Outer	(2)	105124
Inner	(4)	105125
Clamp - Manifold Fixing	(4)	58258
Nut (for clamp)	(6)	100498
Washer - Flat	(6)	GHF302
Gasket (Manifold to downpipe);		
1200		
Single Carb 1962 to 1967	(1)	GEG717
Single Carb 1967 to 1970	(1)	GEG702
Twin Carb 1967 to 1970	(1)	GEG702
12/50	(1)	GEG702
Stud (Manifold to downpipe)	(3)	TE605105
Nut (for TE605105)	(3)	515369
Washer (for 515369)	(3)	GHF332
Drain Pipe (Manifold)	(1)	105393
Clip (for 105393 locates on sump)	(1)	101436
Stud (Carb to manifold)	(2)	UKC2231

13/60

Exhaust Manifold	(1)	308086
Gasket (Manifold to head)	(1)	AJM648
Studs (Manifold to head);		
Inner	(6)	105125
Outer	(2)	105124
Clamp - Manifold Fixing (Large)	(2)	137845
Clamp - Manifold Fixing (Small)	(4)	58258
Nut (for clamps)	(6)	100498
Washer (for 100498)	(6)	GHF302
Stud (Inlet to Exhaust Manifold)	(1)	TE505111
Nut (for TE505111)	(1)	GHF201
Washer (for GHF201)	(1)	GHF332
Gasket (Manifold to Downpipe)	(1)	GEG701
Stud (Manifold to downpipe)	(3)	TE605105
Nut (for TE605105)	(3)	515369
Washer (for 515369)	(3)	GHF332

Exhaust Systems Standard - Mild Steel

MILD STEEL EXHAUSTS

Most mild steel exhausts are no longer available, having been discontinued by all the major manufacturers.

Please refer to our Price Guide using the 'GEX' part number prefix (see Stainless Steel listings) - without an 'SS' suffix - for current price and availability of mild steel exhaust components.

We do offer - from stock, a full range of Stainless Steel exhausts (at very affordable prices!), which will ensure long exhaust life and enhance the value of your vehicle.

Exhaust Fittings & Mountings

For Fitting Kits, refer to Exhaust Systems.

Clip (front pipe to bracket)	(1)	GEX7512
Bracket - Front Pipe Support;		
948		
Single Carb	(1)	GEX7043
Twin Carb	(1)	GEX7041
1200		
All Single Carb	(1)	GEX7041
Twin Carb	(1)	GEX7043
12/50	(1)	GEX7041
13/60	(1)	GEX7511
Mounting Bracket	(1)	105578
"L" shape intermediate pipe. Not included in Fitting Kit.		
Rear Box & Tail Pipe Flexible Strap;		
948		
Front	(1)	GEX7041
Rear	(1)	GEX7359
1200 & 12/50		
Front	(1)	GEX7044
Rear	(1)	GEX7044
13/60		
Front & Rear	(2)	GEX7044
Clamp Plate	(4)	GEX7510
Bracket (Not included in Fitting Kit)	(2)	GEX7511
Clip (Real Silencer)	(1)	GEX7512
Bolt	(2)	BH605181

Exhaust Systems Standard - Stainless Steel

Note: Fitting Kits include fittings, clamps, mountings, gaskets & jointing compound to assemble exhaust. Bracketry is not included.

948

Full Exhaust System	(1)	RH5021
Stainless Steel. Excludes fitting kit.		
Front pipe	(1)	GEX1246SS
Silencer	(1)	GEX6038SS
Rear Silencer & Tail Pipe	(1)	GEX3197SS
Fitting Kit	(1)	RH5021FK

948 (Twin carb)

Full Exhaust System	(1)	RH5023
Stainless Steel. Excludes fitting kit.		
Front Pipe	(1)	GEX1247SS
Silencer	(1)	GEX6038SS
Rear Silencer & Tail Pipe	(1)	GEX3197SS
Fitting Kit	(1)	RH5023FK

1200 (Single carb 1962 to 1967)

Full Exhaust System	(1)	RH5021
Stainless Steel. Excludes fitting kit.		
Front pipe	(1)	GEX1246SS
Silencer	(1)	GEX6038SS
Rear Silencer & Tail Pipe	(1)	GEX3197SS
Fitting Kit	(1)	RH5021FK

1200 (Single carb 1967 to 1970)

Full Exhaust System	(1)	RH5030
Stainless Steel. Excludes fitting kit.		
Front Pipe	(1)	GEX1248SS
Sleeve (for GEX1248SS)	(1)	GEX1248SSSLEEVE
Rear Silencer & Tail Pipe	(1)	GEX3198SS
Fitting Kit	(1)	RH5030FK

1200 (Twin carb 1967 to 1970)

Full Exhaust System	(1)	RH5023
Stainless Steel. Excludes fitting kit.		
Front Pipe	(1)	GEX1247SS
Silencer	(1)	GEX6038SS
Rear Silencer & Tail Pipe	(1)	GEX3197SS
Fitting Kit	(1)	RH5023FK

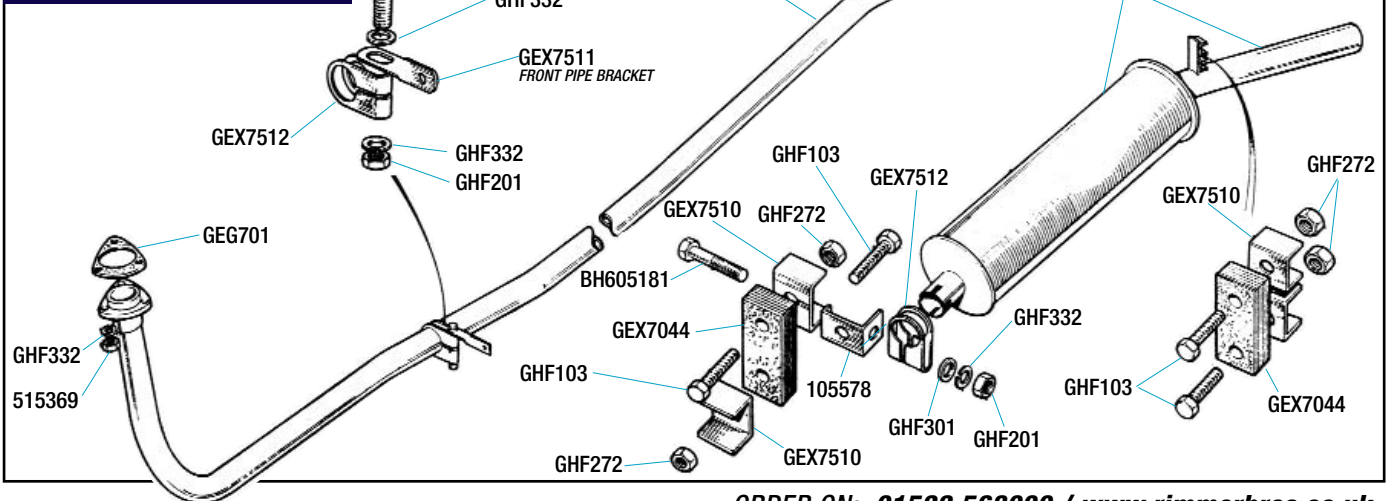
12/50

Full Exhaust System	(1)	RH5039
Stainless Steel. Excludes fitting kit.		
Front Pipe	(1)	GEX1249SS
Rear Silencer & Tail Pipe	(1)	GEX3198SS
Fitting Kit	(1)	RH5039FK

13/60

Full Exhaust System	(1)	RH5044
Stainless Steel. Excludes fitting kit.		
Front Pipe	(1)	GEX1428SS
Rear Silencer & Tail Pipe	(1)	GEX3198SS
Fitting Kit	(1)	RH5044FK

13/60 MODELS EXHAUST SYSTEM & FITTINGS



STAINLESS STEEL STANDARD EXHAUST SYSTEM - 13/60 RH5044



Sports Exhaust Systems

- Full Sports System;**
Inc. Manifold & Twin Box System.
- 948 1200 & 1250 (1) **RH5296**
Will not fit with single carb manifold.
 - Fitting Kit (948/1200, 1250) (1) **RL1499**
For sports system inc manifold gasket.
 - 13/60 (1) **RL1523SS**
Will not fit with single carb manifold.
Use Spitfire MK3, 4, 1500 or Dolomite, 1500 inlet manifold.
Clearance is minimal between manifold and chassis, may require slight modification to chassis box section flange.
 - Fitting Kit (13/60) (1) **RL1501**
For sports system inc manifold gasket.

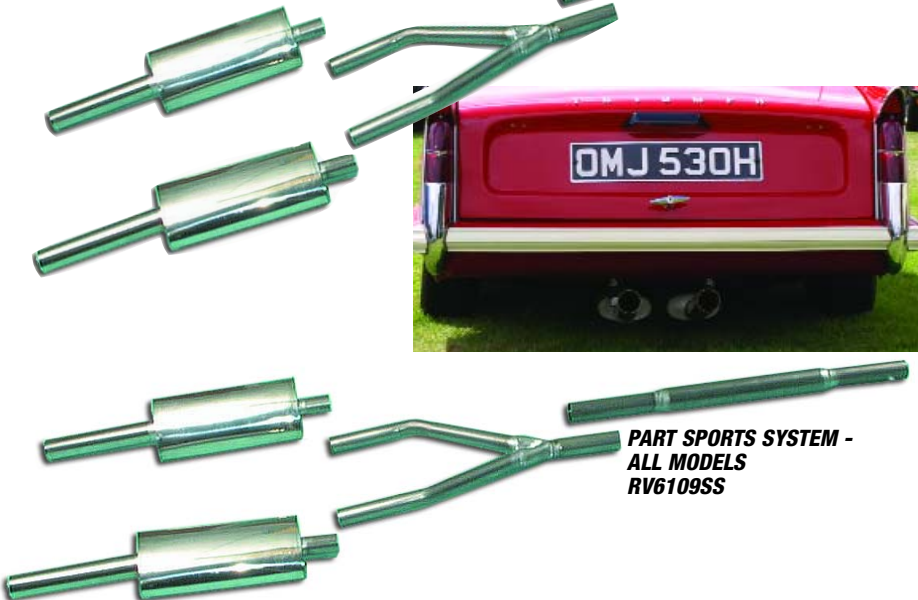
- Part Sports System (all models);** (1) **RV6109SS**
Inc. Link Pipe, Y-section & Twin Exhaust Boxes.
Can be adapted to fit standard downpipe (use Adaptor RL1496SPORT).

- Adaptor** (1) **RL1496SPORT**
Links Sports Systems to Standard Downpipe.

FULL SPORTS SYSTEM - 13/60 RL1523SS



PART SPORTS SYSTEM - ALL MODELS RV6109SS



INSULATING HEAT WRAP

COOL IT
Thermo-Tec



Thermo-Tec exhaust insulating wrap reduces under bonnet temperatures by as much as 70%, this increases air intake and exhaust gas velocity which adds performance.

Retaining the heat in the exhaust protects you from mechanical burns and it will also help to prevent under bonnet fires. Any electrical components which are close to the manifold will be less prone to heat failure, increasing their life and performance. As an added benefit, under bonnet noise is also reduced! Thermo-Tec can be used on any 4 stroke, 2 stroke or diesel engines and contains no asbestos or carcinogens.

The Snap Strap Installation Kit secures Thermo-Tec exhaust insulation wrap to your tubular manifold/s. A stainless steel high temperature material designed better than hose clamps and is easier to use.

Also recommended is Hy-cote paint. This preserves and protects the exhaust wrap after installation. Extra resins and binders seal the pores, toughen the surface and help extend the life of the wrap.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES FOR TUBULAR MANIFOLDS

ENGINE TYPE	INSULATING WRAP	SNAP STRAP KIT	TYPICAL APPLICATION
4 Cylinder	1 x RX1382	1 x RX1383	Herald, Spitfire, TR7, Dolomite Sprint
6 Cylinder	2 x RX1382	1 x RX1383	Vitesse, GT6 TR6
8 Cylinder	2 x RX1382	1 x RX1383	TR7 V8, TR8, Stag, Rover SD1

GUIDE TO TYPICAL AMOUNT OF WRAP REQ'D BY PIPE SIZE

PIPE SIZE	2"	3"	4"	5"	6"
INCHES OF WRAP PER FOOT OF PIPE	44"	57"	70"	83"	96"

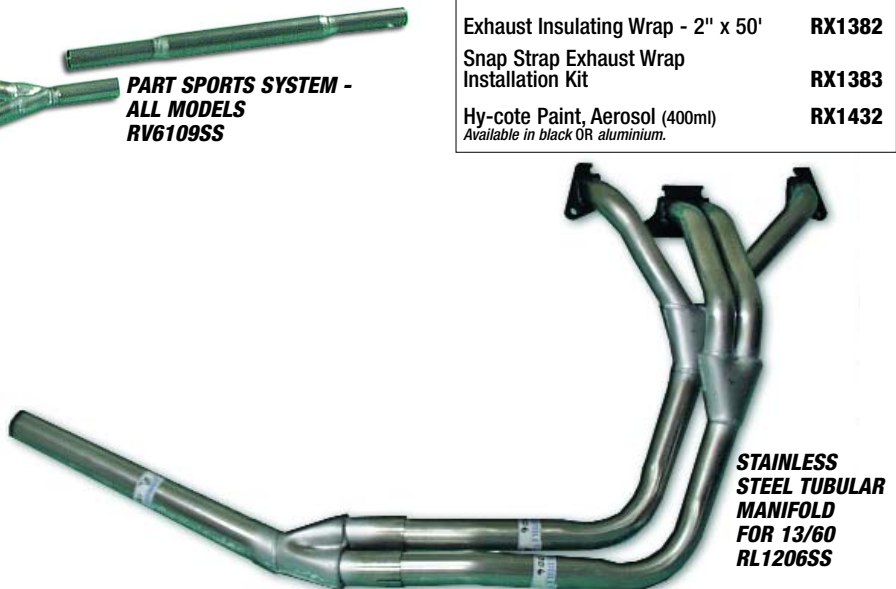
- Exhaust Insulating Wrap - 2" x 50' **RX1382**
- Snap Strap Exhaust Wrap Installation Kit **RX1383**
- Hy-cote Paint, Aerosol (400ml) **RX1432**
Available in black OR aluminium.

Tubular Exhaust Manifold - Stainless Steel

Note: when fitting a Tubular Manifold the carbs may require adjustment.

- 4 Branch Tubular Exhaust Manifold;**
Twin carb models only.
- 948 1200 & 1250 (1) **307270SS**
 - 13/60 (1) **RL1206SS**

- Gasket (Manifold to head);**
- 948 1200 & 1250 (1) **GEG615**
 - 13/60 (1) **AJM648**



STAINLESS STEEL TUBULAR MANIFOLD FOR 13/60 RL1206SS

ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk

THE EASY & COST EFFECTIVE WAY TO REPLACE YOUR TIRED GEARBOX. REFER TO LISTINGS FOR FULL DETAILS.



Gearbox Unit Assembly

Gearbox Unit Assembly – 3 Synchro;
Reconditioned (exchange).

Supplied less bell housing, speedo/pinion housing, gear lever, top cover extension & ancillaries.

948 (Customers own unit) (1) **506828R**

All Models except 948 (Exchange) (1) **RH5049R**

Gearbox Unit Assembly – 4 Synchro;
Reconditioned (exchange).

Supplied less bell housing, speedo/pinion housing, gear lever, top cover extension & ancillaries.

All Models except 948 (Exchange) (1) **RH5089R**

Gear Oil EP90 (0.5L) (a/r) **GGL190**

Gearbox Mountings;
See: "Engine & Gearbox Mountings" for fixing bolts/nuts etc.

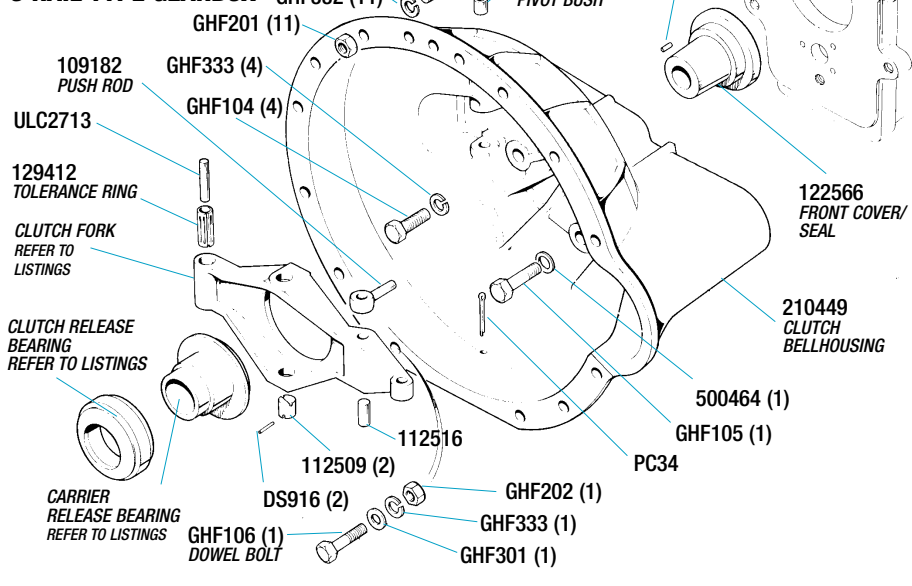
Gearbox Mounting (Rubber) (2) **122689**

Tunnel Cover - Gearbox (Fibreglass) (1) **706120**

Seal Kit (Tunnel Cover) (1) **RH5091**

CLUTCH HOUSING/OPERATION

3 RAIL TYPE GEARBOX



IF YOU'VE HAD TO STRIP YOUR GEARBOX, USE OUR GEARBOX OVERHAUL KIT WHEN RE-BUILDING. PHOTO SHOWS OVERHAUL KIT FOR 3 SYNCHRO (3 RAIL TYPE) GEARBOX.

Clutch Housing & Operation

Bell Housing	(1)	210449
Front Cover/Seal (Scroll type)	(1)	122566
Dowel for cover	(1)	DP205
Release Bearing;		
Coil Spring Clutch	(1)	GRB206
Diaphragm Clutch	(1)	GRB207
Carrier – Release Bearing;		
Coil Spring Clutch	(1)	125374
Diaphragm Clutch	(1)	139563
Clutch Fork;		
Coil Spring Clutch	(1)	207907
Diaphragm Clutch	(1)	213032
Tolerance Ring	(1)	129412
Fulcrum Pin	(1)	ULC2713
Dowel	(2)	DS916
Plug (Throughout sleeve to lever)	(2)	112509
Pin – Pushrod to Lever	(1)	112516
Push Rod	(1)	109182
Bush	(2)	129358
Dowel (Font end cover to bell housing)	(1)	DP205
Bolt (Housing to gearbox)	(1)	GHF105
Washer – Copper	(1)	500464
Bolt (Bell housing to gearbox)	(4)	GHF104
Washer – Spring (for GHF104)	(4)	GHF333
Split Pin (Oil drain hole)	(1)	PC34
Setscrew (Bell housing to engine)	(8)	SH605091
Washer - Spring	(11)	GHF332
Nut	(11)	GHF201
Dowel Bolt (Bell housing to gearbox case)	(1)	GHF106
Washer (for GHF106);		
Plain	(1)	GHF301
Spring	(1)	GHF333
Nut (for GHF106)	(1)	GHF200

Gearbox Case/ Rear Extension

Gearbox Casing;		
Plug – Oil Drain	(1)	114774
Plug – Oil Drain (magnetic)	(1)	155660
Plug – Oil Filler	(1)	114774
Gaskets;		
Bellhousing to Gearbox	(1)	122569
G/box to Rear Extension	(1)	106437
Top Cover to Gearbox	(1)	2261911
Remote Extension to Top Cover	(1)	120305
Casing (Rear extension)	(1)	106437
Bearing (Rear extension)	(1)	117511
Oil Seal (Rear extension)	(1)	886564

IMPORTANT

Gearbox Information

EXCHANGE UNITS

All our Gearbox units are supplied on a strict 'LIKE for LIKE' exchange basis. Your old exchange unit(s) MUST be undamaged, drained of oil and be in a totally serviceable condition, before being returned to us for refund of exchange surcharge.

Gaskets & Oil Seals (Gearbox)

Gasket Set	(1)	RH5031
Gaskets;		
Bellhousing to Gearbox	(1)	122569
G/box to Rear Extension	(1)	106437
Top Cover to Gearbox	(1)	2261911
Remote Extension to Top Cover	(1)	120305
Casing – Rear Extension	(1)	106437
Oil Seal – Rear Output	(1)	886564

Gearbox Reconditioning Kits

Gearbox Overhaul Kit;
Kit includes gaskets, countershaft, synchro rings, springs, bearings, circlips & needle rollers.

3 Synchro Type (1) **RH5055**

4 Synchro Type (1) **RL1538**

Gear Lever – Remote & Top Cover Fittings

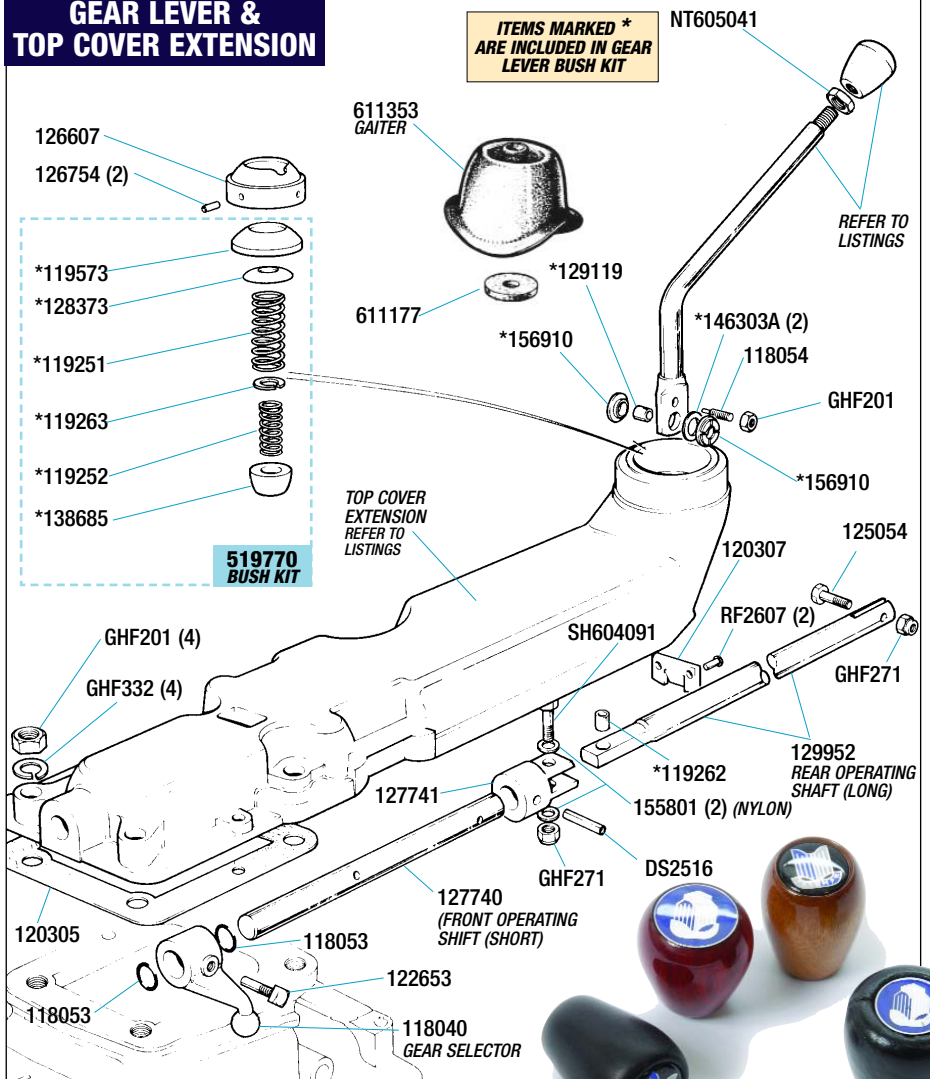
GEAR – LEVER FITTINGS

Gear Lever;		
948	(1)	121487
1200, 12/50	(1)	129121
13/60	(1)	149136
Gear Knob (Alternative - see photo);		
Leather	(1)	RL1528L
Wood	(1)	RL1528W
Leather (larger AMCO type)	(1)	RL1528LA
Wood (larger AMCO type)	(1)	RL1528WA
Lock Nut (for gear knob)	(1)	NT605041
Bush Kit (Gear lever)	(1)	519770
<i>Stops those annoying buzzing noises and tightens up the gear change action.</i>		
Gaiter (Gear lever)	(1)	611353

REMOTE FITTINGS

Top Cover Casing;		
948	(1)	303283
1200, 12/50 & 13/60	(1)	306152
Gasket (extension to top cover)	(1)	120305
Nut (locates to studs on top cover)	(4)	GHF201
Washer – Spring (for nut GHF201)	(4)	GHF332
Plate – Reverse baulk	(1)	120307
Rivet (for plate 120307)	(2)	RF2607
Bolt (gear lever to operating shaft)	(1)	125054
Nut (for bolt 125054)	(1)	GHF271
Operating shaft (rear/long)	(1)	129952
Bush (operating shaft)	(1)	119262
Centre Coupling	(1)	127741
Setscrew (centre coupling to shaft)	(1)	SH604091
Washer (special – nylon)	(2)	155801
Nut – nylon	(1)	GHF271
Dowel	(1)	DS2516
<i>Centre coupling to operating shaft.</i>		
Operating Shaft (front/short)	(1)	127740
'O' Ring	(2)	118053
<i>For front operating shaft (127740) & gear selector (118040).</i>		
Gear Selector	(1)	118040
Setscrew (Taper/Wedglok)	(1)	122653
Selector Shafts;		
1st & 2nd	(1)	108020
3rd & 4th	(1)	108021
Reverse		
948, 1200, 12/50	(1)	108022
13/60	(1)	134290
Selector Forks;		
1st & 2nd	(1)	113868
3rd & 4th	(1)	106268

GEAR LEVER & TOP COVER EXTENSION



Speedo Cable & Drive Pinion

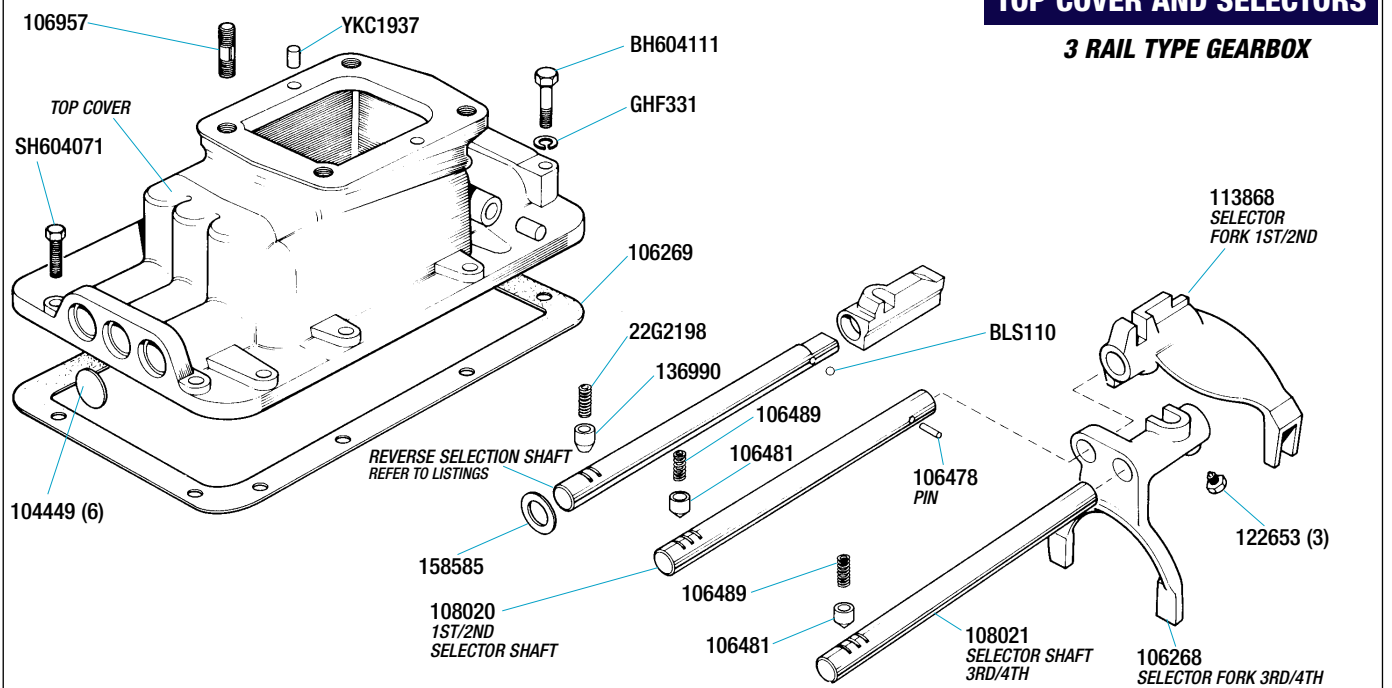
Speedo Cable	(1)	GSD111
Speedo Drive Pinion	(1)	119100
'O' Ring	(2)	NKC101A
Housing/Bearing (Speedo drive Pinion)	(1)	144621

Gear Lever Knobs

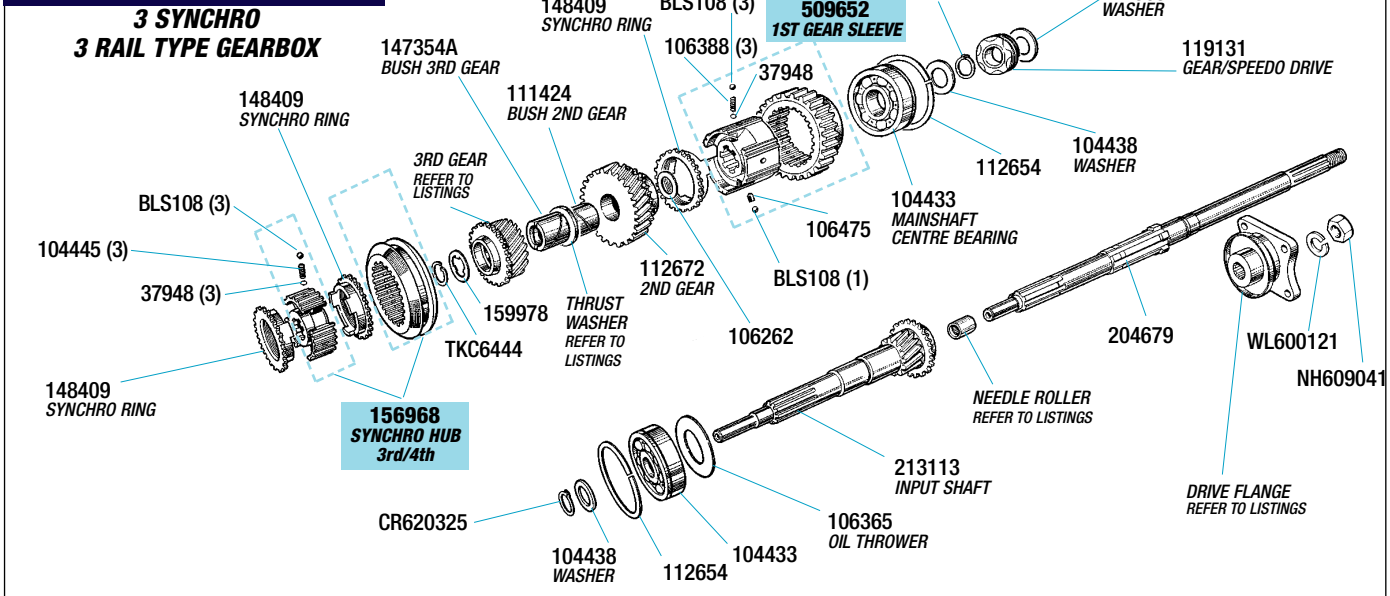
Gear Lever Knob;		
Wood	(1)	RL1528W
Leather	(1)	RL1528L
Wood (Larger Amco style)	(1)	RL1528WA
Leather (Larger Amco style)	(1)	RL1528LA

TOP COVER AND SELECTORS

3 RAIL TYPE GEARBOX



MAINSHAFT & INPUT GEARS



Input Shaft - Mainshaft & Gears

INPUT SHAFT & FITTINGS

Input Shaft	(1)	213113
Oil Thrower	(1)	106365
Bearing – Front (Locates in main case)	(1)	104433
Snap Ring	(1)	112654
<i>Retains bearing 104433 in casing.</i>		
Washer	(1)	104438
Circlip	(1)	CR620325

MAIN SHAFT & FITTINGS

Mainshaft	(1)	204679
Washer – Mainshaft	(1)	117509
Gear (speedo drive)	(1)	119131
Circlip (centre bearing)	(1)	CR620325
Washer (centre bearing)	(1)	104438
Snap Ring (centre bearing)	(1)	112654
Centre Bearing	(1)	104433
Synchro Hub 1st/2nd	(1)	509652
Ball – Synchro Hub	(4)	BLS108
Spring – Synchro Hub	(3)	106388
Shim – Synchro Hub	(3)	37948
Pin - Synchro Hub	(1)	106475
Synchro Rings;		
2nd Gear	(1)	148409
3rd & 4th Gear	(1)	148409
Washer - 2nd Gear	(1)	106262
2nd Speed Gear	(1)	112672
Bush 2nd Gear (Bronze)	(1)	111424
Thrust washer (2nd/3rd Gear);		
0.152"/0.154"	(a/r)	111422
0.156.5" / 0.158.5"	(a/r)	149963
0.161" / 0.163"	(a/r)	131843
Bush 3rd Gear (Bronze)	(1)	147354A
3rd Speed Gear;		
Early 1200 (to G/box GA260810)	(1)	116169
Late 1200, 12/50, 13/60	(1)	150921
Thrust Washer	(1)	159978
<i>Fits between 3rd gear & circlip.</i>		
Circlip (3rd gear)	(1)	TKC6444
Synchro Hub 3rd/4th	(1)	156968
Ball – Synchro Hub	(3)	BLS108
Shim Synchro Hub	(3)	37948
Spring – Synchro Hub	(3)	104445
Needle Roller Bearing;		
Early	(1)	144782
Late	(1)	118507

DRIVE FLANGE & FITTINGS

Drive Flange;		
All except late 13/60	(1)	109050
Late 13/60 (strap type propshaft)	(1)	109025
Washer (Spring)	(1)	WL600121
Nut	(1)	NH609041



Countershaft - Reverse Gear & Operating Lever

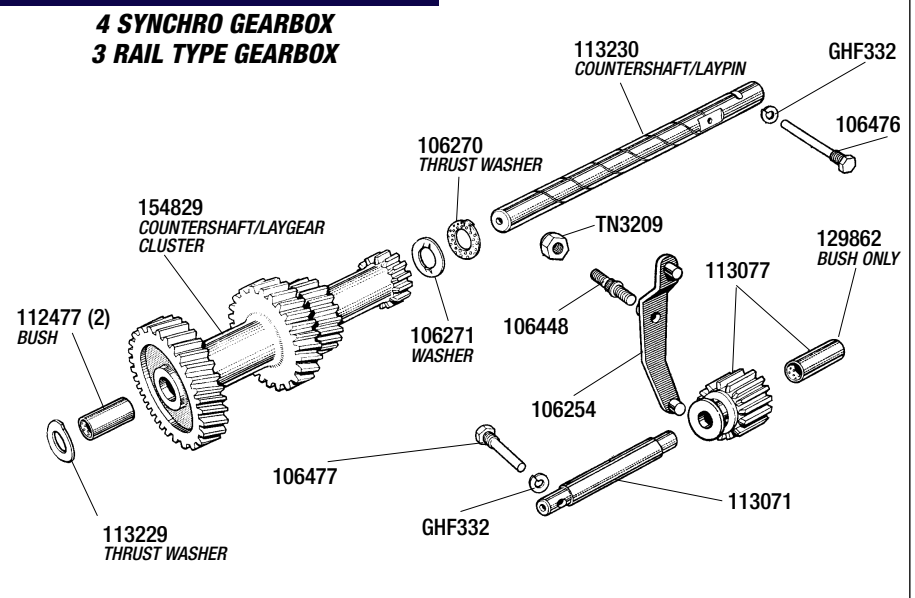
COUNTERSHAFT & LAYGEAR

Countershaft (Laypin)	(1)	113230
Thrust Washer (countershaft rear)	(1)	106270
Laygear Cluster	(1)	154829
Bush – Countershaft	(2)	112477
Thrust Washer (countershaft front)	(1)	113229
Bolt (countershaft locating)	(1)	106476
Washer – Locking	(1)	GHF332

REVERSE GEAR & OPERATING LEVER

Reverse Idler Gear Assy	(1)	113077
Bush (Reverse Gear)	(1)	129862
Distance Piece	(1)	137687
Spindle – Reverse Gear	(1)	113071
Operating Lever (Reverse)	(1)	106254
Fulcrum Pin (threaded both ends)	(1)	106448
Nut – Nyloc (Fulcrum pin)	(1)	TN3209
Stud (Spindle locking)	(1)	106477
Washer – Locking	(1)	GHF332

COUNTERSHAFT REVERSE GEAR & OPERATING LEVER



DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART No.

Differential

Differential - Reconditioned;		
4.55:1 (948)	(1)	509502R
4.11:1 (all other models)	(1)	214683R
Gear Oil (EP90) 0.5L	(a/r)	GGL190
Crown Wheel & Pinion;		
4.875:1 (948)	(1)	502017
4.11:1 (all other models)	(1)	510005
Oil Seals;		
Front Pinion	(1)	109054
Side (Output shaft/Inner axle)	(2)	117952
Bearings:		
Front Pinion - Outer	(1)	217268
Front Pinion - Inner	(1)	104556
Side (Output shaft/Inner axle)	(2)	130355
Spacer	(1)	110907
<i>Fits between front pinion bearings.</i>		



FROM COMPLETE DIFFERENTIALS TO GASKETS, WE HAVE THE PARTS YOU NEED.
REFER TO LISTINGS FOR FULL INFORMATION & DETAILS OF DIFFERENTIALS, MOUNTINGS & DIFF COMPONENTS.

Inner Axle Shaft

Inner Axle Shaft	(2)	149117
Oil Seal	(2)	117952
Bearing (inner axle shaft)	(2)	533360A
Circlip	(2)	139532
Retaining Cap - Bearing	(2)	139530
Screw - Bearing Cap	(8)	123803
Washer - locking	(8)	GHF331
Gasket - Diff Housing	(1)	114749
Filler Plug	(1)	114774
Drain Plug	(1)	114774
Nut - Castellated	(1)	109049
Washer - Plain	(1)	WP12
Split pin	(1)	PC34

Outer Drive Shaft & Hub

Rear Hub Puller Tool	(1)	RX1542
Drive shaft only;	(2)	128135
<i>Includes yoke, but less drive flange & UJ.</i>		
Drive flange only (inner)	(2)	37H4973
Bolt (flange to drive shaft)	(8)	129361
Nut (for flange bolt)	(8)	GHF272
Universal Joint	(2)	GUJ115
Oil Flinger (stone guard)	(2)	128469
Woodruff key (drive shaft to outer hub)	(2)	104581
Rear hub bearing kit (per hub)	(2)	GHK1022
<i>Kit not illustrated, includes items below marked *.</i>		
Hub seal - Inner*	(2)	128978
Bearing - Inner* (needle roller)	(2)	117853
Inner Hub (bearing housing)	(2)	204226
Grease nipple (alternative to plug)	(2)	56935
Blanking plug (alternative to nipple)	(2)	122115
Trunnion kit (per vehicle)	(1)	514370
<i>Indicated as 'A' in illustration.</i>		
Gasket*	(2)	GFG117
<i>Hub seal housing 104773 to inner hub.</i>		
Bearing - Outer*	(2)	GHB117
Hub Seal - Outer*	(2)	GHB111
Housing (outer hub seal)	(2)	104773
Oil catcher/flinger	(2)	104582
Tab washer	(4)	121860
Bolt (tab washer)	(8)	121862
Drive flange (outer)	(2)	FAM2004
Wheel stud only	(8)	21H5774
Washer (for nut 510618A)	(2)	142333
Nut (drive shaft retaining)	(2)	510618A

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART No.

Differential Mountings

FRONT MOUNTINGS		
Mounting Bracket	(1)	132435
Front Mountings;		
Upper		
Fitted up to diff GA80000	(2)	132956
All other models		
Standard	(2)	133568
Polyurethane	(2)	133568POLY
Lower		
Standard	(2)	131796
Polyurethane	(2)	131796POLY
Washer - Steel	(2)	WM810
Nut - Nyloc	(2)	TN3209
Bolt (front cross piece to diff)	(2)	132856
Washer (for bolt 132856)	(2)	WA600071
Nut (for bolt 132856)	(2)	GHF224

REAR MOUNTINGS		
Mounting Bush;		
Standard	(2)	117578
Polyurethane	(2)	117578POLY
Bolt (diff to chassis)	(2)	BH607201
Nut - Nyloc (for bolt BH607201)	(2)	GHF224
Washer - Plain (for bolt BH607201)	(2)	WM600071
Top (Spring) Mounting		
Stud - Leaf Spring to Diff Case	(6)	131008

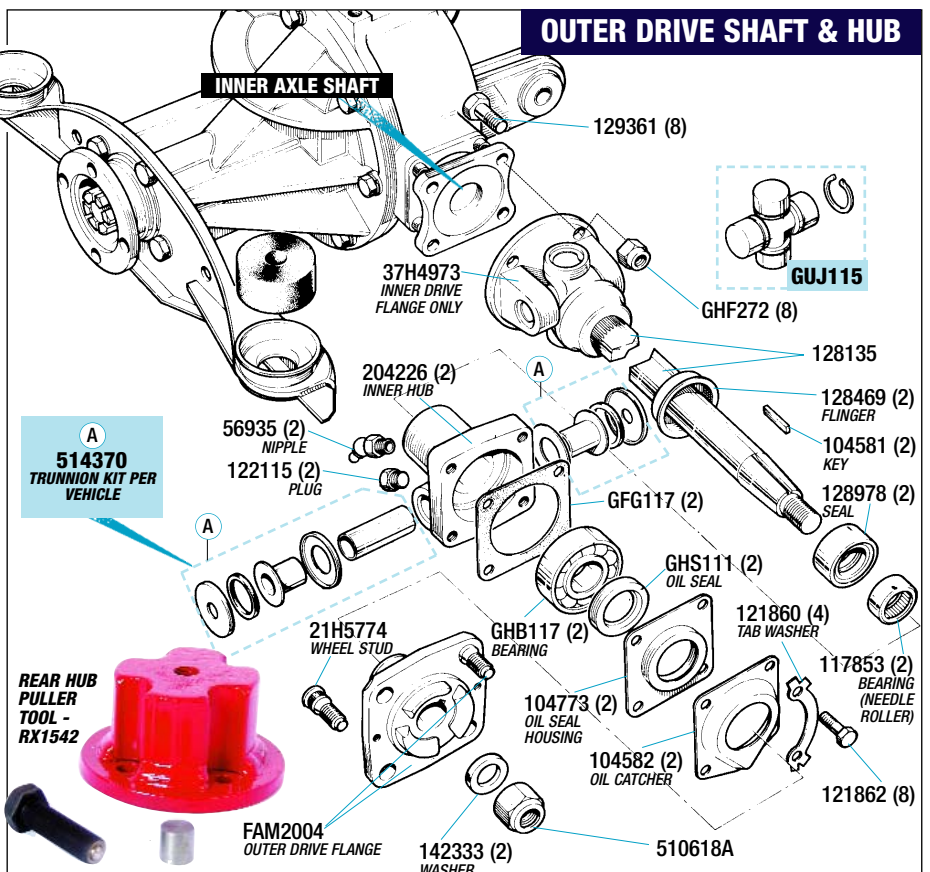
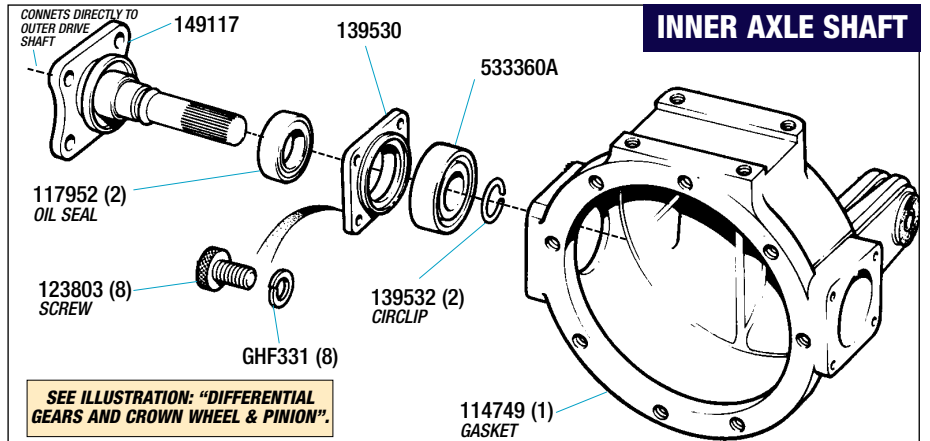
DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART No.

Propshaft

Propshaft;		
All except late 13/60	(1)	212549
Late 13/60 (Strap type propshaft)	(1)	217071
Universal Joint	(2)	GUJ115
Bolt - Propshaft	(8)	129361
Nut - Nyloc	(8)	GHF272



IF YOU ARE OVERHAULING THE DRIVE SHAFTS AND REAR HUBS, WE HAVE THE PARTS.





OUR ANTI-ROLL BAR CONVERSION KIT (217033K) ALLOWS THE LATER TYPE ROLL BAR TO BE FITTED TO ALL MODELS

Front Anti-Roll Bar

ORIGINAL ANTI-ROLL BAR

Anti-Roll Bar (Original) (1) **207093**
NCA - See conversion kit.

Anti-Roll Bar Conversion Kit (1) **217033K**

Not illustrated - see photo.

The original anti-roll bar (207093) is not currently available.

This conversion allows the later type bar to be fitted to early cars & includes; Anti-roll bar (217033), 2 bushes (155310),

2 clamps (155308), 2 'U' bolts (155307), nuts and washers.

Kit includes standard rubber bushes.

Overhaul Kit (Original anti-roll bar)

Not illustrated.

For original (early) spec' anti-roll bar (207093) only.

Per car; Inc 2 links (125481/125482), 2 nuts (GHF224), 2 studs (125074), 2 nuts (GHF223), 2 standard bushes (123998),

2 clamps (123502), 2 'U' bolts (123694), 4 nuts (GHF222), and

all washers.

with Standard Bushes (1) **RH5064**

with Polyurethane Bushes (1) **RH5064POLY**

Bush - Roll Bar Mounting (for 207093);

Standard Material (2) **123998**

Polyurethane Material (2) **123998POLY**

Clamp (Bush retainer) (for 207093) (2) **123502**

'U' bolt (for 207093) (2) **123694**

Nut (for 'U' bolt 123694) (4) **GHF222**

Washer (for 'U' bolt 123694) (4) **GHF332**

LATER TYPE ANTI-ROLL BAR (UPRATED)

Anti-Roll Bar (1) **217033**

Overhaul Kit (Anti-roll bar)

Not illustrated.

Per car; Includes 2 links (125481/125482), 2 nuts (GHF224),

2 studs (125074), 2 nuts (GHF223), 2 standard bushes (155310),

2 clamps (155308), 2 'U' bolts (155307), 4 nuts (GHF222) and

all washers.

with Standard Bushes (2) **RL1286**

with Polyurethane Bushes (2) **RL1286POLY**

Bush - Roll Bar Mounting (for 217033);

Standard Material (2) **155310**

Polyurethane Material (2) **155310POLY**

Clamp (Bush retainer) (2) **155308**

'U' bolt (2) **155307**

Nut (for 'U' bolt 155306) (4) **GHF222**

Washer (for 'U' bolt 155306) (4) **GHF332**

POLYURETHANE BUSHES

Polyurethane bushes out-perform standard rubber bushes and last longer too!



IF YOU REALLY WANT TO IMPROVE THE HANDLING, THEN POLYURETHANE BUSHES ARE A GOOD START.

REFER TO LISTINGS THROUGHOUT THIS CATALOGUE FOR FULL AVAILABILITY.

ALL MODELS

Link - Anti-roll bar;

Right hand (1) **125481**

Left hand (1) **125482**

Nut (Link mounting to suspension) (2) **GHF224**

Washer (for nut GHF224) (2) **WA600071**

Stud (Link to roll bar) (2) **125074**

Washer (for stud 125074) (2) **GHF333**

Washer (for stud 125074) (2) **WA600071**

Nut (for stud 125074) (2) **GHF223**

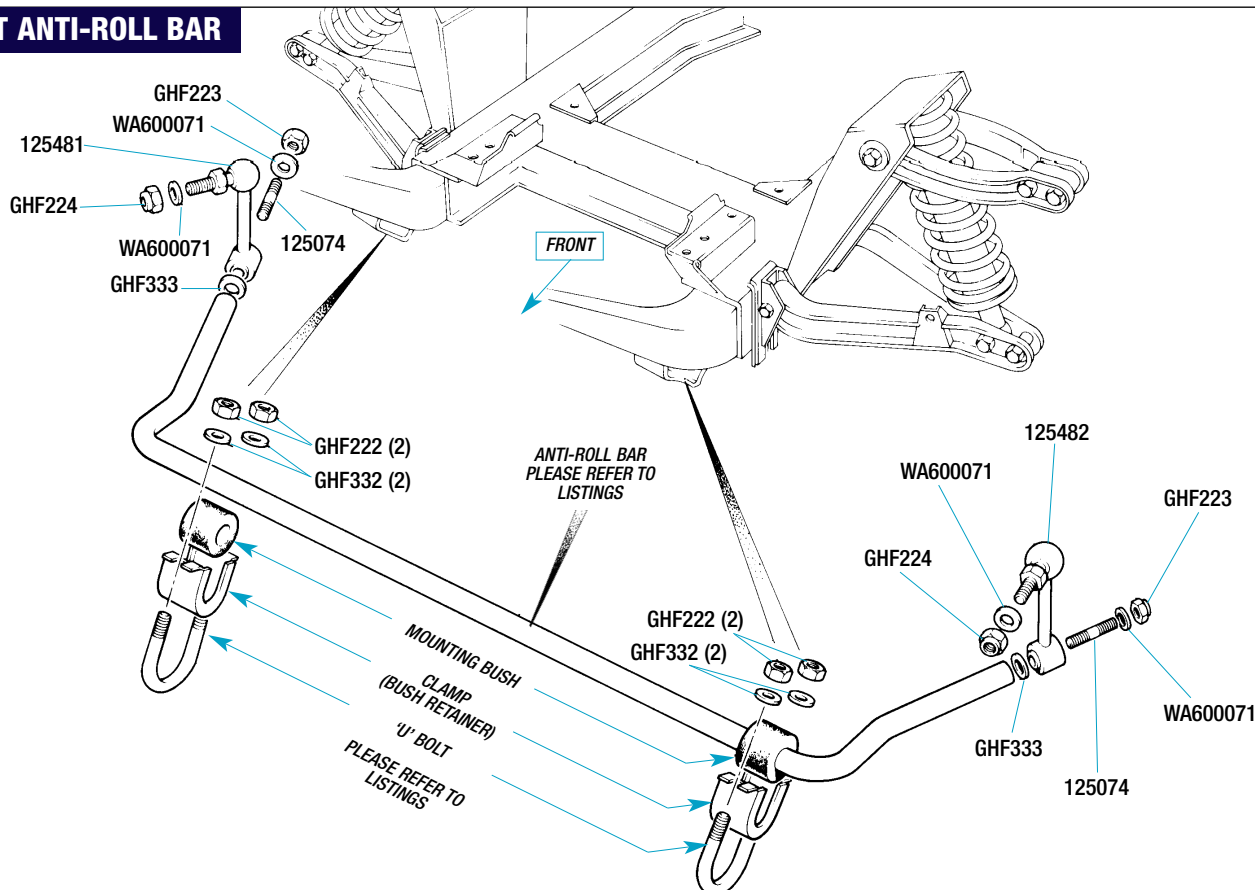
MORE STOCK EVERY DAY

If the part you require is not listed here, please phone and enquire. By now we might well have it. For prices, terms & conditions etc, please refer to our latest price guide.

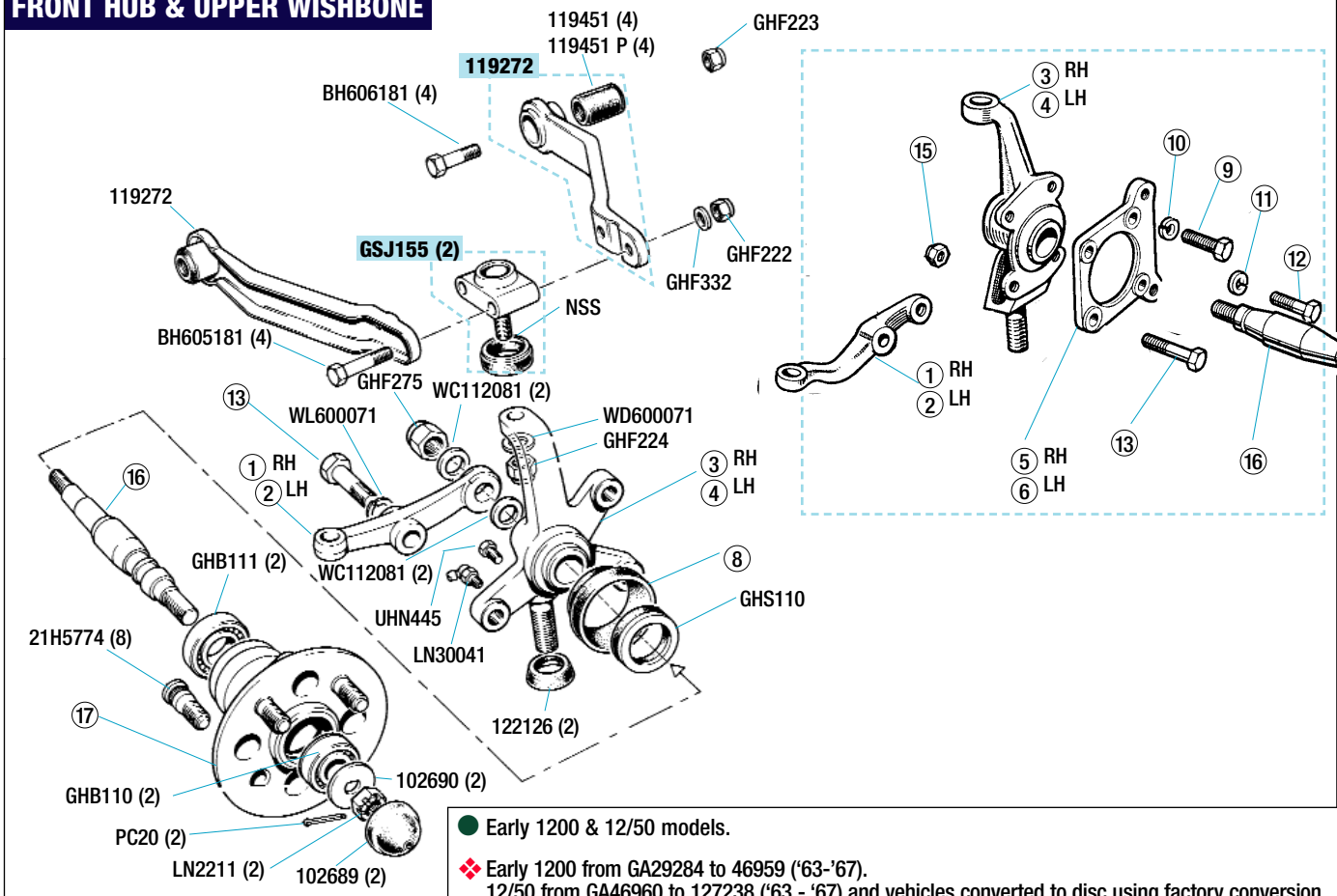
HELP US TO HELP YOU

To ensure you receive the correct part, wherever possible please quote; model, year, chassis and/or engine number etc, plus, any component information.

FRONT ANTI-ROLL BAR



FRONT HUB & UPPER WISHBONE



Front Hub & Upper Wishbones

Upper Suspension Overhaul Kit;

Per side & includes; 1 ball joint (GSJ155), 2 bolts (BH605181), 2 nuts (GHF222), 2 washers (GHF332), 1 nut (GHF224), 1 washer (WD600071), 2 bushes (119451), 2 bolts (BH606181), & 2 nuts (GHF223).

Standard Bushes (2) **RH5080**
 Polyurethane Bushes (2) **RH5080POLY**
 Top Wishbone & Bush (4) **119272**
 Supplied with standard bush only.

Bush only (Inner - upper suspension arm);

Standard Material (4) **119451**
 Polyurethane Material (4) **119451POLY**

Bolt - Wishbone Rear (4) **BH606181**
 Nut - Nyloc (for bolt BH606181) (4) **GHF223**
 Ball joint (2) **GSJ155**
 Nut - Nyloc (Ball joint to vertical link) (2) **GHF224**
 Washer - Locking (for nut GHF224) (2) **WD600071**
 Bolt - Wishbone Front (4) **BH605181**
 Locates ball joint to wishbone.
 Nut (for bolt BH605181) (4) **GHF222**
 Washer (for bolt BH605181) (4) **GHF332**
 Nut (Stub axle to vertical link & tie rod) (2) **GHF275**
 Washer (for nut GHF275) (4) **WC112081**
 Water Shield (2) **138559**
 Grease Nipple (Vertical link) (2) **LN30041**
 Grease Plug (Alternative to LN30041) (2) **UHN445**
 Trunion Seal (2) **122126**

Vertical link to lower trunion.
 See; 'Front Spring - Shock Absorber & Lower Wishbone' for Trunions.

Front Hub Bearing Kit (2) **RH5027**
 Per side & includes;
 1 of each bearing GHB111 & GHB110 & 1 seal GHS110.

Seal - Hub (2) **GHS110**
 Bearing - Inner Hub (2) **GHB111**
 Wheel Stud only (a/r) **21H5774**
 Bearing - Outer Hub (2) **GHB110**
 'D' Washer (2) **102690**
 Nut - Castle Headed (2) **LN2211**
 Split Pin (2) **PC20**
 Grease Cap/Cover (2) **102689**

- Early 1200 & 12/50 models.
- ◆ Early 1200 from GA29284 to 46959 ('63-'67).
 12/50 from GA46960 to 127238 ('63 - '67) and vehicles converted to disc using factory conversion.
- ▲ Late 1200 & 12/50 from 1967 on. All 13/60 models. Original factory spec.

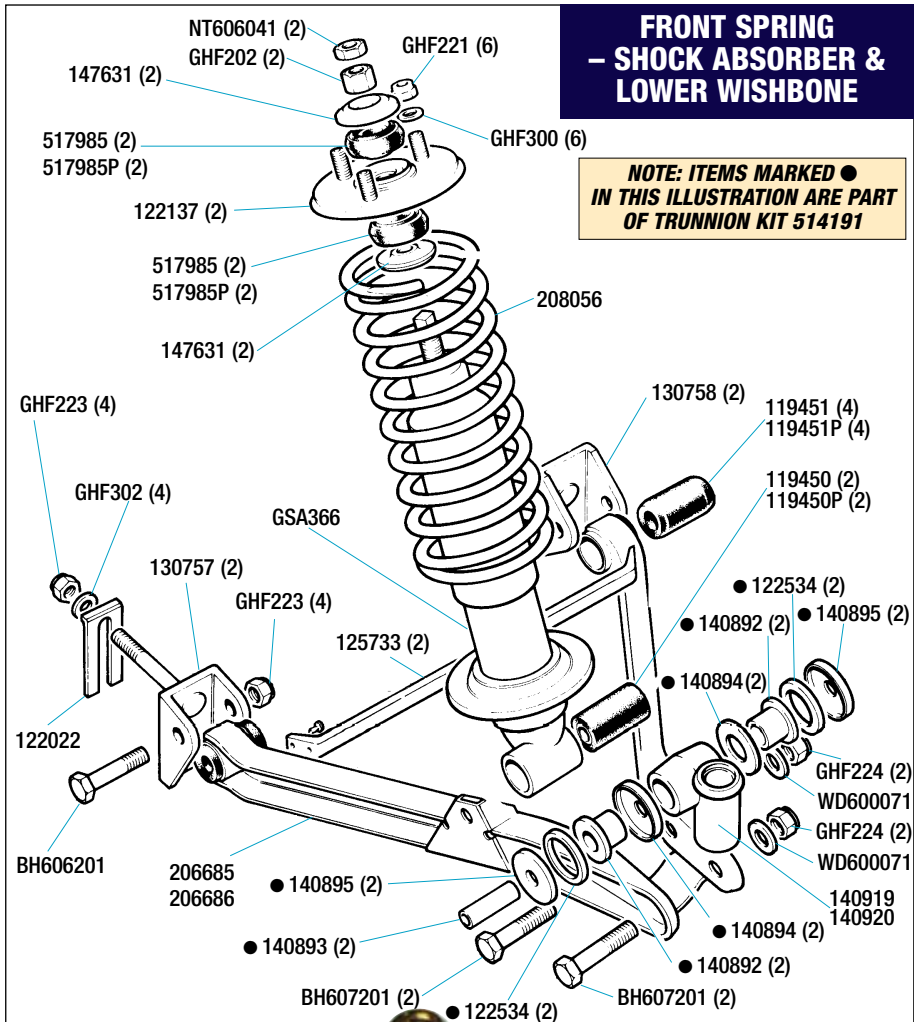
Illus No.	Description	Drum Brakes ●	Early Discs ◆	Late Discs ▲
		Part No	Part No	Part No
1	Tie Rod Steering Lever RH	205504	205504	211048
2	Tie Rod Steering Lever LH	205505	205505	211049
3	Vertical Link RH	209222	209222	GSJ265
4	Vertical Link LH	209223	209223	GSJ266
5	Calliper Mounting Plate RH	N/A	210892	N/A
6	Calliper Mounting Plate LH	N/A	210893	N/A
7	Sealing Ring (Not shown)	N/A	138051	138051
8	Water Shield	N/A	138559	138559
9	Setscrew (top)	SH605041 (4)	SH606061 (4)	N/A
10	Washer - Spring	GHF332 (4)	GHF332 (4)	N/A
11	Tab Washer	106641 (2)	WL600071 (2)	N/A
12	Bolt	122195 (2)	BH606201 (2)	N/A
13	Bolt (Vertical link to tie rod)	118324 (2)	SH606101 (2)	159514 (2)
14	Washer - Spring (Not shown)	N/A	N/A	WL600071 (2)
15	Nut Nyloc (Vertical link to tie rod)	GHF223 (2)	GHF223 (2)	N/A
16	Stub Axle	132448	132448	UKC697
17	Front Hub Assy	112431	146479	146479



NOT A BAD IDEA TO REPLACE THE HUB BEARINGS WHEN YOU REPAIR/OVERHAUL YOUR SUSPENSION. PHOTO SHOWS 2 (RH5027) HUB BEARING KITS.

Front Spring - Shock Absorber & Lower Wishbone

- Front Shock Absorber (Inc standard bushes);**
 Standard (Supplied in singles) (2) **GSA366**
 Spax Adjustable (Supplied in pairs);
 Ride Adjustable (1pr) **GSA366S**
 Ride/Height Adjustable (1pr) **GSA366SA**
 Koni Adjustable (1pr) **GSA366K**
Ride adjustable.
 Gaz Adjustable
 Ride Adjustable (1pr) **GSA366G**
 Ride/Height Adjustable (1pr) **GSA366GA**
- Bush only (Shock absorber lower);**
 Standard Material (2) **119450**
 Polyurethane Material (2) **119450POLY**
- Bolt (Shock absorber lower to wishbone) (2) BH607201**
Nut (for bolt BH607201) (2) GHF224
Washer (for bolt BH607201) (2) WD600071
- Front Road Spring;**
 Standard (2) **208056**
 Uprated (2) **208056UR**
- Spring Compressor Tool (1) RX1328A**
See photo.
- Bush (Shock absorber - upper);**
 Standard Material (4) **517985**
 Polyurethane Material (4) **517985POLY**
- Retainer - Bush (4) 147631**
Spring Seat/Top Plate (2) 122137
Nut (Spring seat retaining) (6) GHF221
Washer (for nut GHF221) (6) GHF300
- Lower Wishbone & Standard Bush;**
Right hand (1) **206685**
Left hand (1) **206686**
- Lower Inner Suspension Overhaul Kit;**
Not illustrated. Kit is per side & includes;
 2 bushes (119451), 2 bolts (BH606201) & 2 nuts (GHF223).
 Standard Material (2) **RG1193**
 Polyurethane Material (2) **RG1193POLY**
- Bush Only (Inner - Lower suspension arm);**
 Standard Material (4) **119451**
 Polyurethane Material (4) **119451POLY**
- Strut (Wishbone bracing) (2) 125733**
Bolt (Rear mounting bracket/wishbone) (4) BH606201
Nut - Nyloc (for bolt BH606201) (4) GHF223
- Mounting Bracket (Wishbone);**
 Front (2) **130757**
 Rear (2) **130758**
- Shim (Adjusting) (Use as required) (a/r) 122022**
Nut (to mounting bracket) (4) GHF223
Washer (for nut GHF223) (4) GHF302



- Trunion Bush Kit (Per side); (2) 514191**
Includes items marked in illustration:
 1 spacer (140983), 2 bushes (140892), 2 inner shields (140894), 2 seals (122534), & 2 outer shields (140985).
- Trunion Overhaul Kit (Per side)**
Not illustrated. Includes either 1 Rh or 1 Lh trunion.
 Plus: 1 bolt (119142), 1 nut (GHF224), 1 washer (WD600071), 1 seal (122126), & 1 bush kit (514191).
Right hand (1) **RG1190**
Left hand (1) **RG1191**

- Trunion Overhaul Kit (Per car) (1) RG1192**
Not illustrated. See Photo.
 Kit is per car & Includes 1 of each of the following kits;
 RG1190 (Rh) & RG1191 (Lh).
- Lower Trunion;**
Right hand (1) **140919**
Left hand (1) **140920**
 Seal (Trunion to vertical link) (2) **122126**
Not illustrated. See 'Front Hub & Upper Wishbone'.
 Bolt (Trunion to wishbone) (2) **BH607201**
 Nut (for bolt 1BH607201) (2) **GHF224**
 Washer (for nut GHF224) (2) **WD600071**
 Tube/Spacer* (for trunion) (2) **140893**
 Shield - Outer* (for trunion) (4) **140895**
 Seal* (for trunion) (4) **122534**
 Bearing (Nylon)* (for trunion) (4) **140892**
 Shield - Inner* (for trunion) (4) **140894**
 *Items marked are part of trunion bush kit 514191.



Give Your Front Suspension a Lift

with one of our money saving suspension

OVERHAUL KITS

WHETHER YOU REQUIRE SUSPENSION PARTS FOR A MINOR REPAIR, OR YOU ARE PROPOSING A MAJOR FRONT SUSPENSION/HUB OVERHAUL/REBUILD, HERE WE HAVE A SELECTION OF KITS THAT WILL ENABLE YOU TO IDENTIFY AND ORDER THE PRECISE AND CORRECT PARTS YOU NEED WITH THE MINIMUM OF FUSS - AND SAVE MONEY!

UPPER SUSPENSION

Overhaul Kit

with Standard Bushes

RH5080

2 kits required per Vehicle

with Polyurethane Bushes

RH5080POLY

2 kits required per Vehicle

One kit contains the following parts:

- | | |
|--|-----------------|
| 1 Ball Joint | GSJ155 |
| 1 Nut (for ball joint) | GHF224 |
| 1 Washer (for ball joint) | WD600071 |
| 2 Bushes (Wishbone) | 119451 |
| <small>Standard or Polyurethane depending on which kit is ordered.</small> | |
| 2 Bolts (Wishbone rear) | BH606181 |
| 2 Nuts (for bolt BH606181) | GHF223 |
| 2 Bolts (Wishbone front) | BH605181 |
| 2 Nuts (for bolt BH605181) | GHF222 |
| 2 Washer (for bolt BH605181) | GHF332 |

UPGRADED FRONT ANTI-ROLL BAR

Overhaul Kit

For vehicles fitted with our conversion kit only.

When fitted with std bar refer to listings.

with Standard Bushes

RL1286

1kit required per Vehicle

with Polyurethane Bushes

RL1286POLY

1 kit required per Vehicle

This kit contains the following parts:

- | | |
|--|-----------------|
| 1 Link (Rh) | 125481 |
| 1 Link (Lh) | 125482 |
| 2 Nyloc Nuts (for links) | GHF224 |
| 2 Washer (for nuts GHF224) | WA600071 |
| 2 Bushes (Mounting bushes) | 155310 |
| <small>Standard or Polyurethane depending on which kit is ordered.</small> | |
| 2 Clamps (for bushes 155310) | 155308 |
| 2 'U' Bolts (for clamps 155308) | 155307 |
| 4 Nyloc Nuts (for 'U' bolts 155307) | GHF222 |
| 4 Washer (for nuts GHF222) | GHF332 |
| 2 Studs (Link to bar) | 125074 |
| 2 Nuts (for studs 125074) | GHF223 |
| 2 Washer (for nuts GHF223) | WA600071 |
| 2 Washer (for studs 125074) | GHF333 |

LOWER (INNER) SUSPENSION

Overhaul Kit

with Standard Bushes

RG1193

2 kits required per Vehicle

with Polyurethane Bushes

RG1193POLY

2 kits required per Vehicle

One kit contains the following parts:

- | | |
|--|-----------------|
| 2 Bushes (Wishbone) | 119451 |
| <small>Standard or Polyurethane depending on which kit is ordered.</small> | |
| 2 Bolts (Wishbone rear) | BH606201 |
| 2 Nuts (for bolt BH606201) | GHF223 |

FRONT WHEEL BEARING KIT

RH5027

2 kits required per Vehicle

One kit contains the following parts:

- | | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| 1 Inner Bearing | GHB111 |
| 1 Outer Bearing | GHB110 |
| 1 Hub Seal | GHS110 |

Don't forget to check these other parts for wear;
'D' Washer (102690), Nut (LN2211), Split Pin (PC20).

COMPLETE TRUNNION

Overhaul Kit

RG1192

1 kit required per Vehicle

This kit contains the following parts:

- | | |
|--|---------------|
| 1 'Right Hand' Overhaul Kit | RG1190 |
| <small>This kit also contains 1 bush kit 514191.</small> | |
| 1 'Left Hand' Overhaul Kit | RG1191 |
| <small>This kit also contains 1 bush kit 514191.</small> | |

TRUNNION BUSH KIT

514191

2 kits required per Vehicle

One kit contains the following parts:

- | | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| 1 Spacer | 140893 |
| 2 Bushes | 140892 |
| 2 Inner Shields | 140894 |
| 2 Seals | 122534 |
| 2 Outer Shields | 140894 |

TRUNNION OVERHAUL KIT

Right Hand

RG1190

1 kit required per Vehicle

This kit contains the following parts:

- | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 1 Right Hand Trunnion | 140919 |
| 1 Bolt | 119142 |
| 1 Nut | GHF224 |
| 1 Washer | WD600071 |
| 1 Seal | 122126 |
| 1 Bush Kit | 514191 |

TRUNNION OVERHAUL KIT

Left Hand

RG1191

1 kit required per Vehicle

This kit contains the following parts:

- | | |
|----------------------|-----------------|
| 1 Left Hand Trunnion | 140920 |
| 1 Bolt | 119142 |
| 1 Nut | GHF224 |
| 1 Washer | WD600071 |
| 1 Seal | 122126 |
| 1 Bush Kit | 514191 |

SAFETY FIRST

In this section we listed the parts which we believe to be most prone to deterioration. However, it is not a finite list. It is extremely important when working on the suspension that you check & verify the condition of all related parts & components, and replace as a matter of course if suspect.

BUSH & BOLT KITS - Car Set

BUSH KIT - CAR SET

Includes all bushes for suspension (front & rear) and mountings for steering rack, anti-roll bar and differential.

with Standard Bushes

RH5361

with Polyurethane Bushes

RH5361POLY

BOLT KIT - CAR SET

Includes all bolts, setscrews, nuts & washers to install Bush Kit RH5361.

Bolt Kit

RH5362

UPRATED SHOCK ABSORBER PACKAGES

Spax Adjustable (Car set);
Ride Adjustable (1) **RL1358**
Packs include 4 adjustable shock absorbers with standard bushes.



Spax Ride/Height Adjustable (Car set)
(1) **RL1358SA**
Packs include 2 front ride/height adjustable shock absorbers and 2 rear adjustable shock absorbers, all with standard bushes.



Koni Ride Adjustable (Car set) (1) **RL1359**
Packs include 4 adjustable shock absorbers with standard bushes.



Gaz Ride Adjustable (Car set) (1) **RL1358GAZ**
Packs include 4 adjustable shock absorbers with standard bushes.

Gaz Ride/Height Adjustable (Car set)
(1) **RL1358SAGAZ**
Packs include 2 front ride/height adjustable shock absorbers and 2 rear adjustable shock absorbers, all with standard bushes.

UPRATED SHOCK ABSORBER & FRONT SPRING PACKAGES



Spax Suspension Kit;
Ride adjustable (1) **RH5352**
Packs include 2 uprated front springs, 4 adjustable shock absorbers with standard bushes.



Spax Ride/Height Adjustable (1) **RH5352SA**
Packs include 2 uprated front springs, 2 front ride/height adjustable shock absorbers and 2 rear adjustable shock absorbers, all with standard bushes.



Koni Suspension Kit (1) **RH5352K**
Packs include 2 uprated front springs, 4 adjustable shock absorbers with standard bushes.



GAZ Suspension Kit;
Ride adjustable (1) **RH5352GAZ**
Packs include 2 uprated front springs, 4 adjustable shock absorbers with standard bushes.
Ride/height adjustable (1) **RH5352SAGAZ**
Packs include 2 uprated front springs, 2 front ride/height adjustable shock absorbers and 2 rear adjustable shock absorbers, all with standard bushes.

TECH SPEC



ADJUSTABLE (ON CAR)

28 point adjustment, dyno tested. Handbuilt, matching units. Designed and developed by Motorsports Engineers. 2 year warranty.



ADJUSTABLE (OFF CAR)

Specifically designed for each application. Individually tested until optimum in handling and comfort is reached. Will usually outlive your car.



ADJUSTABLE (ON CAR)

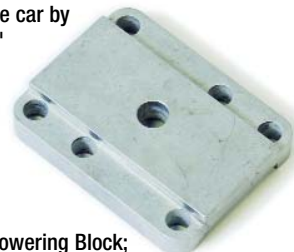
36 point fine tune settings. Zinc plated bodies. Double lip seal + O' ring on piston rod. Fully rebuildable. Top quality. Each unit tested and supplied with individual dyno read-out. 3 year warranty. British made.

REAR SUSPENSION LOWERING BLOCK

Do you want to lower the rear suspension slightly to improve handling or match the ride height of the front suspension if you have fitted adjustable ride height front shock absorbers?

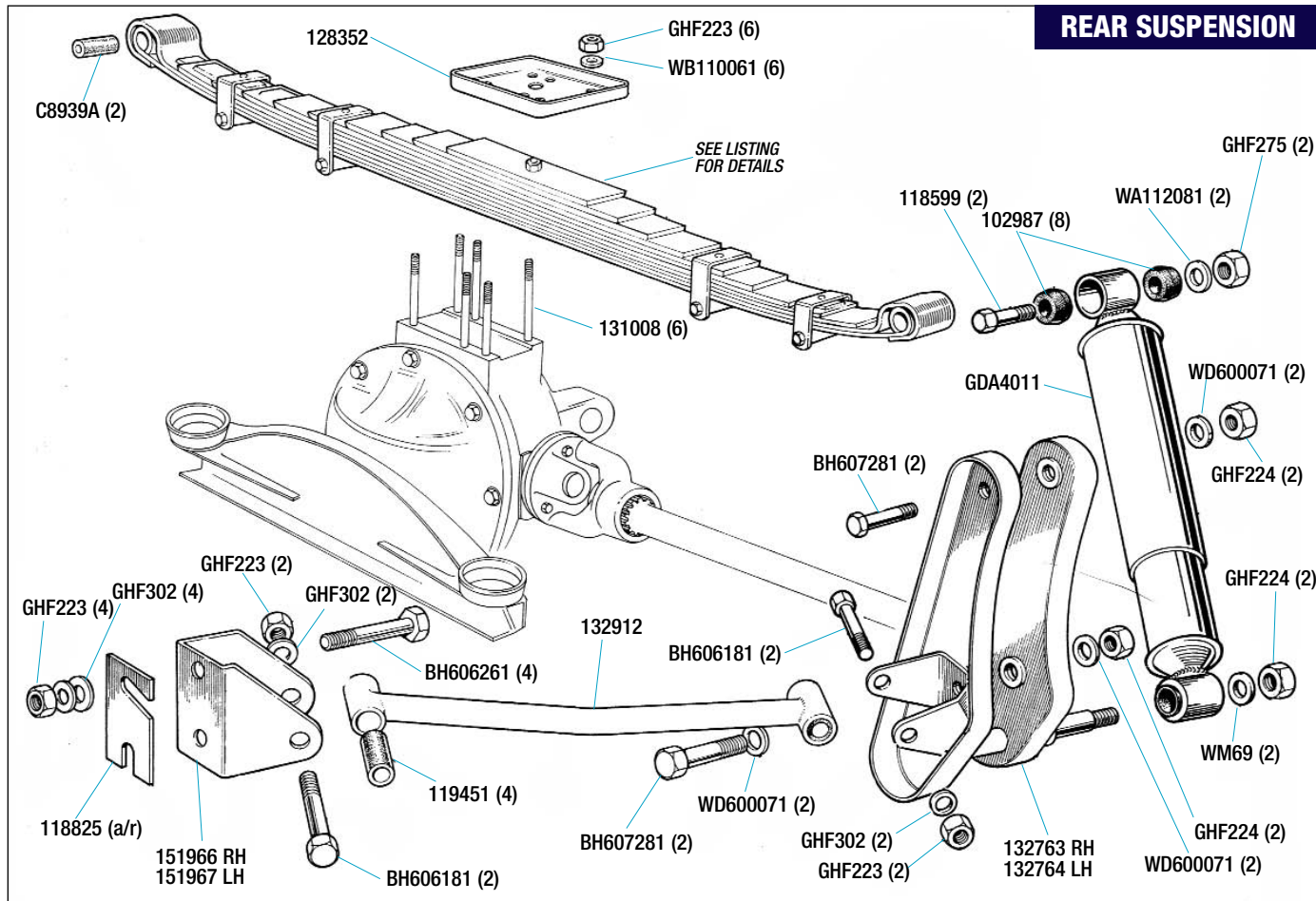
The simple solution is to install a stepped (alloy) block that sits on top of the differential which in turn raises the centre of the rear spring.

This lowers the car by 1/2", 3/4" or 1" depending on your requirements.



Rear Spring Lowering Block;
1/2" Lower (1) **RH5371**
Ideal for all cars.
3/4" Lower (1) **RH5372**
Use with lowered front suspension.
1" Lower (1) **RH5373**
For track or special applications.



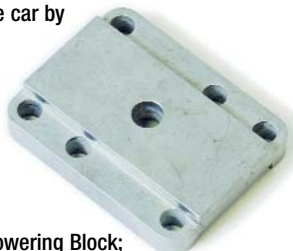


Rear Suspension

Road Spring;			
Saloon & Convertible (<i>all models</i>)	(1)	305945	
Coupe	(1)	303274	
Estate	(1)	304860	
Lowering Block - see panel			
Bush - Spring Eye;			
Standard	(2)	C8939A	
Polyurethane	(2)	C8939APOLY	
Stud - Spring Locating	(6)	131008	
Top Retaining Plate	(1)	128352	
Washer - Flat	(6)	WB110061	
Nut - Nyloc	(6)	GHF223	
Bolt (<i>spring to vertical link</i>)	(2)	BH607281	
Washer - Flat	(2)	WD600071	
Nut - Nyloc	(2)	GHF224	
Vertical Link;			
Right Hand	(1)	132763	
Left Hand	(1)	132764	
Bolt (<i>vertical link to inner hub</i>)	(2)	BH607281	
Washer - Flat	(4)	WD600071	
Nut - Nyloc	(4)	GHF224	
Bolt - Radius Arm	(2)	BH606181	
Washer - Flat	(2)	GHF302	
Nut - Nyloc	(2)	GHF223	
Rear Shock Absorber;			
Standard (each)	(2)	GDA4011	
SPAX (<i>1 pair boxed</i>)	(1)	GDA4011SPAX	
KONI (<i>1 pair boxed</i>)	(1)	GDA4011KONI	
GAZ (<i>1 pair boxed</i>)	(1)	GDA4011GAZ	
Bolt (<i>Shock to spring</i>)	(2)	118599	
Bush (<i>shock eye</i>);			
Standard (each)	(8)	102987	
Polyurethane (pair)	(4)	102987POLY	
Washer - Flat	(2)	WA112081	
Nut - Nyloc	(2)	GHF275	
Radius Arm	(2)	132912	
Bush - Radius Arm;			
Standard	(4)	119451	
Polyurethane	(4)	119451POLY	
Mounting Bracket - Radius Arm;			
Right Hand	(1)	151966	
Left Hand	(1)	151967	
Bolt - Radius Arm to bracket	(2)	BH606181	
Washer - Flat	(2)	GHF302	
Nut - Nyloc	(2)	GHF223	
Bolt - Bracket to Outtrigger	(4)	BH606261	
Shim	(a/r)	118825	
Washer - Flat	(4)	GHF302	
Nut - Nyloc	(4)	GHF223	
Washer - Flat (<i>Lower shock mount</i>)	(2)	WM69	
Nut (<i>lower shock mount</i>)	(2)	GHF224	

REAR SUSPENSION LOWERING BLOCK

Do you want to lower the rear suspension slightly to improve handling or match the ride height of the front suspension if you have fitted adjustable ride height front shock absorbers? The simple solution is to install a stepped (alloy) block that sits on top of the differential which in turn raises the centre of the rear spring. This lowers the car by 1/2", 3/4" or 1" depending on your requirements.



Rear Spring Lowering Block;		
1/2" Lower	(1)	RH5371
<i>Ideal for all cars.</i>		
3/4" Lower	(1)	RH5372
<i>Use with lowered front suspension.</i>		
1" Lower	(1)	RH5373
<i>For track or special applications.</i>		



MINILITE REPLICA ALLOY ROAD WHEELS



MINILITE REPLICA WHEELS

These superb (lightweight) aluminium replicas of the original magnesium Minilite (used for rallying), are now available - in silver only - at an extremely attractive price, and they make a very interesting alternative to steel and wire wheels.

These bolt-on wheels are a direct replacement when used with the corresponding wheel nuts.

Minilite 'Replica' Wheel Kit;
Includes 4 wheels, 4 centres and 16 wheel nuts.

13"x 5J	(1)	RL1473
13"x 5.5J	(1)	RL1473/5.5
Wheel Only;		
13"x 5J	(4)	RL1470
13"x 5.5J	(4)	RL1470/5.5
Wheel Centre only;		
Plastic	(4)	RL1472P
Alloy	(4)	RL1472A
Wheel Centre Triumph Badge only (<i>stick on</i>)	(4)	RL1472BADGE
Wheel Nut only	(16)	RL1471
Autoglym 'Clean Wheels' (500ml)	(1)	RX1322

REVOLUTION ALLOY ROAD WHEELS



REVOLUTION ALLOY WHEELS

Set your Herald different from the crowd with Revolution Alloy Wheels. Beautifully finished with Alloy rims and black spokes.

Fit as direct replacements to standard wheels using special wheel nuts.

Revolution Wheel Kit;
Includes 4 wheels, 4 centres and 16 wheel nuts.

13"x 5.5J	(1)	RL1643
Wheel only (13"x 5.5J) (<i>inc. centre</i>)	(4)	RL1641
Wheel Centre only	(4)	RL1644
Wheel Nut only	(16)	RL1642
Autoglym 'Clean Wheels' (500ml)	(1)	RX1322

WIRE WHEELS (All Models)

WIRE WHEELS

Look at our prices, our wheel sets include 5 wheels! If you prefer your Herald to look that little bit different, why not consider fitting a set of our wire wheels, they are available in chrome, or painted silver.



IMPORTANT INFORMATION

Wire Wheels

When fitting Wire Wheels YOU MUST check the length of the wheel studs (and shorten if necessary) to ensure they do not foul the wheels.

Please read the full fitting instructions supplied, carefully.

Wire Wheel Conversion Kit - 13"x4.5J;

Kits inc; 5 wheels, 4 splines, 4 two eared centre knock caps*, 16 retaining nuts, 1 cleaning brush, 1 hammer and instructions

Chrome Wheels	(1)	RL1221/4.5
Painted Wheels	(1)	RL1201

*Wheel kits available with alternative octagonal centre lock nuts.

NOTE: 'Eared' centre caps not allowed in some countries. Please state preference when ordering.

Wire Wheel Conversion Kit - 13"x5.5J;

This kit gives you the option to fit wider section tyres that 'fill the arches'. Care should be taken in selecting the correct tyre width to avoid any clearance problems.

Kit includes; 5 wheels, 4 splines, 4 two eared centre knock caps*, 16 retaining nuts, 1 cleaning brush, 1 hammer and instructions

Chrome Wheels	(1)	RL1221/5.5
---------------	-----	-------------------

NOTE: 'Eared' centre caps not allowed in some countries. *Kit available with alternative octagonal centre lock nuts. Please state preference when ordering.

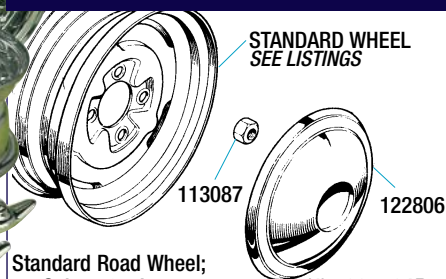
OPTIONAL OCTAGONAL CENTRE LOCK NUTS



REPLACEMENT WIRE WHEEL COMPONENTS

Wire Wheel only;		
13"x4.5J - Chrome	(5)	XW466C
Painted	(5)	XW466S
13"x5.5J - Chrome	(5)	XW5729C
Hub Adaptor/Spline (<i>Bolt-on</i>);		
Right hand	(2)	RSSPR
Left hand	(2)	RSSPL
Retainer Nuts (<i>Hub adaptor to spline</i>)	(16)	RSRN38
'Eared' Centre Knock Cap;		
NOTE: 'Eared' centre caps not allowed in some countries.		
2 Eared		
Right hand	(2)	KC4282R
Left hand	(2)	KC4282L
3 Eared		
Right hand	(2)	KC4282R-3
Left hand	(2)	KC4282L-3
'Octagonal' Centre Lock Nut;		
Alternative to 'Eared' centre caps.		
Right hand	(2)	KC4280R
Left hand	(2)	KC4280L
Cleaning Brush	(1)	KACB101
Copper & Hide Hammer	(1)	KACH100
Spanner (<i>for 'Octagonal' centre nuts</i>)	(1)	KAS42

STEEL ROAD WHEEL & TRIMS



Standard Road Wheel;
Saloon 3.5J recon (4) **307401R**
Estate 4.5J recon (4) **307405R**
Wheel Nut (16) **113087**
Hub Cap (4) **122806**
Wheel Trim;
Factory option (*with slots*) (4) **307583**
13/60 only (*with holes*) (4) **214771**
Foot Pump (1) **GAT347**
Wheel Nut Brace (1) **21A2818**
Scissor Jack & Handle (1) **311346**
Tool Bag (*for jack*) (1) **725793**
Tool Pouch (1) **RH5214**

MUDFLAPS



Mudflaps (Pair)		
Front (<i>Inc. fittings</i>)		RH5193F
Rear (<i>Inc. fittings</i>)		RH5193R

DRUMS OR DISCS!

When were Discs fitted?

The early Heralds (1200, 12/50's) were all equipped with Drum Brakes from the factory, however, as technology progressed in the development of the Disc Brake (brought about by racing), then demand grew for this new type of braking system. To cater for the growing requests, the Factory offered the public two solutions;

- 1) Disc Brakes were offered as a 'Factory Fitted Option' (from approx' 1963 to 1967) when ordering a new Herald.
- 2) You could order a Factory 'Disc Conversion Kit' and have it fitted by the local Triumph agent. Eventually, (from approx' 1967) Disc Brakes were fitted as standard on late Herald 1200's & 12/50's, and all 13/60's, so trying to determine the changes by chassis number can be a bit of a problem.

How to identify

When the Factory offered Discs as an Option on early Heralds, they did this by fitting an adaptor plate to carry the Caliper, this bolted to the Vertical Link (209222/209223), and they increased the length of the bolts which held the backplate. The adaptor has 2 (drilled) lugs (to the front) which located the Caliper.

The later models (Discs fitted as standard equipment) were produced with modified Vertical Links, with only 3 drillings, 2 for the Caliper, and 1 for the Steering Tie Rod, and fitted with Brake Dust Shields.

Can I convert?

If you wish to convert your early Herald from Drum to Disc, or even from the early type of Disc brake caliper system to the latest type, the easiest method is to fit our own 'Disc Brake Kit' (Part Number RH5029). The kit briefly comprises; 2 stub axles, 2 vertical links, 2 hubs, 2 discs + pads, bearings and fittings.

For detailed kit information please refer to Disc Brake Conversion Kit.

Further Enhancements

To really improve stopping power for today's roads, consider fitting a Remote Mounted Brake Servo Kit (RH5272). Discs only.



DISC BRAKE CONVERSION KIT

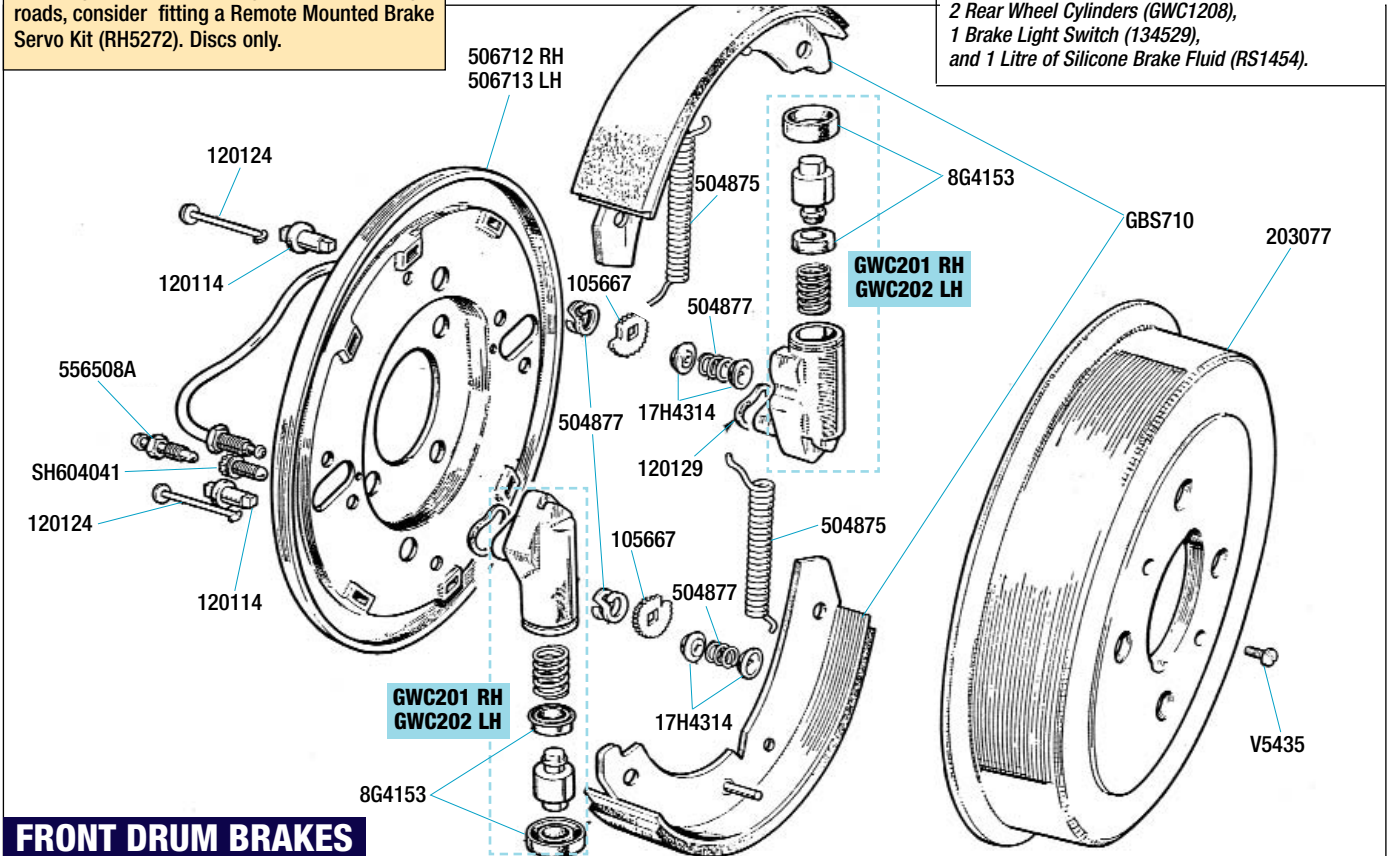
Front Drum Brakes

EARLY 1200 & 12/50 VEHICLES FITTED WITH DRUM BRAKES

Brake Drum	(2)	203077
Screw- Drum Retaining	(4)	V5435
Back Plate;		
Right Hand	(1)	506712
Left Hand	(1)	506713
Brake Adjusting Cam	(4)	105667
Spindle (for adjusting cam)	(4)	120114
Brake Shoes (axle set)	(1)	GBS710
Wheel Cylinder;		
Right hand	(2)	GWC201
Left Hand	(2)	GWC202
Gasket (cylinder to back plate)	(4)	120129
Wheel Cylinder Repair Kit	(4)	8G4153
Bolt - Cylinder Retaining	(8)	SH604041
Washer - Locking	(8)	GHF321
Spring - Brake Shoe Return	(4)	504875
Bleed Screw	(4)	556508A
Brake Shoe Retaining Kit (Axle set)	(1)	RH5079
<i>Includes 4 pins, 4 springs & 8 cup washers.</i>		
Pin - Shoe Retaining	(4)	120124
Spring (for 120124)	(4)	504877
Cup Washer (for 120124)	(8)	17H4374
Front Brake Hose;		
Standard	(2)	GBH201
Stainless Braided	(2)	GBH201GR

DISC BRAKE CONVERSION KIT RH5029

Our kit includes; 2 Stub Axles (UKC697), 2 Nuts (GHF275), 2 Washers (WC112081), 2 Castle Headed Nuts (LN2212), 2 'D' Washers (102690), 2 Split Pins (PC20), 2 Vertical Links (GSJ265/GSJ266), 2 Tie Rods (211048/ 211049), 4 Bolts (138558 - Link to Tie Rod), 4 Washers (WQ310 for '138558'), 2 Front Hubs (146479), 8 Wheel Studs (21H5774), 2 Hub Bearing Kits (RH5027), 2 Brake Discs (208715), 8 Bolts (113150 - Disc to Hub), 8 Spring Washers (GHF333 for 113150), 2 Calipers (159130/159131), 4 Bolts (132439 - Caliper Mounting), 4 Washers (WQ310 for 132439), 2 Brake Dust Shields (213680/213681), 2 Extension Covers (149623), 1 Disc Pad Kit (RH5074), 2 Bleed Screws (601959), 1 Brake Pipe Kit (RH5165), 2 Flexible Brake Hoses (GBH216), 1 Four-Way Connector (136939), 1 Bolt (BH604101 for 136939), 1 Nut (GHF200 for 136939), 1 Plain Washer (GHF300), 1 Locking Washer (GHF331), 2 Rear Wheel Cylinders (GWC1208), 1 Brake Light Switch (134529), and 1 Litre of Silicone Brake Fluid (RS1454).



FRONT DRUM BRAKES

ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk

Front Disc Brakes (Early) Type 12 Calipers

VEHICLES FITTED WITH DISC BRAKES

Type 12 Calipers

NOTE: This type of caliper can easily be identified by the presence of an adaptor plate (to carry the caliper) which bolts to the vertical link and also by the absence of a brake dust shield.

Early 1200 from GA29284 to GA46959 (1963 to '67) 12/50 from GA46960 to GA1272380 (1963 to '67) & vehicles converted to disc from drum using (only) the factory conversion.

Brake Kits (Front);

Disc & Pad set (2 discs & pads)

Standard Discs & Pads (1) **RL1525**

Upated Discs & Pads

EBC Discs (1) **RL1525UR**

Rossini Discs (1) **RL1525ROS**

Brake Disc;

Standard (Each) (2) **208715**

EBC (Pair) (1) **208715UR**

Rossini (Pair) (1) **208715ROS**

Bolt (Disc to Hub) (8) **113150**

Washer - Spring (8) **GHF333**

Brake Pads (car set);

Standard (1) **GBP166**

Standard with fitting kit (1) **GBP166K**

Upated Green Stuff EBC (1) **GBP166GS**

Pads Fitting Kit

Inc. shims, pins & clips.

Pads Pin & Clip Kit (1) **GBK1001**

Inc. 4 pins & 4 clips.

Pads Retaining Pin (each) (4) **511031**

Pads Clip (retaining pin) (each) (4) **511032**

Caliper;

Right hand (1) **210989**

Left hand (1) **210988**

Caliper Repair Kit (for 2 calipers) (1) **511034**

Caliper Piston (4) **512067**

Front - Brake Hose (all models with Type 12);

Standard (2) **GBH216**

Stainless Braided (2) **GBH216GR**

Bleed Screw (2) **601959**

Dust Cap (bleed screw) (2) **STC1913**

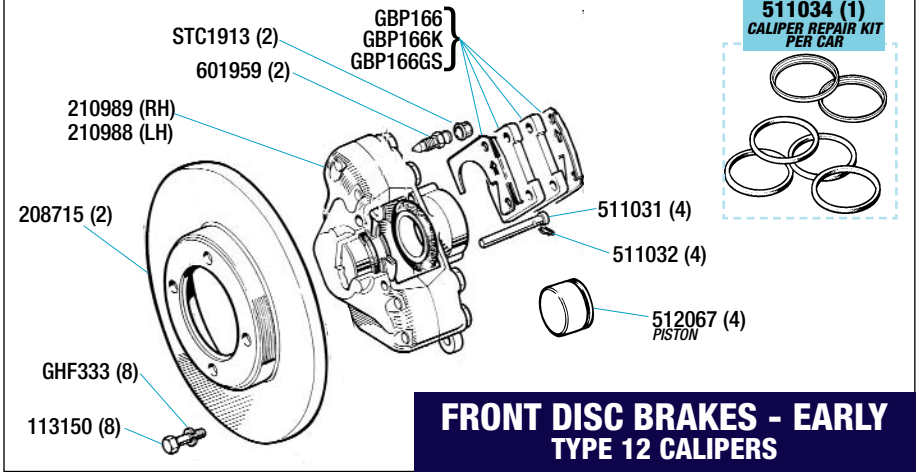
Caliper Mounting Plate;

Right hand (1) **201892**

Left hand (1) **201893**

Bolt (Caliper mounting) (4) **132439**

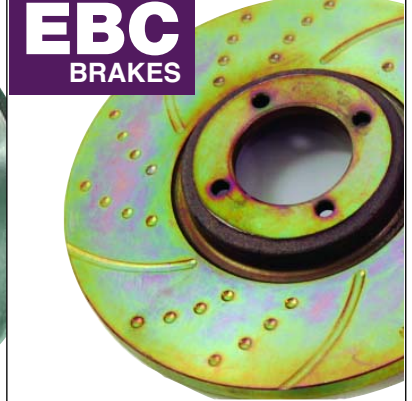
Washer - Spring (Caliper bolt) (4) **WL600071**



FRONT DISC BRAKES - EARLY TYPE 12 CALIPERS



STANDARD FRONT BRAKE KIT - RL1525



**EBC
BRAKES**

EBC BRAKE DISCS

EBC turbo groove discs are handed (lh & rh) with curved grooves and dimples to offer superb stopping power when combined with 'Green Stuff' Kevlar pads.



**UPATED
EBC DISCS &
GREENSTUFF
PADS -
RL1525UR**



ROSSINI BRAKE DISCS

Rossini performance drilled and grooved discs are made from the best compounds with carbon & added manganese, molybdenum & titanium. The drillings cool the disc to reduce brake fade. The grooves reduce pad glazing and increase grip. The embedded Rossini logo on the disc face lets you know when they need replacing. Can be used with standard or 'Green Stuff' Kevlar Pads.



**UPATED
ROSSINI DISCS
& GREENSTUFF
PADS -
RL1525ROS**



**'GREEN STUFF'
BRAKE PADS -
EBC KEVLAR GBP166GS**



**PAD FITTING KIT -
GBK5914**

DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-------------	----------	----------	-------------	----------	----------	-------------	----------	----------

STANDARD FRONT BRAKE KIT - RL1080



UPRATED EBC DISCS & GREENSTUFF PADS - RL1080UR



UPRATED ROSSINI DISCS & GREENSTUFF PADS - RL1080ROS



Front Disc Brakes (Late) Type 14 Calipers

VEHICLES FITTED WITH DISC BRAKES

Type 14 Calipers

NOTE; This caliper type is easily identified as it is mounted directly on to the vertical link and by the fitting of brake dust shields Original factory specification late 1200 & 12/50 from 1967 onwards and all 13/60 Models.

Brake Kits (Front);

Disc & pad set (2 discs & pads)

Standard Discs & Pads (1) **RL1080**

Up-rated Discs & Pads

EBC Discs (1) **RL1080UR**

Rossini Discs (1) **RL1080ROS**

Brake Disc;

Standard (each) (2) **208715**

EBC (pair) (1) **208715UR**

Rossini (pair) (1) **208715ROS**

Bolt (disc to hub) (8) **113150**

Washer - Spring (8) **GHF333**

Brake Pads (car set);

Standard (1) **GBP574**

Standard with Fitting Kit (1) **GBP574K**

Up-rated EBC Green Stuff (1) **GBP574GS**

Pads Fitting Kit (1) **GBK5914**

Inc. shims, pins & clips.

Pads Pin & Clip Kit (1) **GBK1001**

Inc. 4 pins & 4 clips.

Pads Retaining Pin (each) (4) **511031**

Pads Clip (retaining pin) (each) (4) **511032**

Caliper;

Right hand (1) **159130**

Left hand (1) **159131**

Caliper Repair Kit (for 2 calipers) (1) **520957**

Caliper Piston (4) **516212**

Dust Cap - Bleed Screw (2) **STC1913**

Bleed Screw (2) **601959**

Front- Brake Hose (all models with Type 14);

Standard (2) **GBH216**

Stainless braided (2) **GBH216GR**

Bolt (Caliper Mounting) (4) **132439**

Washer - Spring (Caliper Bolt) (4) **WL600071**

Dust Shield;

Right hand (1) **213680**

Left hand (1) **213681**

Extension Cover (dust shield) (2) **149623**

Brake Fluid;

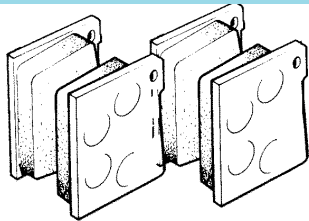
Dot 3 (1 Litre) (a/r) **GBF103**

Silicone

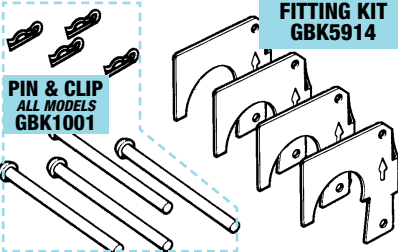
0.5 litre (a/r) **RX1327**

1 Litre (a/r) **RX1326**

BRAKE PAD SET - GBP574, GBP574GS

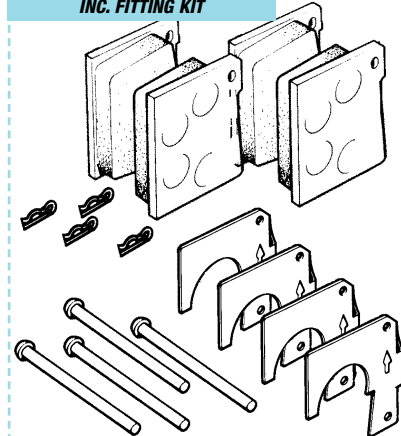


BRAKE PAD FITTING KIT GBK5914



PIN & CLIP
ALL MODELS
GBK1001

BRAKE PAD KIT - GBP574K INC. FITTING KIT



132439 (4)
BOLT (CALIPER MOUNTING)

149623 (2)
EXTENSION (DUST SHIELD)

STC1913
DUST CAP

601959
BLEED SCREW

213680 (RH)
213681 (LH)
DUST SHIELD

511031 (4)

511032 (4)

159130 (RH)
159131 (LH)
CALIPER

WL600071 (4)

113150 (8)
BOLT - DISC
TO HUB

GHF333 (8)

516212 (4)
PISTON

520957 (1)
CALIPER REPAIR
KIT (PER CAR)

STANDARD
PADS
INCLUDING
FITTING KIT -
GBP574K

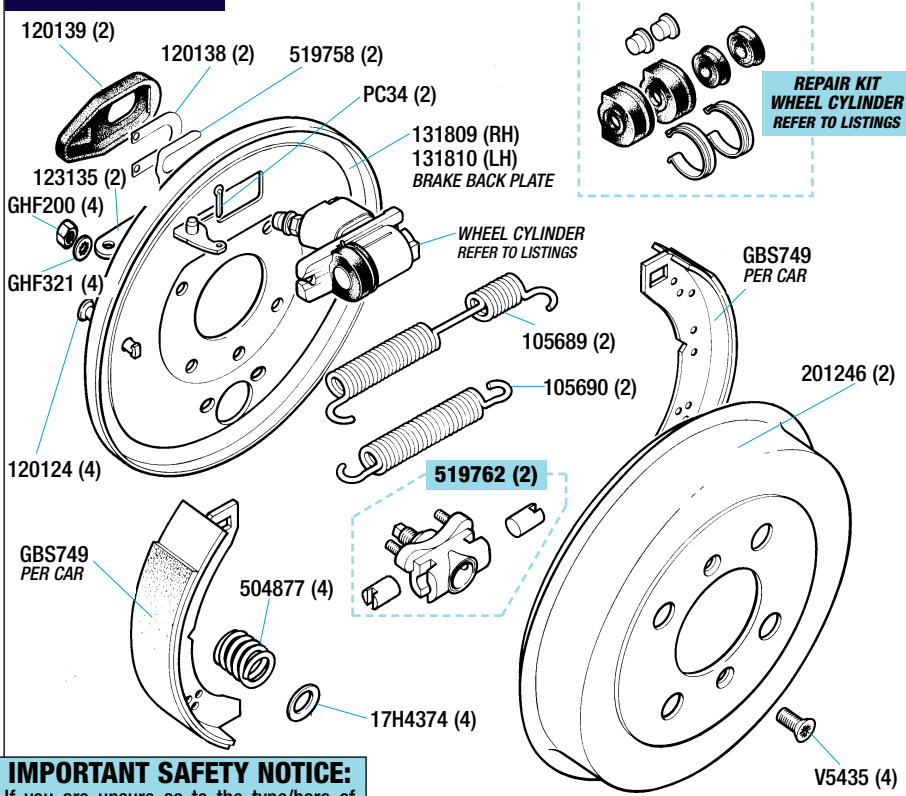
FRONT DISC BRAKES & FITTINGS TYPE 14 CALIPERS

ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk

Rear Brakes

- Brake Shoe Axle Set; Standard (1) **GBS749**
- with Competition Linings (1) **GBS749UR**
- Brake Drum (each) (2) **201246**
- Brake Drum-Alfin (pair) (1) **201246UR**
Increased resistance to fade.
- Screw-Drum Locating (4) **V5435**
- Brake Back Plate; Right Hand (1) **131809**
- Left Hand (1) **131810**
- Adjuster Assy (2) **519762**
- Nut (adjuster to back plate) (4) **GHF200**
- Washer (for nut GHF200) (4) **GHF321**
- Wheel Cylinder; 948 & 1200 (drums front & rear) (2) **GWC1202**
5/8" bore.
- 1200, 12/50 & 13/60 (front discs)(2) **GWC1208**
3/4" bore.
- Wheel Cylinder Repair Kits; For GWC1202 (2) **1869004**
- For GWC1208 (2) **507865**
- Retaining Plate (2) **120138**
Wheel cylinder to back plate.
- Retaining Spring (2) **519758**
- Dust Cover (2) **120139**
- Bleed Screw (2) **556508A**
- Spring Upper (double coil) (2) **105689**
- Spring Lower (single coil) (2) **105690**
- Pin (Brake shoe retaining) (4) **120124**
- Spring (for 120124) (4) **504877**
- Cup Washer (for 120124) (4) **17H4374**
- Brake Shoe Retaining Kit (1) **RH5079**
Kit is per axle and contains; 4 pins 4 springs & 4 cup washers.
- Handbrake Operating Lever (2) **123135**
- Split Pin (for 123135) (2) **PC34**
- Rear Brake Hose; Standard (2) **GBH204**
- Stainless Braided (2) **GBH204GR**

REAR BRAKES

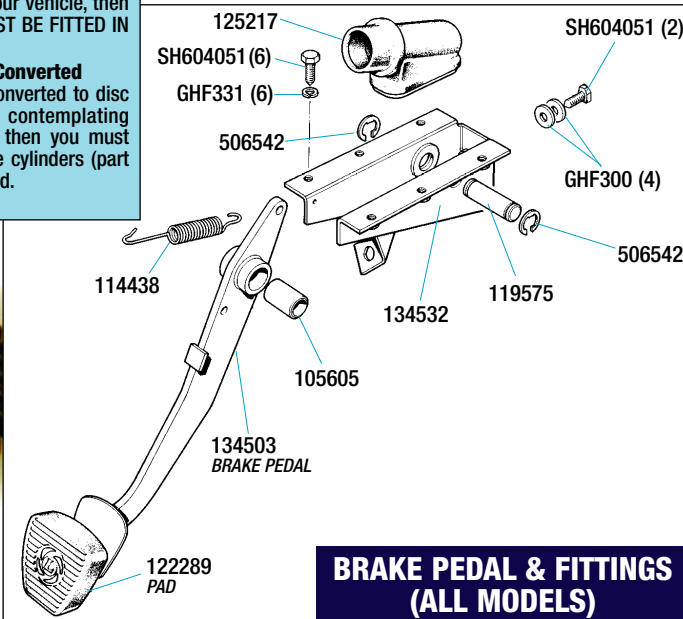


IMPORTANT SAFETY NOTICE:

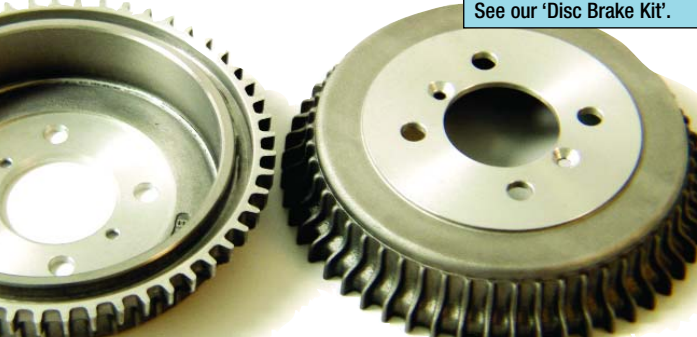
If you are unsure as to the type/bore of wheel cylinders fitted to your vehicle, then replacement cylinders **MUST BE FITTED IN PAIRS.**

Fitted Disc Brakes/Converted

If your vehicle has been converted to disc brakes, or if you are contemplating upgrading to disc brakes, then you must ensure that the larger bore cylinders (part number GWC1208) are fitted. See our 'Disc Brake Kit'.



BRAKE PEDAL & FITTINGS (ALL MODELS)



'ALFIN' FINNED BRAKE DRUMS FOR EXTRA COOLING AND INCREASED RESISTANCE TO FADE. SUPPLIED IN PAIRS 201246UR.



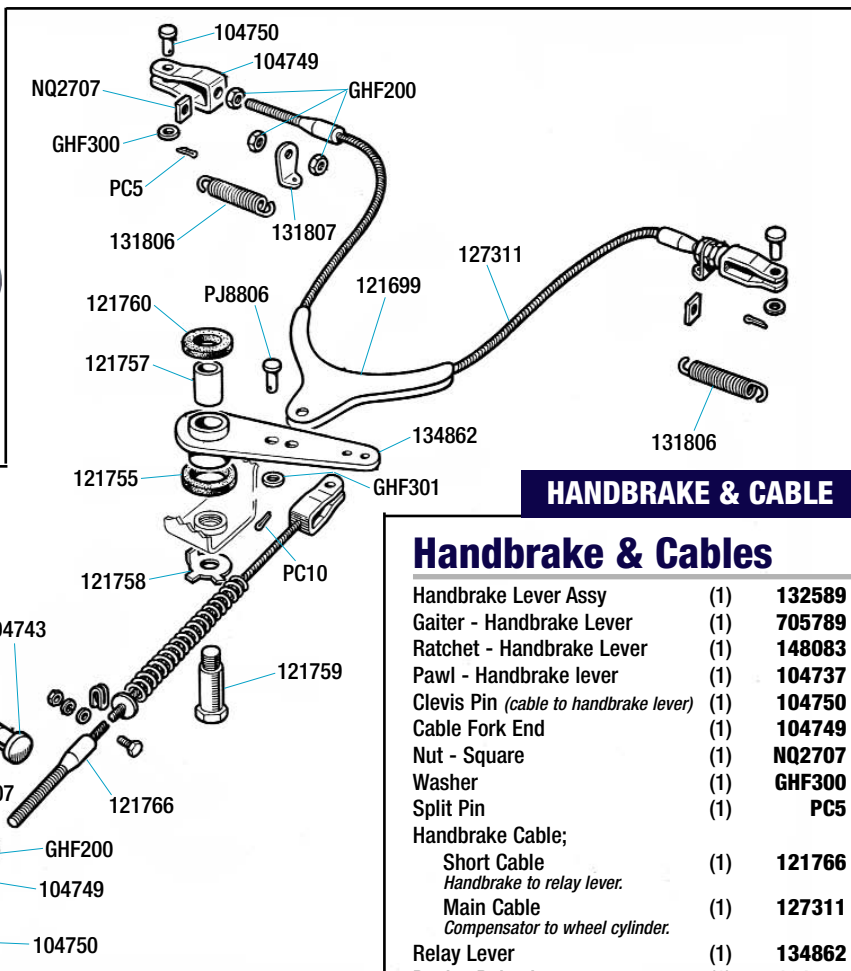
EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO OVERHAUL YOUR REAR BRAKES

Brake Pedal & Fittings

- Brake Pedal (1) **134503**
- Brake Light Switch (on pedal) (1) **134529**
- Brake Pedal Bracket (1) **134532**
- Pedal/Pad Rubber (1) **122289**
- Bush (brake pedal) (1) **105605**
- Spring - Pedal Return (1) **114438**
- Cross Shaft - Pedal (1) **119575**
- Circlip (for 119575 shaft) (2) **506542**
- Setscrew (pedal adjusting) (2) **SH604051**
- Washer - Flat (for SH604051) (4) **GHF300**
- Setscrew (mounting bracket) (6) **SH604051**
Locates mounting bracket to bulkhead.
- Washer - Spring (for SH604051) (6) **GHF331**
- Dust Cover/Boot (1) **125217**
Master cyl push rod.



BRAKE SERVO KIT - RH5272
 REMOTE MOUNTING. IMPROVE YOUR STOPPING POWER. (DISC BRAKES ONLY).



HANDBRAKE & CABLE

Handbrake & Cables

Handbrake Lever Assy	(1)	132589
Gaiter - Handbrake Lever	(1)	705789
Ratchet - Handbrake Lever	(1)	148083
Pawl - Handbrake lever	(1)	104737
Clevis Pin (cable to handbrake lever)	(1)	104750
Cable Fork End	(1)	104749
Nut - Square	(1)	NQ2707
Washer	(1)	GHF300
Split Pin	(1)	PC5
Handbrake Cable;		
Short Cable	(1)	121766
Handbrake to relay lever.		
Main Cable	(1)	127311
Compensator to wheel cylinder.		
Relay Lever	(1)	134862
Bush - Relay Lever	(1)	121757
Seal - Felt (for 121757)	(1)	121760
Seal - Rubber (for 121757)	(1)	121755
Pivot Pin	(1)	121759
Shouldered, locates relay lever to body.		
Tab Washer (for 121759)	(1)	121758
Compensator	(1)	121699
Handbrake cable equalising lever.		
Clevis Pin	(1)	PJ8806
Compensating lever to relay lever.		
Washer (for PJ8806)	(1)	GHF301
Split Pin (for PJ8806)	(1)	PC10
Spring (Handbrake pull off)	(2)	131806
"L" Bracket	(2)	131807
Nut (for 131807)	(4)	GHF200
Cable Fork End	(2)	104749
Nut - Square	(1)	NQ2707
Clevis Pin	(2)	104750
Washer (for 104750)	(4)	GHF300
Split Pin (for 104750)	(2)	PC5
Operating Lever - Handbrake	(2)	123125
Handbrake cable to wheel cylinder (not shown).		



COPPER BRAKE PIPE KIT

Brake Hydraulics

Brake Master Cylinder;

948 & 1200 (Drum brakes all round)

Original (1) GMC205

Alternative Type (1) GMC205ALT

1200, 12/50 (1) GMC224

Early front calipers type 12.

1200, 12/50, 13/60 (1) GMC220

Late type 14 calipers.

Repair Kit for Brake Master Cylinder;

All models (1) GRK1029

Mounting Bracket (Brake master cylinder);

Drum Brakes (1) 119583

Disc Brakes (1) 146413

Brake Servo Kit (Discs only).

Remote mounting (see photo).

Complete kit to really improve your stopping power!

Front Brake Hose;

948 & 1200 (drum brakes all round)

Standard (2) GBH201

Stainless braided (2) GBH201GR

1200, 12/50

Early front calipers type 12.

Standard (2) GBH216

Stainless braided (2) GBH216GR

1200, 12/50, 13/60

Late front calipers type 14.

Standard (2) GBH216

Stainless braided (2) GBH216GR

Rear Brake Hose;

Standard (2) GBH204

Stainless Braided (2) GBH204GR

Brake Hose Sets (Set of 4 hoses - front & rear);

Standard

948 & 1200 (1) RH5363

Drum brakes - all round.

Other Models (1) RH5374

Stainless Steel Braided

948 & 1200 (1) RH5363GR

Drum brakes - all round.

Other Models (1) RH5374GR

Brake Pipe Kit (Copper);

All pipes are fully made up and the correct length for the whole vehicle.

948 & 1200 drum brakes all round

RHD (1) RH5140

LHD (1) RH5140LHD

1200, 12/50 early front calipers type 12

RHD (1) RH5062

LHD (1) RH5062LHD

1200, 12/50, 13/60 late type 14 calipers

(1) RH5165

Brake Pipe Junction:

Front 5 way (1) 137075

Front 4 way (1) 565719

Rear 3 way (1) BTB657

Bolt (junction mounting)

(2) BH604101

Nut (for BH604101)

(2) GHF200

Washer - Plain (for BH604101)

(2) WC701121

Washer - Locking (for BH6040101)

(2) GHF331

Brake Light Switch;

Fitted in 5 way junction (1) 132569

948 and 1200 with front drums.

Fitted on Brake Pedal (1) 134529

All other models.

Connector (male/male)

(1) ACB5559

Connects main front pipe to main rear pipe.

Brake Pedal Return Spring

(1) 114438

Pedal Rubber (Brake and clutch)

(2) 122289

SILICONE - DOT5 BRAKE & CLUTCH FLUID

THE FACTS

Automec Silicone Brake Fluid (SBF) meets the USA Department of Transportation Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard No 116 for DOT5 brake fluid, which has now been adopted by the UK & Europe.

Silicone fluid is used in the same way as normal brake fluid. Drain the system, fill with Silicone and bleed in accordance with the vehicle manufacturers instructions.

Initially the brake fluid remains purple, then after a while it changes to yellow. The colour change is quite normal and does not affect the performance of the fluid.

Because Silicone fluid is non-hygroscopic (it absorbs less than 1% by weight of moisture), corrosion in the system is virtually eliminated, while at the same time the boiling point (important under emergency braking conditions) remains very high at around 260 Centigrade (500F) unlike normal fluids that can be as low as 170C.

SBF is non-toxic, virtually inert (it is not glycol based) and is environmentally friendly.

All this means that it won't harm you, your cars braking components, or the paintwork and because you don't have to drain the system (unlike normal glycol based fluids), it doesn't harm the environment.

If Automec Silicone Brake Fluid becomes mixed with normal glycol fluid, they will work safely, as they both have to if they are to be classified as D.O.T fluids.



Brake Fluid;

Dot 3 (1 Litre)

(a/r) GBF103

Silicone

0.5 litre

(a/r) RX1327

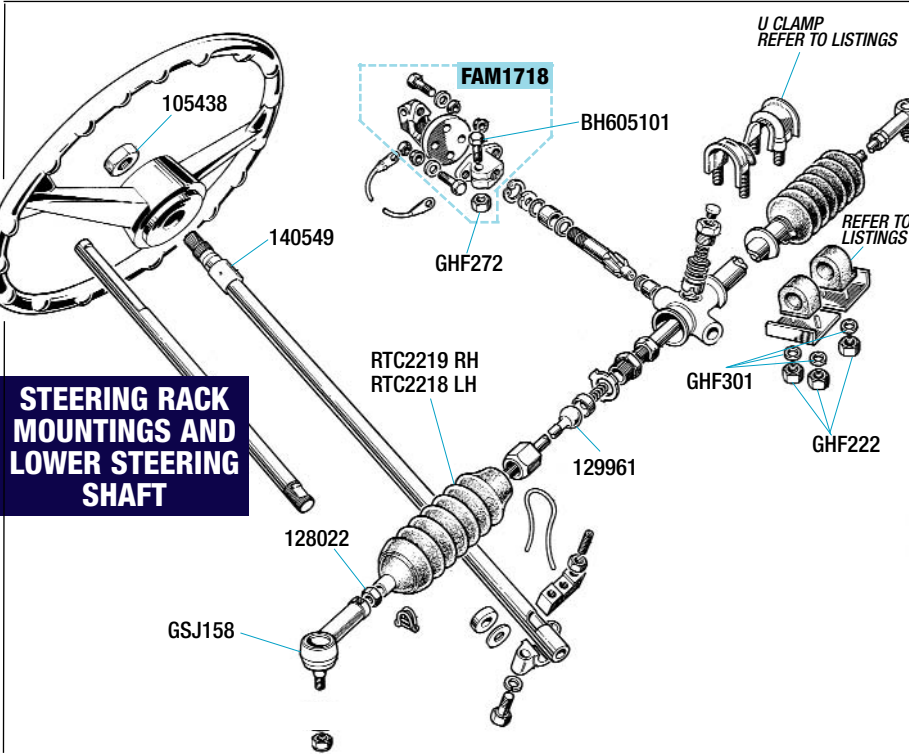
1 Litre

(a/r) RX1326

Steering Rack & Mountings

Steering Rack;
Includes gaiters, less track rod ends.

948 - RHD	(1)	305458
All other models		
RHD		
Standard	(1)	305932
High Ratio	(1)	305932HR
LHD		
Standard	(1)	305931
High Ratio	(1)	305931HR
Track Rod End <i>(inc nyloc nut)</i>	(2)	GSJ158
Nut <i>(Track rod end to track rod 129961)</i>	(2)	128022
Rack Gaiter;		
Right Hand	(1)	RTC2219
Left Hand	(1)	RTC2218
Pair	(1)	RTC2218-9
Track Rod & Inner Ball Joint	(2)	129961
Grease Nipple	(1)	56935
Steering Knuckle	(1)	FAM1718
<i>Rack to column shaft.</i>		
Pinch Bolt	(1)	BH605101
<i>Steering knuckle to rack/shaft.</i>		
Nut <i>(for bolt BH605101)</i>	(1)	GHF272



STEERING RACK MOUNTINGS AND LOWER STEERING SHAFT

Steering Column & Fittings

Outer Column Tube	(1)	154177	Clamp - Lower Column Support	(1)	608185
End Cap	(1)	122718	Felt <i>(upper flat)</i>	(1)	608222
Escutcheon/Cover	(2)	708479	Felt <i>("U" shaped lower)</i>	(1)	608223
<i>Indicator & Lighting stalks.</i>			Column Retaining Plate Seal	(1)	613466
Label/Instructions <i>(for covers);</i>			Retaining Plate <i>(column)</i>	(1)	601597
Indicators	(1)	611011	Screw Seal Retaining	(2)	YZ3405
Lighting	(1)	611013	Spire Nut <i>(for YZ3405)</i>	(2)	GHF701
Clip-Turn Signal Cancelling	(1)	140549	Bolt <i>(for clamp 608185)</i>	(2)	GHF117
Slip Ring/Insulator	(1)	608462	Washer - Plain	(2)	GHF300
Horn Push	(1)	150277	Washer - Locking	(2)	GHF332
Clip <i>(horn push)</i>	(1)	204741	Nut	(2)	GHF200
"Pencil" Connector <i>(horn push)</i>	(1)	142534	Steering Column Lock	(1)	2190611
Bearings - Column <i>(upper & lower)</i>	(2)	209423	<i>Late 13/60 models only.</i>		
Spring Clip <i>(upper column support)</i>	(1)	609639	Shear Bolt	(2)	152597



RACK MOUNTING

948 & Early 1200 (to GA80000)

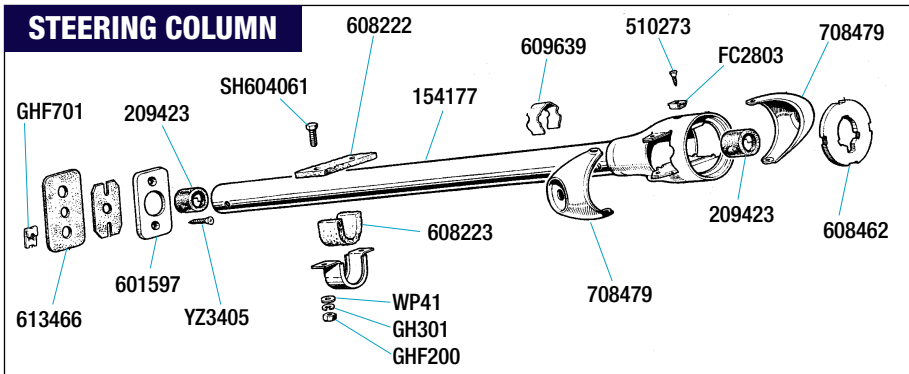
Mounting Block	(2)	122552
Ring Clamp	(2)	122553
"U" Bolt	(2)	122554
Nut - Nyloc	(4)	GHF222

All other models

Rubber Mounting *(Rack to body);*

Standard	(2)	139386
Polyurethane	(2)	139386POLY
Reinforcing Plate	(2)	133875
"U" Bolt/Clamp	(2)	156024
Nut - Nyloc <i>(for "U" bolt 156024)</i>	(4)	GHF222
Washer - Plain <i>(for "U" bolt 156024)</i>	(4)	GHF301
Solid Mounting Kit Upgraded	(1)	RR1370

See photo. Replaces original rubber mountings and clamps. Solid aluminium blocks clamp rack body to chassis using "U" bolts. Provides more positive feel to steering. Note: also transmits more road noise and vibration.





**MOTO-LITA
WOOD RIMMED 13" FLAT
RR1170/13**



**MOTO-LITA
WOOD RIMMED 14" FLAT
RR1170/14**

Steering Wheel & Fittings

"Moto-Lita" Sports Steering Wheel;
Inc. boss and fittings.

- Wood Rimmed 13" Flat (1) **RR1170/13**
- Wood Rimmed 14" Flat (1) **RR1170/14**
- Leather Rimmed 13" Flat (1) **RR1173/13**
- Leather Rimmed 14" Flat (1) **RR1173/14**

"Mountney" Sports Steering Wheel & Boss;
13" Wood Rimmed

- Semi-dished (1) **RL1466**
- 14" Vinyl Rimmed Dished with Polished Spokes (1) **RH5357**
- with Black Spokes (1) **RH5358**
- Nut - Steering Wheel Securing (1) **105438**



**MOTO-LITA
LEATHER 13" FLAT
RR1173/13**



**MOTO-LITA
LEATHER 14" FLAT
RR1173/14**



**MOUNTNEY
WOOD RIMMED
13" SEMI-DISHED
RL1466**



**MOUNTNEY
VINYL RIMMED
14" DISHED
POLISHED SPOKES
RH5357**



**MOUNTNEY
VINYL RIMMED
14" DISHED
BLACK SPOKES
RH5358**



ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk

Engine Electrics – Major Units

ALTERNATOR – DYNAMO – STARTER

Starter Motor;

Reconditioned (Exchange)	(1)	GEU9405
Up-rated Hi-Torque (see photo)	(1)	GEU9405UR
Solenoid (standard starter motor)	(1)	134174
Brush Set (starter)	(1)	GSB105

ALTERNATOR CONVERSION KIT - RH5067

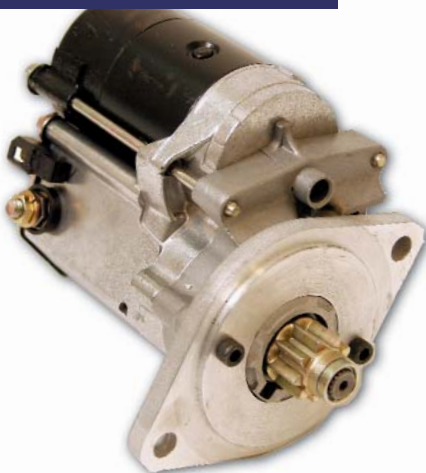


Alternator Conversion Kit (1) **RH5067**
 Our alternator conversion kit, which is suitable for all Herald 1200, 12/50 & 13/60 models, comes complete with all necessary fittings.

NOTE; vehicles must be (or converted to) negative earth.

Alternator Conversion Plug Kit	(1)	GEU250
Dynamo (Exchange, less pulley and fan)	(1)	GXE3101
Control Box	(1)	GEU6603
Brush Set (Dynamo)	(1)	GGB102
Pulley (Dynamo)	(1)	147906
Fan (Dynamo)	(1)	147333
Bracket (Fan belt adjustment)	(1)	121215
Bolt (for 121215)	(1)	GHF120
Washer – Flat	(1)	RTC610A
Bracket (Dynamo mounting to block)	(1)	104890
Bolt (for 104890)	(1)	GHF120
Washer – Spring	(1)	GHF332
Pedestal (adjusting)	(1)	104902
Nut – nyloc (for 104902)	(1)	GHF275
Bolt (for 104890)	(1)	BH605101
Washer – Plain	(2)	GHF301
Nut – Nyloc	(1)	GHF272
Washer – Spring	(1)	GHF332
Fan Belt;		
All except 13/60	(1)	GCB11038
13/60	(1)	GCB11025

UPRATED HI-TORQUE STARTER MOTOR

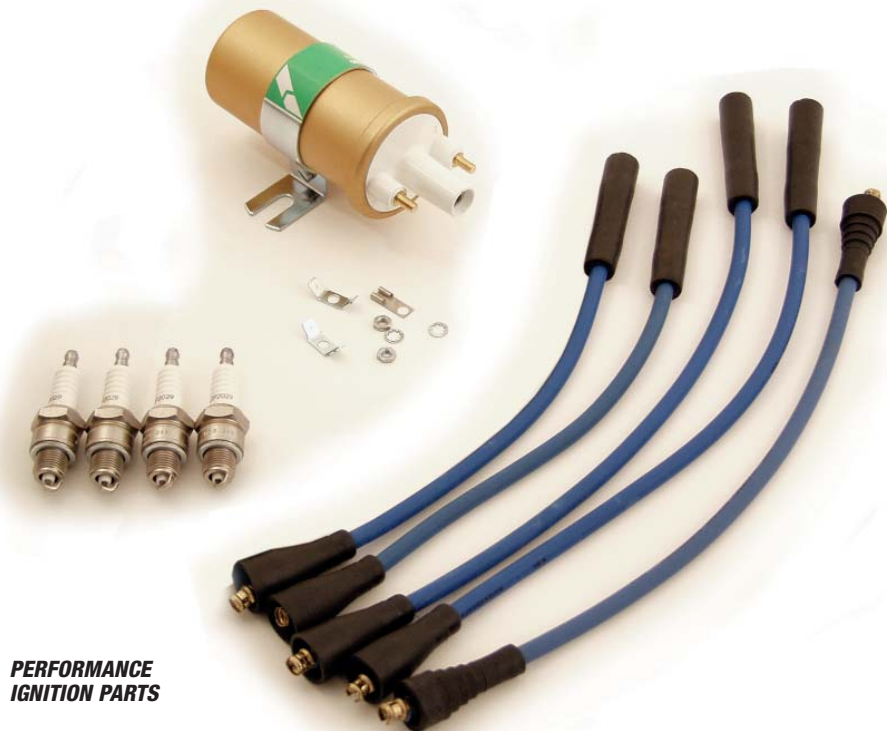


Fits as direct replacement.
 Starts engine regardless of compression or temperature. Up to 200% more cranking power using up to 50% less current.

Up-rated Hi-Torque Starter motor (1) **GEU9405UR**
 All models. Outright sale, no exchange.

ELECTRONIC IGNITION KIT

Kit offers maintenance free ignition system (in place of contact points) with improved performance and fuel economy.



PERFORMANCE IGNITION PARTS

Engine Electrics – Ignition System

Engine Service Kit;

Inc. plugs, points, condenser, fan belt, air filter & oil filter.

948	(1)	RH5350
1200, 12/50	(1)	RH5078
13/60	(1)	RH5104

Distributor (exchange);

1200	(1)	215046R
12/50	(1)	215046R
13/60	(1)	212292R

Distributor Cap;

Side Entry Type	(1)	GDC114
Top Entry Type	(1)	GDC103

Vacuum Unit (1) **RTC1425**

Contact Breaker Points (1) **GCS101**

Rotor Arm (1) **GRA101**

Condenser (1) **GSC111**

Terminal-Bush & Lead (1) **600329A**

Spark Plugs;

948,1200, 12/50		
Standard	(4)	GSP4366
Double Core	(4)	GSP4366HP

13/60		
Standard	(4)	GSP4362
Double Core	(4)	GSP6462

Plug Lead Set Side Entry Type (1) **RH5096**

Plug Lead Set Top Entry Type;

 Standard (1) **GHT146**

 Silicone (1) **GHT146S**

Ignition Coil;

 Standard (1) **GCL110**

 Lucas 12 Volt (1) **GCL110LUCAS**

 Performance (1) **GCL110HP**

Electronic Ignition;

 Lumenition

 Standard (1) **RR1113**

 Performance (inc special coil)(1) **RR1113P**

 Newtronic

 Negative Earth (1) **RF4101**

 Positive Earth (1) **RF4101P**



Windscreen Wiper/Washer System

Wiper Motor Assy (less gear) (1) **GXE7714**

Wiper Rack (1) **RTC202A**

Wiper Box;

 Vehicles up to 1969 (2) **RH5103**

 Vehicles from 1969 (2) **122781**

 Nut (wiper box) (2) **520205**

Wiper Blade (2) **GWB112**

Wiper Arm (2) **130034**

Windscreen Wiper Switch;

 948, 1200 & 12/50 (1) **2H4841**

 13/60 (1) **149138**

 Knob (for 2H4841) (1) **704875**

 Knob (for 149138) (1) **725374**

Washer Pump (1) **609173**

Washer Knob (1200, 12/50) (1) **609946**

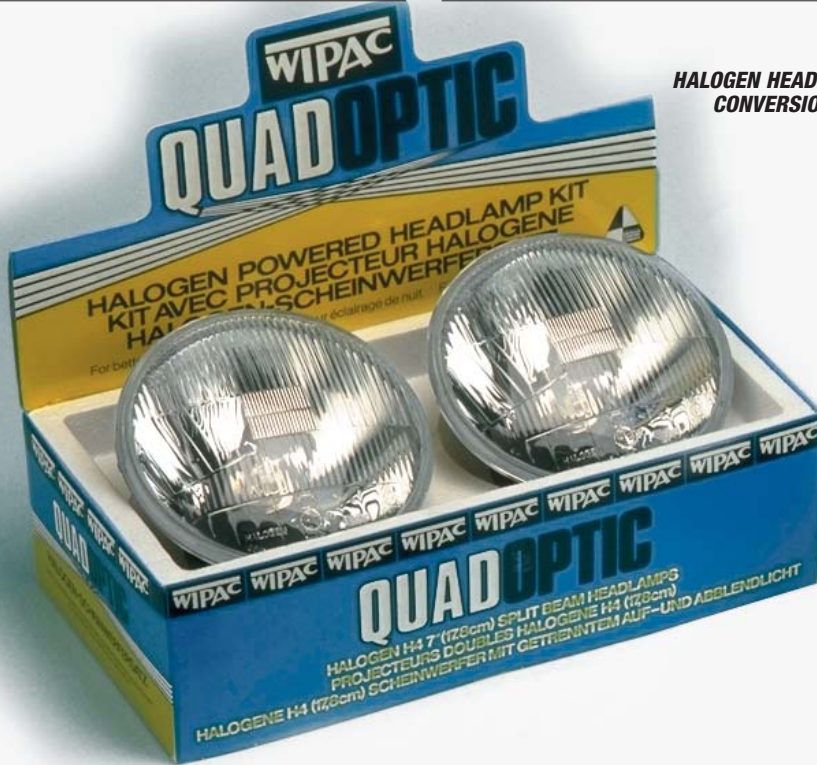
Washer Bottle (1) **609172**

Retaining Clip (Washer bottle) (1) **RTC2392**

Washer Pipe Kit (1) **RH5083**

“T” Piece (washer pipe) (1) **612601**

Washer Jet (2) **608554**



**HALOGEN HEADLIGHT
CONVERSION KIT**

Headlights & Fittings

BULB TYPE HEADLIGHTS; 948 & EARLY 1200

Headlamp Unit (glass) (<i>Bulb type</i>)		
RHD	(2)	GLU501
LHD	(2)	GLU513
Outer Chrome Cowl	(2)	211447
Seal (cowl)	(2)	3H2962
Retaining Rim (<i>Chrome</i>)	(2)	17H5205
<i>Light unit retaining.</i>		
Bulb (40/50Watt)	(2)	GLB414
Bulb Holder	(2)	70361
Headlamp Bowl Assy (<i>Plastic</i>)	(2)	S5400
<i>Inc. plastic outer bowl, steel inner seat & lamp retaining rim.</i>		
Gasket (<i>Bowl to body</i>)	(2)	9403
Headlamp Adjuster Kit	(2)	BHM7058
<i>Per headlamp.</i>		
Halogen Conversion Kit;		
RHD (<i>with or without pilot</i>)	(1)	RB7129
LHD (<i>with or without pilot</i>)	(1)	RB7082
LHD - France (<i>pilot type</i>)	(1)	RB7160
<i>Note; Halogen lights should only be used with vehicles equipped with alternators. See our alternator conversion kit.</i>		
Halogen Bulb;		
100/80w Up rated (<i>each</i>)	(2)	GLB484
'Xenon' 60/55w (<i>pair</i>)	(1)	GLB472X
Front Fog Lights (<i>pair</i>)	(1)	RX1370
<i>Rectangular with plastic covers.</i>		

HEADLAMP STONE GUARDS



Headlamp Stoneguards (pair) (1) RR1175
Clip on.

SEALED BEAM TYPE HEADLIGHTS; LATE 1200, 12/50 AND 13/60.

Headlamp Unit (glass); <i>sealed beam type.</i>		
RHD	(2)	GLU132
LHD	(2)	GLU133
Outer Chrome Cowl	(2)	211447
<i>1200 & 12/50 only.</i>		
Outer Chrome Bezel (<i>13/60 only</i>);		
Right Hand	(1)	621540
Left Hand	(1)	621539
Retaining Rim (<i>Chrome</i>)	(2)	515218A
Seating Rim (<i>inside light bowl</i>)	(2)	27H6481
Headlamp Bowl Assy (<i>Plastic</i>)	(2)	S5400
<i>Inc. plastic outer bowl, steel inner seat & lamp retaining rim.</i>		
Gasket (<i>headlamp bowl to body</i>)	(2)	9403
Headlamp Adjuster Kit	(2)	BHM7058
<i>Per headlamp.</i>		
Halogen Conversion Kit;		
RHD (<i>with or without pilot</i>)	(1)	RB7129
LHD (<i>with or without pilot</i>)	(1)	RB7082
LHD - France (<i>pilot type</i>)	(1)	RB7160
<i>Note; Halogen lights should only be used with vehicles equipped with alternators. See our alternator conversion kit.</i>		
Halogen Bulb;		
100/80w Up rated (<i>each</i>)	(2)	GLB484
'Xenon' 60/55w (<i>pair</i>)	(1)	GLB472X
Front Fog Lights (<i>pair</i>)	(1)	RX1370
<i>Rectangular with plastic covers.</i>		



Front Side/Flasher Lamps

Note: Due to the many variations of side/flasher lamps which were fitted to the Triumph Herald, and problems of availability, we have listed just 2 types (which are not interchangeable).

The very early models were produced with a small lamp fitted with plastic lenses and used a double filament bulb (GLB380).

Later models were supplied with a slightly larger lamp, with glass lenses, 2 bulbs and an amber 'cover' over the flasher bulb. One variation of this type of lamp was the face of the lens, some were 'flat', and some were 'Peaked', the two versions of this later lamp are interchangeable when fitted as lamp assemblies. The lamps that we supply are fitted with the 'Peaked' type lenses.

Note: Trying to determine by chassis number the type of lamp fitted can be slightly frustrating, for it was not an uncommon sight to see consecutive Heralds on the assembly line fitted with different side/flasher lamps, as it all depended on which type of bonnet had been fitted !!

VEHICLES FITTED WITH SINGLE BULB LAMP & PLASTIC LENSES.

Early 1200 to 1963/64 approx.

Side/Flasher Lamp Assy	(2)	205526
Lens (for 205526)	(2)	510762
Rim	(2)	510756
Gasket (lens to body)	(2)	122229
Bulb	(2)	GLB380

VEHICLES ORIGINALLY FITTED WITH TWIN BULB LAMP AND GLASS LENSES.

948, late 1200, 12/50 & 13/60.

Side/Flasher Lamp Assy (Peaked lens type);		
Right Hand	(1)	216416
Left Hand	(1)	216417
Lens;		
Right Hand	(1)	518483
Left Hand	(1)	518482
Amber Cover	(2)	505854
Rim	(2)	510756
Gasket (lens to lamp body)	(2)	122229
Bulb - Side Light	(2)	GLB989
Bulb - Indicator	(2)	GLB382



FRONT FOG LIGHTS - RX1370

Rear Lamps & Fittings

Note: There were two variants of rear lamps fitted to the Herald. The lamps fitted to the early 1200's had a clear plastic disc (fixed to the lens) in front of the bulbs, which acted as a magnifying glass.

The later type lamps were produced with polished anodised aluminium reflectors, which were part of the base unit. We only supply the later type lamps. The two lamps are interchangeable as units, but not the lenses.

Note: Early backplates were self-tapping screw fitment, late backplates were fixed by stud & nut. To fit the later type backplates you have to 'push-out' the screw clips.



REAR LAMP LENS 514416

Rear Lamp Assy	(2)	212124
Lens Assy - Late	(2)	514416
Lens Assy - Early	(2)	508542
Finisher Strip - Lens	(2)	508544
Fixing Screw	(4)	508543
Bulb Holders;		
Stop & Tail Indicator	(2)	508545
Bulb Stop/Tail Indicator	(2)	508537
Bulb Indicator	(2)	GLB380
Gasket - Lens Sealing	(2)	GLB382
Reflector - Red	(2)	508546
		121401

Rear Number Plate Lamp

Rear Number Plate Lamp;		
948 & 1200	(1)	127916
12/50 & 13/60	(1)	703829
Chrome USA models	(1)	127916
Bulb	(1)	GLB989
Cowl;		
948 & 1200	(1)	609680
12/50 & 13/60	(1)	712412
Estate	(1)	704789
Seal (cowl to body);		
948 & 1200	(1)	607879
12/50 & 13/60	(1)	621264



NUMBER PLATE LIGHT COWL - 712412

Fog lights

Front Fog Lights (Rectangular, pair)	(1)	RX1370
Rear Fog Light (Each)	(2)	RB7092

Driving Lamps

Driving Lamps (pair)	(1)	RX1556
5" dia. Chrome		



DRIVING LAMPS - RX1556

Interior Lighting

Facia Lamp Assy		
948 & early 1200	(1)	610126
1200, 12/50, 13/60	(1)	611769
Bulb (facia and roof lamp)	(a/r)	GLB239
Courtesy Light Switch	(2)	609791
Roof Lamp Lens only (estate only)	(1)	606855L
Roof Lamp Base only (estate only)	(1)	606855B
Switch (roof lamp)	(1)	609791



DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART No.



WASHER KNOB - 609946



CHOKE KNOB - 143136

Switches & Controls

FACIA / DASH MOUNTED SWITCHES

Ignition Switch;		
948 & Early 1200	(1)	111646
No voltage stabiliser.		
1200 Late, 12/50 & 13/60	(1)	127651
Barrel & Keys	(1)	24G1345
Late 1200, 12/50 & 13/60 only.		
Lock/Barrel & Key Set	(1)	RH5271
Door, boot, ignition and glove box.		
Master Light Switch		
948, 1200 & 12/50	(1)	125245
13/60	(1)	1H9077
Knob (Light Switch);		
1200 & 12/50	(1)	704877
13/60	(1)	622672
Heater Blower Switch	(1)	149011
Windscreen Wiper Switch;		
948, 1200 & 12/50	(1)	2H4841
Knob (for 2H4841)	(1)	704875
Washer Knob (1200, 12/50)	(1)	609946
Windscreen Wiper Switch		
& Washer Pump (13/60)	(1)	149138
Knob (for 149138)	(1)	725374
Heated Rear Window Switch	(1)	156467
All models if fitted.		
Choke Cable Assy;		
1200 & 12/50	(1)	401458
13/60	(1)	402694
Knob only (choke)	(1)	143146

COLUMN MOUNTED SWITCHES

Steering Lock/Switch	(1)	2190611
13/60 when fitted.		
Indicator Stalk	(1)	158966
Lighting Stalk;		
1200, 12/50 (side, main & dip)	(1)	131275
13/60 (side, main, dip & flash)	(1)	147278
Escutcheon/Covers	(2)	708479
Indicator and lighting stalks.		
Labels - Instructions (Transfers for 708479 covers);		
Lighting	(1)	611400
Indicator		
RHD	(1)	611012
LHD	(1)	611011
Horn Push	(1)	150277
Clip (horn push)	(1)	204741
"Pencil" Connector (horn push)	(1)	142534

MISCELLANEOUS SWITCHES

Brake Light Switch;		
Fitted in 5 way Hydraulic junction (948 & early 1200).	(1)	132569
Fitted on Brake Pedal		
(all other models)	(1)	134529
Courtesy Light Switch	(1)	609791
Oil Pressure Switch	(1)	GPS117

Wiring Harness

Full Loom (RHD models only);		
1200 & 12/50 models	(1)	211142
13/60 models	(1)	308333

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART No.

Relays & Horns

Horn - Hi Note	(1)	GGE164
Horn - Low Note	(1)	GGE165
Air Horns (pair)	(1)	RX1381
Indicator Relay	(1)	GFU103
Voltage Stabiliser;		
Late 1200 & 12/50	(1)	128484
13/60	(1)	148876A



Instruments & Cables

Speedometer;		
1200 (early, no voltage stabiliser)	(1)	208250
1200 (late) & 12/50	(1)	213405
1200 Estate	(1)	213440
13/60	(1)	214527
13/60 (LHD KPH)	(1)	214528
Voltage Stabiliser;		
1200 Late & 12/50	(1)	128484
13/60	(1)	148876A
Speedometer Cable (All)	(1)	GSD111
Fuel Gauge;		
1200 Early (no voltage stabiliser)	(1)	131437
1200 Late & 12/50	(1)	145641
13/60	(1)	148706
Water Temperature Gauge 13/60	(1)	148705
Thermal Transmitter (for 148705)	(1)	GTR108
Bulb Instrument/Warning	(a/r)	GLB987



SPEEDO (EARLY 1200) - 208250

Oil Pressure Gauge & Oil/Water Gauge

You can either guess your oil pressure - or fit one of our kits.

Oil Pressure Gauge Kit	(1)	RX1351/0
Includes gauge pipe etc.		
Oil Pressure and Water		
Temperature Gauge Kit	(1)	RX1351/OW
Includes gauge pipe etc.		
Bracket (for remote mounting of gauge)	(1)	RB7050

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART No.

Battery

Battery (Available for collection only);

Premium	(1)	GBA3015
Economy	(1)	GBY3101
Battery Conditioner (See panel)	(1)	RX1410
Battery Charger (Conventional type)	(1)	GAC7106
Retaining Hook - Battery	(2)	618434
Battery Retaining Bar	(1)	142087
Wing Nut (for retaining bar)	(2)	132068
Washer (for retaining bar)	(2)	WP127

Battery Leads

Starter to Solenoid	(1)	507899
Battery to Earth (Negative)	(1)	516376
Engine to Earth	(1)	507901
Battery to Solenoid (Positive)	(1)	516377

BATTERY CONDITIONER



The battery charger that turns on and off, automatically.

Suitable for all 12 volt batteries (from 5AH to 100AH), this superb product constantly revitalises the battery cells - helping to extend cell life, without the danger of overcharging.

Battery Conditioner Kit - RX1410CTEX
Comes complete with all fittings & operating instructions.

LOOK AT THESE BENEFITS;

- Designed to be left connected for long periods.
- Use without disconnecting vehicle electrics.
- L.E.D. battery condition display.
- Thermal cut-out facility.
- 12 month guarantee.

Can also be used for these applications providing they use a 12 volt battery;
Caravans, lawn mowers, motorbikes, motor boats, wheel chairs and general leisure use.

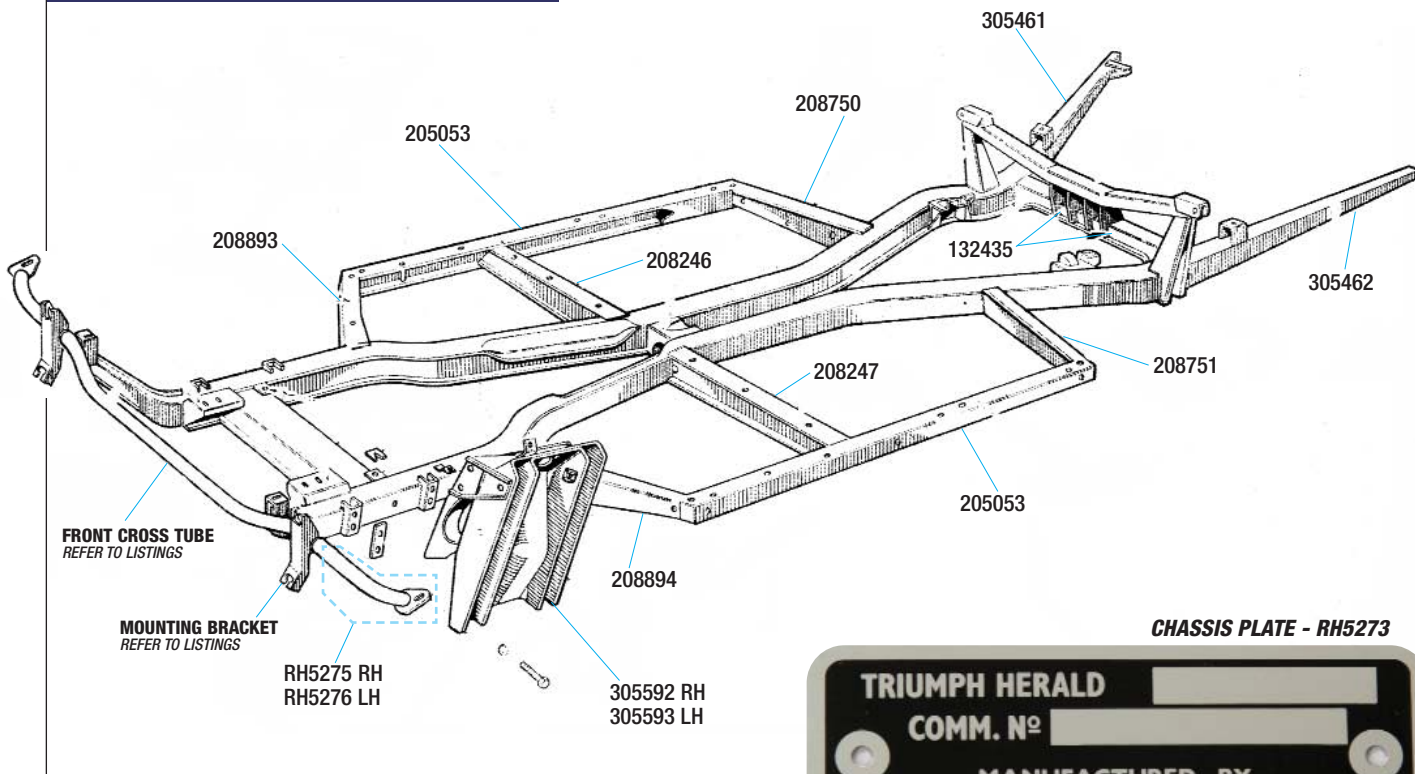
BATTERY CHARGER GAC7106

Conventional type 6v/12v



Adaptor;		
Oil Pipe to Block	(1)	143943
Temp Sender to Water Pump		
Housing	(1)	11K2846
Washer - Copper (for adaptor 11K2846)	(1)	AED172
"T" Piece	(1)	RX1352
Required when fitting oil pressure gauge kit if retaining low Pressure warning light.		

CHASSIS FRAME & OUTRIGGERS



Chassis

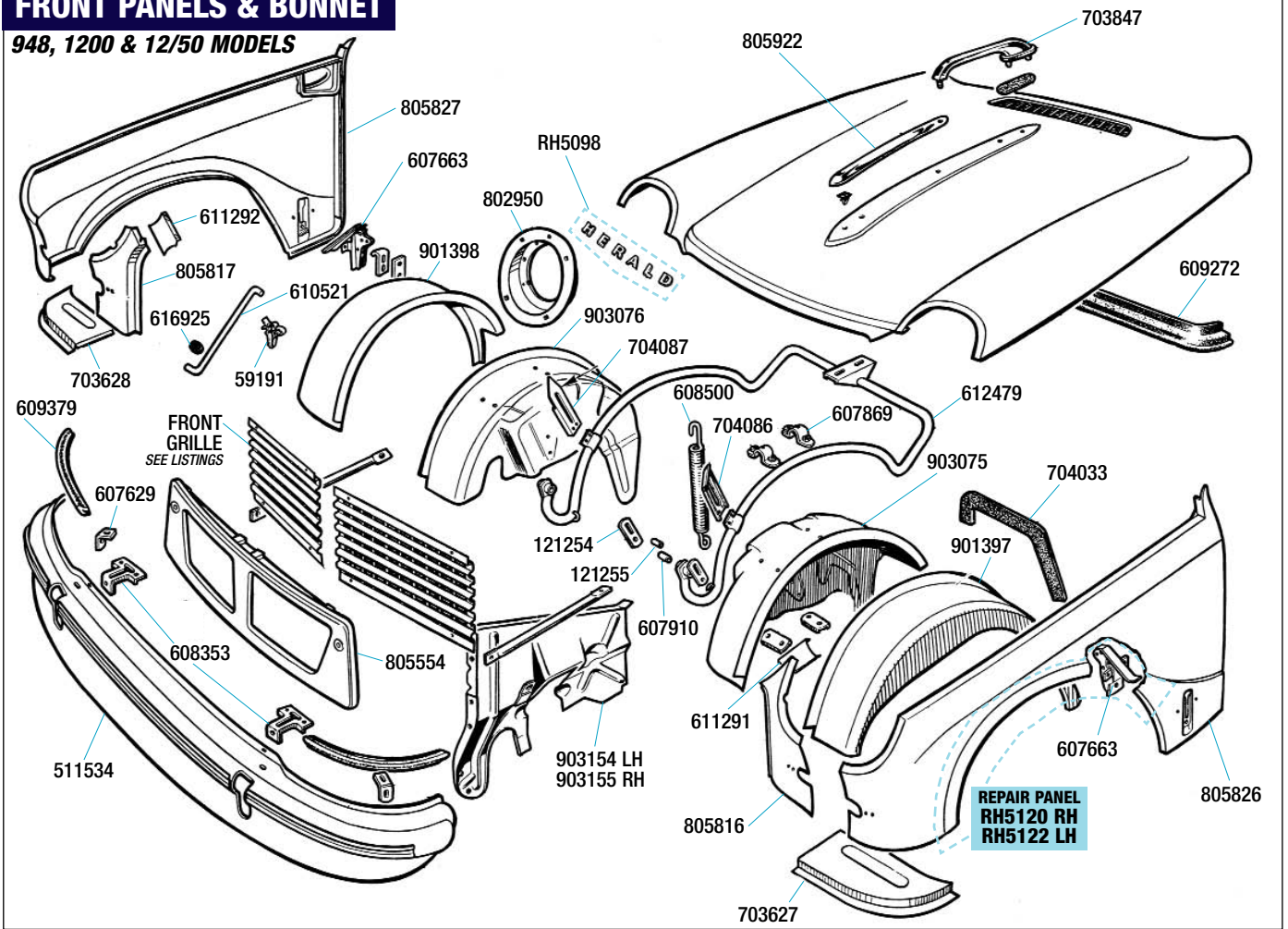
1200 (LATE), 12/50 & 13/60

Chassis to Body Mounting Kit	(1)	RH5086
<i>Kit includes bolts, washers & mounting rubbers.</i>		
Front Cross Tube Assy;		
948	(1)	205317
1200, 12/50	(1)	208184
13/60	(1)	209012
Front Cross Tube only;		
<i>NOT supplied with brackets.</i>		
948	(1)	RH5277
1200, 12/50 & 13/60	(1)	RH5278
Front Cross Tube End Repair (<i>All models</i>);		
Right Hand	(1)	RH5275
Left Hand	(1)	RH5276
Mounting Bracket (<i>Cross Tube</i>);		
948 & 1200	(2)	RH5279
12/50 & 13/60	(2)	RH5280
Front Outrigger;		
Right Hand	(1)	208893
Left Hand	(1)	208894
Centre Rigger;		
Right Hand	(1)	208246
Left Hand	(1)	208247
Rear Outrigger;		
Right Hand	(1)	215375
Left Hand	(1)	215376
Side Chassis Rail (<i>RH & LH</i>)	(2)	205053
Bracket Sill Mounting	(8)	607696
Rear Chassis Extension;		
Right Hand	(1)	305461
Left Hand	(1)	305462
Mounting Bracket Differential	(2)	132435
Front Suspension & Engine Mounting Turret;		
Right Hand	(1)	305592
Left Hand	(1)	305593
Spacer Block - Chassis Mounting	(a/r)	CD26326
Distance Tube-Body Mounting	(4)	609824
Side Rail;		
to Bulkhead Anchor Kit	(4)	RH5291
to Rear Body Anchor Plate	(4)	RH5292
Chassis Plate (<i>Identification</i>)	(1)	RH5273



FRONT PANELS & BONNET

948, 1200 & 12/50 MODELS



948, 1200 & 12/50 MODELS

Front Panels & Bonnet

948, 1200 & 12/50

Bonnet to Bulkhead Seal	(1)	609272
Bonnet Handle (948 & early 1200)	(1)	703847
Moulding - Bonnet Top	(1)	805922
Clip (moulding)	(a/r)	611504
Rivet (for clip)	(a/r)	557922
Front Wing;		
Right hand	(1)	805827
Left hand	(1)	805826
Front Wing Wheel Arch Repair Panel;		
Right hand	(1)	RH5120
Left hand	(1)	RH5122
Corner/Wing Panel;		
Right hand	(1)	805817
Left hand	(1)	805816
Stiffener Panel;		
Headlamp Aperture to Grille Aperture		
Right hand	(1)	611292
Left hand	(1)	611291
Grille Aperture to Wheelarch		
Right hand	(1)	704087
Left hand	(1)	704086
"D" Panel;		
Right hand	(1)	703628
Left hand	(1)	703627
Headlamp Reinforcing Panel;		
(RH & LH)	(2)	802950
Front Inner Wheel Arch;		
Outer section		
Right hand	(1)	901398
Left hand	(1)	901397
Inner section		
Right hand	(1)	903076
Left hand	(1)	903075

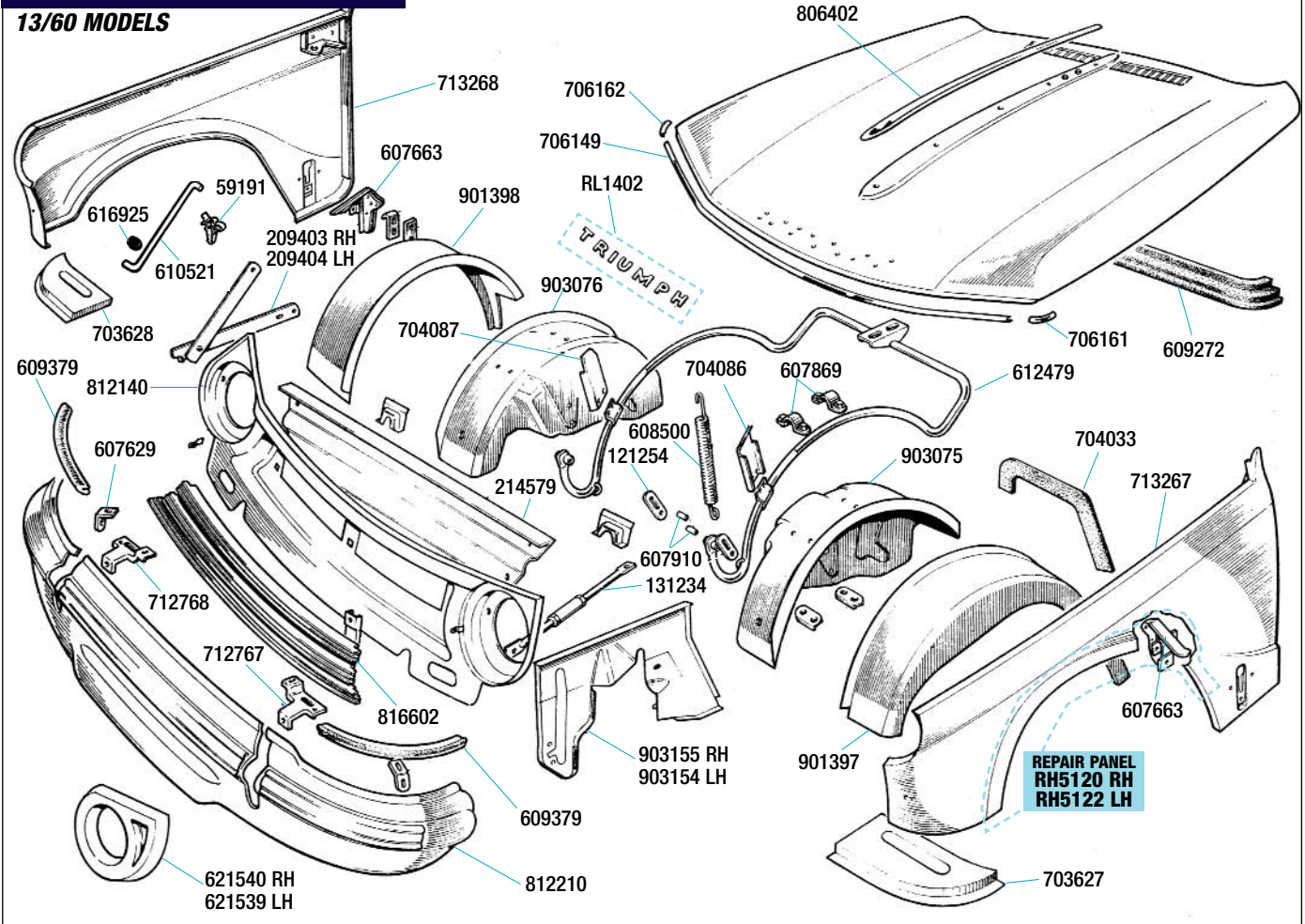


Seal (wheel arch to bulkhead)	(2)	704033	Clip (for 610521)	(1)	59191
Clip (for 704033)	(20)	608520	Grommet (Rubber)	(1)	616925
Inner Valance;			Bonnet Stay Rod (Threaded)	(2)	131234
Right hand	(1)	903155	Nut;		
Left hand	(1)	903154	RH Thread	(2)	JN2110
Seal (Inner Valance)	(2)	609098	LH Thread	(2)	131233
Bonnet Pivot Tube	(1)	612479	Front Grille;		
Bracket (Pivot Tube)	(4)	607869	1200	(1)	703801
Link Plate (Pivot Tube)	(4)	121254	12/50		
Spring (Bonnet)	(2)	608500	Right hand	(1)	807501
Fulcrum Pin	(2)	607910	Left hand	(1)	807500
Bonnet Catch Assy	(2)	607663	Grille Surround	(1)	805554
Bonnet Catch Fitting Kit	(1)	607663FK	Centre Moulding-Grille (12/50 only)	(1)	613994
Bonnet Lock (Pair)	(1)	562116	Bracket - Overider	(2)	608353
Bonnet Locating Cone;			Front Valance - Lower	(1)	511534
Standard	(2)	612962	Bracket - Valance End	(2)	607629
Heavy Duty	(2)	612962HD	Seal (valance to wheel arch)	(2)	609379
Rubber Buffer (Bonnet)	(2)	CD22869	Bumper Retaining Strip	(2)	RH5229
Bonnet Stay (Bonnet to engine valance)	(1)	610521			

ORDER ON: **01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk**

FRONT PANELS & BONNET

13/60 MODELS



BODY PANELS & FITTINGS

13/60 MODELS

Front Panels & Bonnet

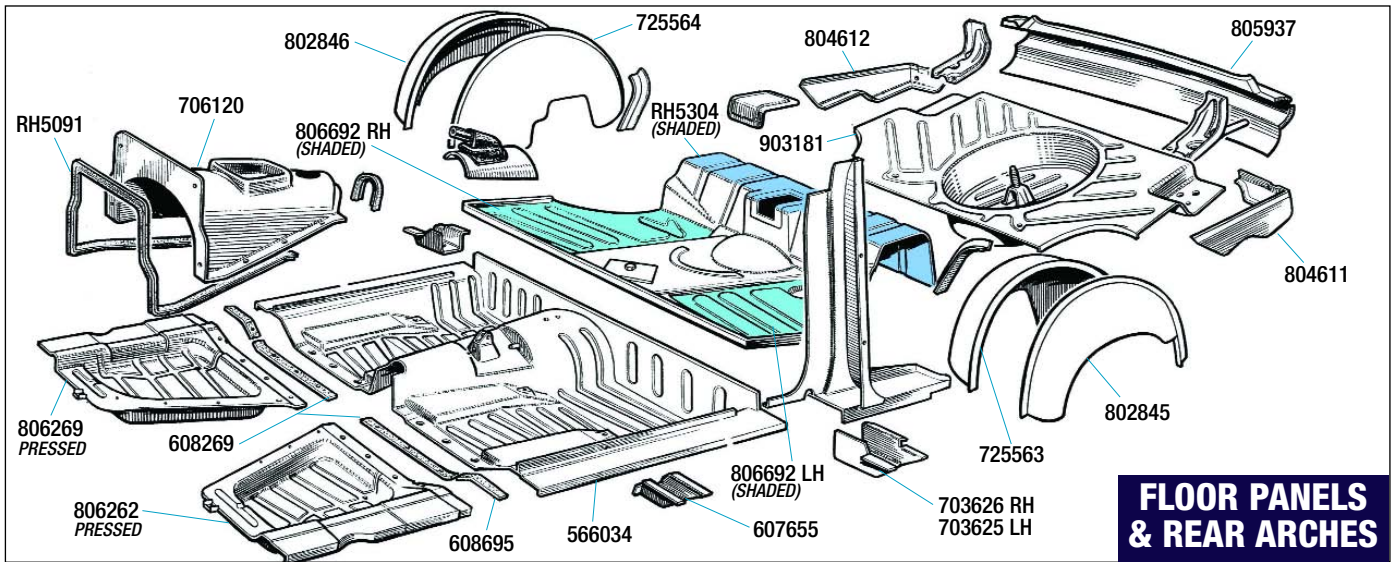
13/60

Bonnet to Bulkhead Seal	(1)	609272
Moulding - Bonnet Top	(1)	806402
Clip (bonnet top moulding)	(a/r)	611504
Rivet (for clip 611504)	(a/r)	557922
Moulding - Bonnet Front;		
Centre	(1)	706149
Corner		
Right hand	(1)	706162
Left hand	(1)	706161
Clip (bonnet front moulding)	(a/r)	608817
Front Wing;		
Right hand	(1)	713268
Left hand	(1)	713267
Front Wing Wheel Arch Repair Panel;		
Right hand	(1)	RH5120
Left hand	(1)	RH5122
Wing Badge BL Blue (13/60)	(2)	725525
Stiffener Panel;		
Headlamp Aperture to Grille Aperture		
Right hand	(1)	611292
Left hand	(1)	611291
Grille Aperture to Wheelarch		
Right hand	(1)	704087
Left hand	(1)	704086
"D" Panel;		
Right hand	(1)	703628
Left hand	(1)	703627
Front Inner Wheel Arch;		
Outer section		
Right hand	(1)	901398
Left hand	(1)	901397
Inner section		
Right hand	(1)	903076
Left hand	(1)	903075



Seal (wheel arch to bulkhead)	(2)	704033	Grommet (Rubber)	(1)	616925
Clip (for 704033)	(20)	608520	Clip (for 610521)	(1)	59191
Inner Valance;			Bonnet Stay Rod (Threaded)	(2)	131234
Right hand	(1)	903155	Nut (stay rod);		
Left hand	(1)	903154	RH Thread	(2)	JN2110
Seal (Inner Valance)	(2)	609098	LH Thread	(2)	131233
Bonnet Pivot Tube	(1)	612479	Stiffener Panel (Valance to Radiator)	(1)	214579
Bracket (Pivot Tube)	(4)	607869	Front Panel (Grille/Headlights)	(1)	812140
Link Plate (Pivot Tube)	(4)	121254	Front Grille	(1)	816602
Spring (Bonnet)	(2)	608500	Cover (Grille fixing points)	(10)	626575
Fulcrum Pin	(2)	607910	Clips (Beading inside grille)	(12)	623316
Bonnet Catch Assy	(2)	607663	Headlamp Bezel;		
Bonnet Catch Fitting Kit	(1)	607663FK	Right hand	(1)	621540
Bonnet Lock (Pair)	(1)	562116	Left hand	(1)	621539
Bonnet Locating Cone;			Bracket - Overider;		
Standard	(2)	612962	Right hand	(1)	712768
Heavy Duty	(2)	612962HD	Left hand	(1)	712767
Rubber Buffer (Bonnet)	(2)	CD22869	Front Valance	(1)	812210
Bonnet Stay (bonnet to wheel arch);			Bracket (Valance to chassis)	(2)	607629
Right hand	(1)	209403	Seal (Valance to wheel arch)	(2)	609379
Left hand	(1)	209404	Bumper Retaining Strip	(2)	RH5229
Bonnet Stay (Bonnet to engine valance)	(1)	610521			

ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk



FLOOR PANELS & REAR ARCHES

Floor Panels & Rear Arches

Front Floor - Pressed (shaped);		
Right hand	(1)	806269PRE
Left hand	(1)	806262PRE
Front Floor Repair Panel; <i>Flat panel with side lips.</i>		
Right hand	(1)	806269
Left hand	(1)	806262
Sealing Strip;		
Front to rear floor inner	(2)	608269
Front to rear floor outer	(2)	608695
Treadplate-Repair Panel (RH & LH)	(2)	566034
Treadplate Finisher	(2)	806598
Screw - Retaining	(14)	511546
Rear Seat Pan (Repair);		
Right Hand	(1)	806692RH
Left Hand	(1)	806692LH
Rear Inner Wheel Arch (<i>outer section</i>);		
Right hand	(1)	802846
Left hand	(1)	802845
Rear Inner Wheel Arch (<i>inner section</i>);		
Right hand	(1)	725564
Left hand	(1)	725563
Rear Centre Valance <i>Less bumper retaining strip.</i>	(1)	805937
Bumper Retaining Strip	(1)	RH5229
Gear Box Tunnel Cover (<i>fibreglass</i>)	(1)	706120
Seal Kit -Tunnel Cover	(1)	RH5091

Body Mounting Brackets

Front Floor (<i>Front</i>)	(2)	607548
Rear Floor (<i>RH & LH</i>);		
Treadplate Support	(2)	607655
Rear Floor Support	(2)	612295
"B" Post;		
Right hand	(1)	703626
Left hand	(1)	703625
Body to Chassis Mounting Kit	(1)	RH5086

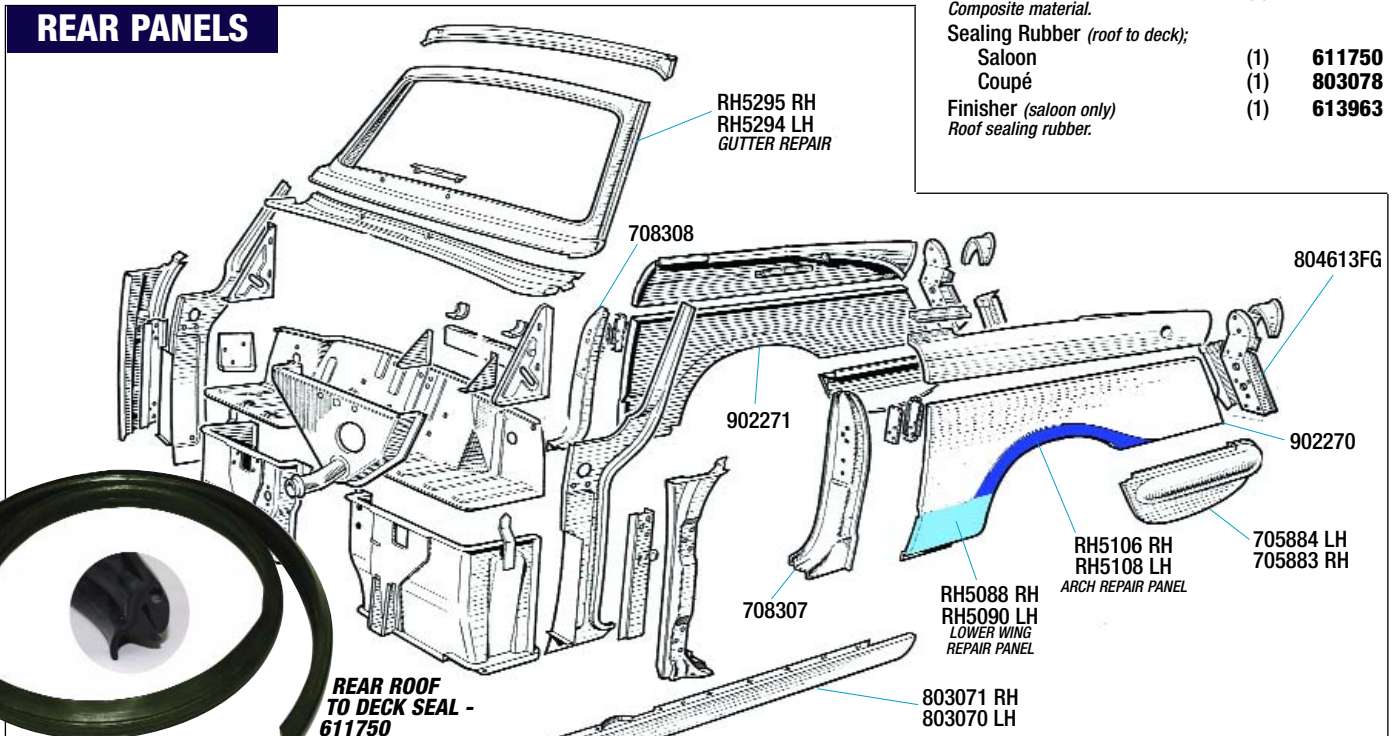
Boot Floor

Boot Floor Side (repair);		
Right hand	(1)	804612
Left hand	(1)	804611
Boot Floor Panel	(1)	903181
Boot Floor Heel Panel (<i>repair</i>)	(1)	RH5304
Washer-Plain (<i>boot floor to chassis</i>)	(4)	CD26326
Grommet (<i>spare wheel well</i>)	(1)	600399
Anchor Plate - Seatbelt	(2)	621271

Rear Panels, Sills & Windscreen Gutters

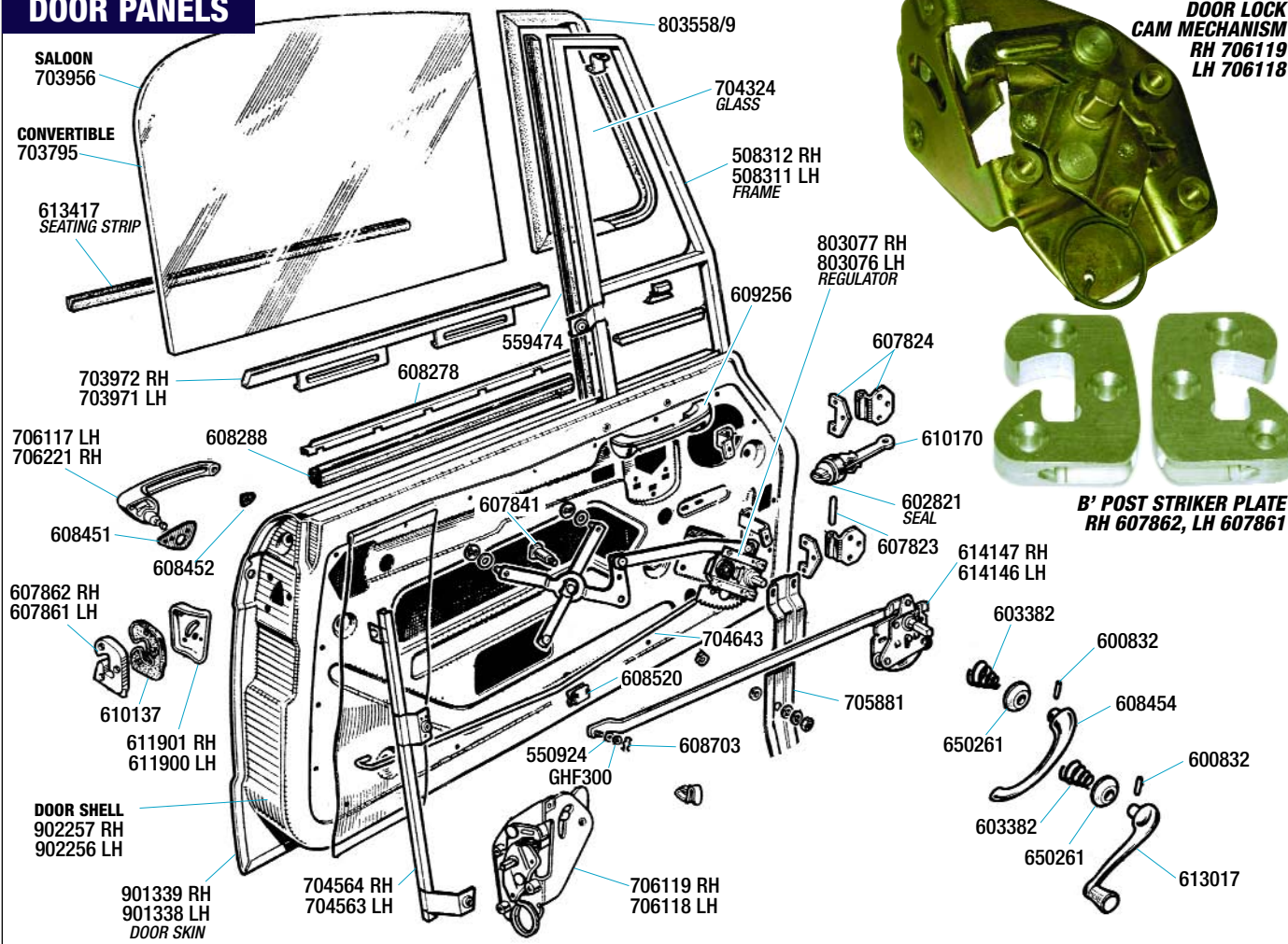
Windscreen Gutter (repair);		
Right hand	(1)	RH5295
Left hand	(1)	RH5294
"B" Post Assy;		
Right hand	(1)	703808
Left hand	(1)	703807
Rear Wing;		
Right hand	(1)	902271
Left hand	(1)	902270
Outer Sill - Full;		
Right hand	(1)	803071
Left hand	(1)	803070
Bracket - Sill Mounting	(8)	607696
Rear 1/4 Valance;		
Right hand	(1)	705884
Left hand	(1)	705883
Clip - 1/4 Valance	(a/r)	FA3057/4
Bolt - 1/4 Valance	(a/r)	UL2704
Bumper Retaining Strip	(1)	RH5229
Rear Wing Repair Panel;		
Front Lower Side		
Right hand	(1)	RH5088
Left hand	(1)	RH5090
Wheel Arch		
Right hand	(1)	RH5106
Left hand	(1)	RH5108
Rear Lamp Panel (<i>RH & LH</i>) <i>Composite material.</i>	(2)	804613FG
Sealing Rubber (<i>roof to deck</i>);		
Saloon	(1)	611750
Coupé	(1)	803078
Finisher (<i>saloon only</i>) <i>Roof sealing rubber.</i>	(1)	613963

REAR PANELS



REAR ROOF TO DECK SEAL - 611750

DOOR PANELS



BODY PANELS & FITTINGS

Door Panels & Hinges

Door Shell (Bare);		
Right hand	(1)	902257
Left hand	(1)	902256
Door Skin;		
Right hand	(1)	901339
Left hand	(1)	901338
Door Skin Repair Panel;		
Lower Section		
Right hand	(1)	RH5093
Left hand	(1)	RH5095
Bottom (Underside)		
Right hand	(1)	RH5121
Left hand	(1)	RH5123
Door Aperture Seal:		
<i>Available in black, blue, red, beige, chestnut & tan.</i>		
Saloon Models	(2)	RX3004
Convertible Models	(2)	RX3005
Hinge Assy	(4)	607824
Hinge Pin	(4)	607823
Screw Hinge to Body	(4)	SF605061
Screw Hinge to Body	(8)	SH605071
Washer - Locking	(12)	GHF332
Screw - Hinge to door	(12)	SH605071
Washer - Locking	(12)	GHF332
Door Check Strap	(2)	610170
Seal Check Strap	(2)	602821
Anti Burst Catches (convertible only)	(2)	703741

Door Handles & Fittings

Door Handle Assy;		
RH - Locking	(1)	706117
LH - Non Locking	(1)	706221
Lock/Barrel & Key (door only)	(1)	567019
Lock/Barrel & Key Set	(1)	RH5271
<i>Per car: door, boot, ignition, cubby.</i>		
Door Handle Gasket;		
Large	(2)	608451
Small	(2)	608452
Door Striker;		
<i>Note: re-use existing springs.</i>		
Right hand	(1)	607862
Left hand	(1)	607861
Gasket	(2)	610137
Cover Plate (Striker);		
Right hand	(1)	611901
Left hand	(1)	611900
Screw - Door Catch	(6)	SF604051
Lock Cam Mechanism;		
Right hand	(1)	706119
Left hand	(1)	706118
Push Button;		
Right hand	(1)	567017
Left hand	(1)	567018
Remote Control;		
Right hand	(1)	614147
Left hand	(1)	614146
Washer (Remote to lock assy)	(2)	550924
Washer - Plain (Remote to lock assy)	(2)	GHF300
Clip (Remote to lock assy)	(2)	608703
Interior Door Handle (opening)	(2)	608454
Pin (Interior door handle)	(2)	600832
Escutcheon (Interior door handle)	(2)	650261
Spring - Conical	(2)	603382
Handle - Door Pull	(2)	609256
Window Winder Handle	(2)	613017
Pin (Winder Handle)	(2)	600832
Escutcheon (Winder handle)	(2)	650261

Door Glass & Controls

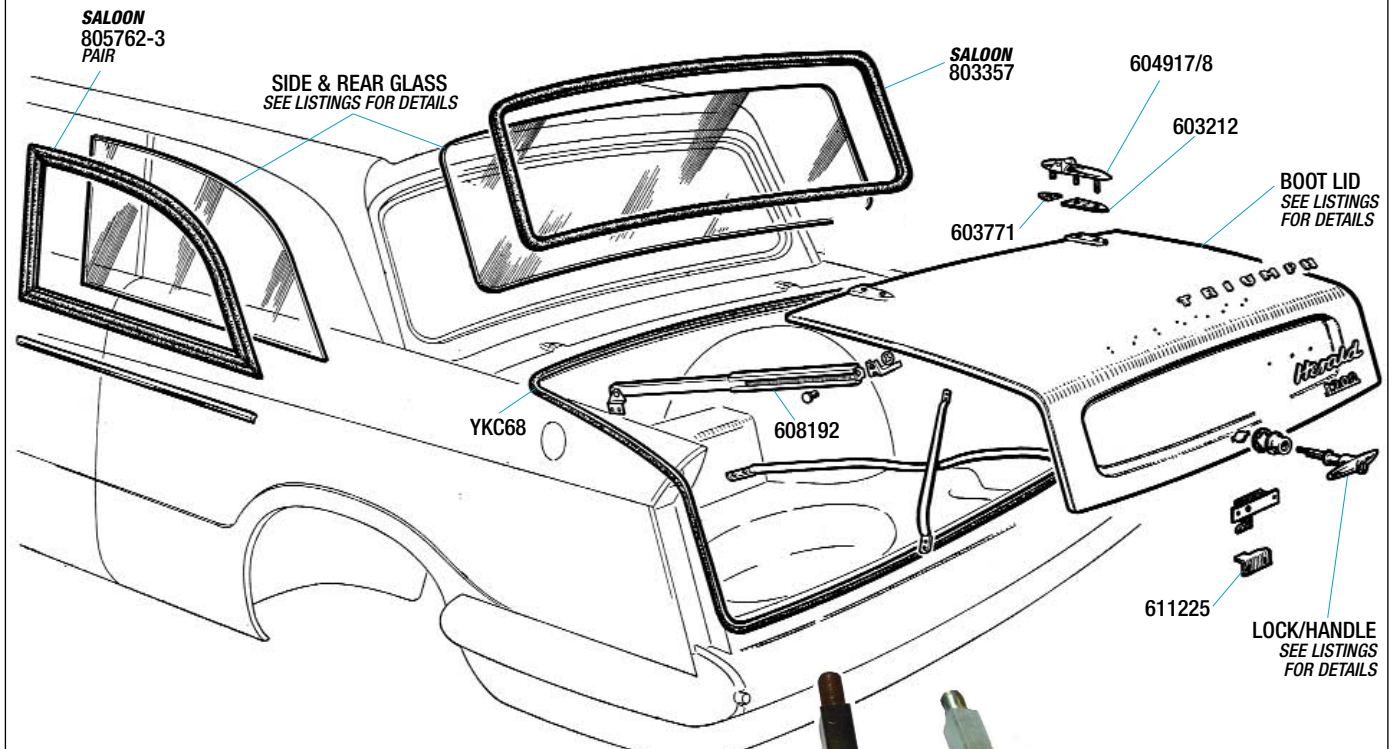
Drop Glass;		
Saloon/Estate	(2)	703956
Coupé/Convertible	(2)	703795
Channel - Glass Lift;		
Right hand	(1)	703972
Left hand	(1)	703971
Glass Seating Strip	(2)	613417
<i>For glass lift channel.</i>		
Glass Waist Seal - Outer (cut to fit)	(2)	608278
Clip - Outer Seal	(16)	613869
Glass Waist Seal - Inner	(2)	608288
Clip - Inner Seal	(16)	GHF1582
Weatherstrip Clip Fitting Tool	(1)	RX1562
Front Channel (Drop Glass)	(2)	559474
<i>Flock material.</i>		
Cover Vent Top (Prevents draught)	(2)	609143
Rear Channel;		
Right hand	(1)	704564
Left hand	(1)	704563
Regulator - Drop Glass;		
Right hand	(1)	803077
Left hand	(1)	803076
Pivot Bolt (Regulator)	(2)	607841
Tie Rod (Glass Channel)	(2)	704643
Clip (Tie Rod)	(2)	608520
Reinforcer (Regulator pivot)	(2)	705881

Front 1/4 Light

Glass - Front 1/4 Light	(2)	704324
Seal - 1/4 Light (Pair)	(1)	803558/9
Frame - 1/4 Light;		
Right hand	(1)	508312
Left hand	(1)	508311
Glazing Strip	(2)	570228
Bracket (LH quarter light handle)	(1)	608637
"A" Post Seal	(2)	630755
Locking Handle Quarter Light;		
Right hand	(1)	608545
Left hand	(1)	608544

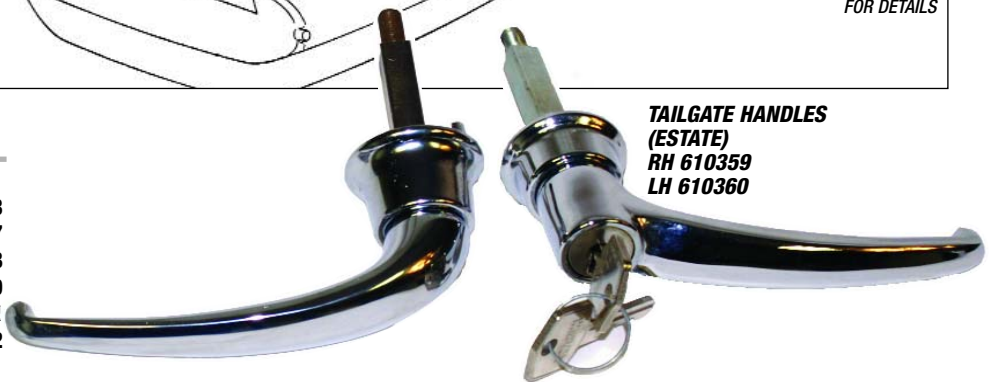


BOOT LID & SEALS



Boot Lid & Locks

Boot Lid;			
1200 & 12/50	(1)	806133	
13/60	(1)	811717	
Hinge Assy (Pair)	(1)	604917/8	
Nut (Hinge to boot lid)	(4)	GHF200	
Nut (Hinge to rear deck)	(2)	GHF222	
Gasket (Hinge to boot lid, all models)	(2)	603212	
Gasket (Hinge to rear deck)	(2)	603771	
Boot Seal	(1)	YKC68	
Boot Lid Stay	(1)	608192	
Handle Assy;			
Saloon only	(1)	607978	
Estate/Courier only			
Right hand	(1)	610359	
Left hand	(1)	610360	
Barrel & Keys	(1)	514202	
Escutcheon (Handle)	(1)	607978	
Gasket	(1)	600949	
Lock/Latch Assy;			
Saloon only	(1)	611226	
Estate/Courier			
Right hand	(1)	602217	
Left hand	(1)	602216LH	
Catchplate/Striker (saloon only)	(1)	611225	



TAILGATE HANDLES (ESTATE)
RH 610359
LH 610360

Windscreen/Roof Seal & Glass

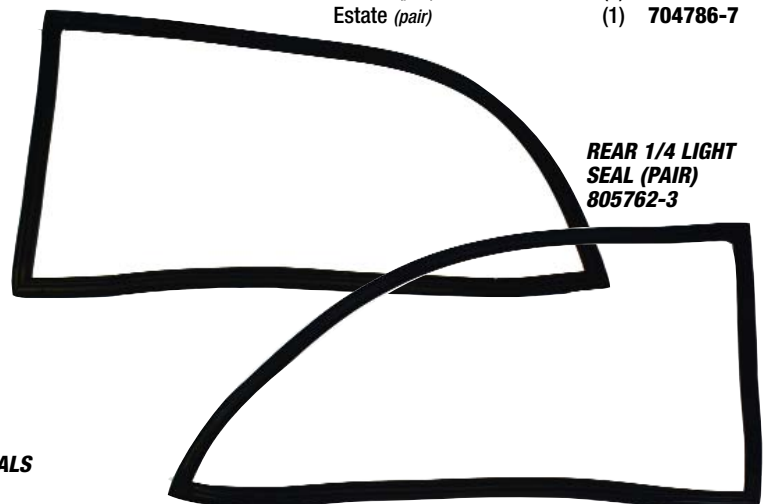
Windscreen;			
<i>Note: windscreens are collection only.</i>			
Laminated (Clear)	(1)	906706	
Windscreen Rubber	(1)	805856	
Finisher	(1)	613956	
Clip - Finisher	(1)	611437	
Seal (Windscreen frame to roof)			
Saloon	(1)	703696	

Rear Glass/Seal & Trim

Rear Windscreen;			
Saloon	(1)	803355	
Saloon - Heated	(1)	571380	
Coupé	(1)	901422	
Estate/Courier	(1)	704725	
Sealing Rubber (rear screen);			
Saloon	(1)	803357	
Coupé	(1)	902754	
Estate/Courier	(1)	804288	
Rear/Side 1/4 Glass;			
Saloon	(2)	803358	
Estate	(2)	704788	
Sealing Rubber (rear/side glass);			
Saloon (pair)	(1)	805762-3	
Estate (pair)	(1)	704786-7	



RUBBER SEALS FOR MOST APPLICATIONS



REAR 1/4 LIGHT SEAL (PAIR)
805762-3

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART No.



**REAR
OVERRIDERS**
RH 703709
LH 703708

Bumpers & Overriders

FRONT

White Bumper Set (front & rear) <i>Whole car set, 6 pieces.</i>	(1)	RH5102
Finisher - Bumper End	(2)	704585
Screw - Self Tapping (locates 704585)	(2)	AD610042
Front Overriders;		
1200 & 12/50 (RH & LH)	(2)	706634
13/60		
Right hand	(1)	706155
Left hand	(1)	706154
Seating Strip - Black <i>Overrider mounting strip.</i>	(4)	608491
Bracket - Overrider;		
1200 & 12/50 (RH & LH)	(2)	608353
13/60		
Right hand	(1)	712768
Left hand	(1)	712767
Distance Piece*	(2)	608098
Bolt*	(2)	BH605221
Washer - Locking*	(2)	GHF332
<i>*Overrider to grille all models except 13/60.</i>		
Setscrew	(2)	SH605071
Washer;		
Plain	(2)	GHF301
Locking	(2)	GHF332
REAR		
White Bumper Set (front & rear) <i>Whole car set, 6 pieces.</i>	(1)	RH5102
Finisher - Bumper End	(2)	704585
Screw - Self Tapping (locates 704585)	(2)	AD610042
Rear Overrider;		
Right hand	(1)	703709
Left hand	(1)	703708
Seating Strip - Black <i>Overrider mounting.</i>	(4)	614041
Distance Piece	(2)	608858
Bolt	(2)	BH606161
Washer;		
Plain	(2)	GHF302
Locking	(2)	GHF333
Bolt	(2)	BH606441

Bonnet/Front Mouldings

948 1200 & 12/50 MODELS

Bonnet Top Moulding	(1)	805922
Bonnet Handle (948 & early 1200)	(1)	703847
Clip (for 805922)	(5)	611504
Rivet (for 611504)	(5)	557922
Chrome Rim-Headlamp	(2)	211447
Triumph Shield Badge (front grille);		
1200	(1)	608380
12/50	(1)	613995

13/60 MODELS

Bonnet Top Moulding	(1)	806402
Clip (for 805922)	(5)	611504
Rivet (for 611504)	(5)	557922
Moulding (bonnet front 13/60)	(1)	706149
Clip (for 706149)	(9)	608817
Moulding (bonnet corner 13/60);		
Right hand	(1)	706162
Left hand	(1)	706161
Headlamp Bezel;		
Right hand	(1)	621540
Left hand	(1)	621539

DESCRIPTION QTY REQ. PART No.

Body Side Mouldings

948 1200 & 12/50 MODELS

Front Wing Moulding (RH & LH)	(2)	703731
Door Moulding (RH & LH)	(2)	703733
Rear Wing Moulding;		
Right hand	(1)	703737
Left hand	(1)	703736
Clips	(42)	567228

13/60 MODELS

Front Wing Moulding;		
Right hand	(1)	706165
Left hand	(1)	706164
Door Moulding (RH & LH)	(2)	703733
Rear Wing Moulding;		
Right hand	(1)	806995
Left hand	(1)	706652
Left hand end	(1)	613141
Clips	(42)	567228

Rear Lamp Mouldings

Rear Lamp Mouldings;		
Upper Horseshoe	(2)	704724
Clips (for 704724)	(8)	613869
Lower Strip	(4)	704782
Clips (for 704782)	(12)	608817

Rear Roof/Screen Mouldings

ALL MODELS

Rear - Upper Moulding	(1)	704026
Clip (for 704026)	(3)	FC2803
Rear Corner Moulding		
RH	(1)	704744
LH	(1)	704743
Rear-Side Moulding		
RH	(1)	609758
LH	(1)	609757
Clips (for side mouldings)	(6)	609891



**'BULLET'
STYLE
MIRROR**
GAM105



'A' POST CAPPINGS

Cappings- Convertibles Only

"A" Post Capping;		
RH	(1)	610149
LH	(1)	610148
"B" Post Capping;		
Front		
RH	(1)	611238
LH	(1)	611237
Rear		
RH	(1)	611258
LH	(1)	611257
Finisher Squab;		
RH	(1)	704684
LH	(1)	704683

**WING
MIRROR
HEADS**



Mirrors

Rear View Mirror	(1)	612162
Door Mirror;		
Chrome (flat type glass)		
RH	(1)	GAM211
LH	(1)	GAM212
Chrome (convex glass)		
RH	(1)	GAM213
LH	(1)	GAM214
Black		
RH	(1)	GAM261
LH	(1)	GAM262
'Bullet' Style (RH or LH)	(2)	GAM105
Wing Mirror (chrome);		
Arm only	(2)	RH5284
Mirror Head (rectangular)		
Flat Glass	(2)	RH5286
Convex Glass	(2)	RH5285
Mirror Head (round)		
Flat Glass	(2)	RH5288
Convex Glass	(2)	RH5287
Quarterlight Mirror	(2)	GAM115





**TRIUMPH
LETTER SET -
RL1402**



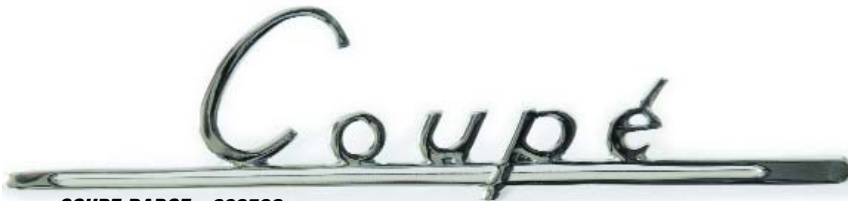
TRIUMPH BADGE - 623822



HERALD LETTER SET - RH5098



**TRIUMPH
SHIELD - 1200
608380**



COUPE BADGE - 608592



CROSSED FLAGS EMBLEM - 607760



1200 BADGE - 611526



12/50 BADGE - 618060



HERALD BADGE - 611505

Badges & Letters

948, 1200 & 12/50 MODELS

"Triumph Shield" Badge		
1200	(1)	608380
12/50	(1)	613995
"Coupe" Badge	(1)	608592
"Herald" Badge	(1)	611505
"1200" Badge	(1)	611526
"12/50" Badge	(1)	618060
<i>Also fitted on rear wings of early 12/50 models.</i>		
"Crossed Flags" Emblem	(2)	607760
Fastener (for all letters and badges)	(a/r)	GHF1532

13/60 MODELS

"Triumph" Badge	(1)	623822
"13/60" Badge	(1)	624258
"Crossed Flags" Emblem	(2)	607760
Fastener (for all letters and badges)	(a/r)	GHF1532

LETTERS

"HERALD" Letter Set	(1)	RH5098
Letter H	(1)	703868
Letter R	(1)	703863
Letters E, A, L & D (only available as part of letter set)		

"TRIUMPH" Letter Set	(1)	RL1402
Letter T	(1)	703862
Letter R	(1)	703863
Letter I	(1)	703864
Letter U	(1)	703865
Letter M	(1)	703866
Letter P	(1)	703867
Letter H	(1)	703868
Fastener (letters to bonnet)	(14)	GHF1532

ROOF PILLAR BADGES

"Herald";		
RH (948 & early 1200)	(1)	608458
LH (948 & early 1200)	(1)	608457
"Triumph";		
RH (late 1200 & 12/50)	(1)	613294
LH (late 1200 & 12/50)	(1)	613293
RH (13/60)	(1)	621853
LH (13/60)	(1)	621852

INTERIOR TRIM RESTORATION

We have available a full range of interior trim (including carpets, door trim panels and headlining kits) for the Triumph Herald (both saloon & convertible), so at long last the owners of these Classic Triumphs can now restore, and renovate their vehicles to a standard that has not been possible for many years.

Whether you are just wanting to replace a damaged board, re-trim a tired seat, replace worn carpets, or are contemplating a complete interior restoration project, from the following listings you will find the part, or kit, suitable for your needs and budget.

Complete Interior Re-trim Kits

RENOVATION OR COLOUR CHANGE!

If you are considering a complete re-trim of the interior of your Herald, we can supply a complete interior trim kit.

Ordering everything that is required for such a project could not be easier, all you have to do - from the list across - is identify your vehicle model, then choose the colour you require, and by quoting just one part number, you are assured that nothing has been missed. (our kits are so complete, once you have identified your model, you may even change the colour!)

WHAT DO OUR KITS CONTAIN?

Although we do not include passenger area carpet sets in our interior trim kits, they are nonetheless very comprehensive, they even include the Boot trim.

You can use the following as a check list:

2 door trim panels and clips.

Trim for 2 front seats, plus, 2 base cushions, 2 base diaphragms and all necessary clips, 2 base foam wraps, 2 squab foam pads or squab kits (depending upon model), and 2 squab strap kits.

Full rear seat trim kit (saloons & convertibles), plus, for saloons 1 seat base foam & 1 squab foam, and for convertibles 1 seat base foam & 1 squab horsehair pad.

For the dash area & footwells, 1 upper & 1 lower dash panel with clips, 1 dash 'sound' insulation kit, 1 securing strap kit (for insulation) and 2 front scuttle panels.

Rear 1/4 trim panels, or trim panel covering kit (depending upon model).

And for saloon models only, 1 headlining kit (except Herald 12/50), covering material for both 'B' posts and 2 rear wheel arch covers.

For the boot our kits include; 2 boot floor 'sound' proofing panels, 1 spare wheel cover (black hardboard), 1 (Rh) side trim board, 1 boot floor hardura mat kit, 1 tool pouch (red), 1 jack/tool bag (black hardura), and for convertibles only, 1 boot to hood stowage board.

Our kits come with full fitting instructions.

WHAT MODELS DO WE HAVE KITS FOR?

Our kits cover Herald 1200, 12/50 & 13/60 Saloon and Convertibles, we also have kits for both Rhd & Lhd models.

TRIM COLOURS AND STYLE

Our comprehensive range of trim boards and seat trim kits are as the original, both in colour and grain.

Although the Triumph Herald was produced with a varied selection of trim colours (inc Cactus, Phantom Grey and Coffee),

we are only able to supply (for the foreseeable future), a limited colour range for the trim boards and seat trim,

these being Black, Midnight Blue and Matador Red for the Herald 1200, 12/50, and for the Herald 13/60, Black, Shadow Blue, Matador Red and Light Tan.

Our moulded carpet sets and stitched carpet sets are available in a range of colours.

Please refer to 'Carpets' section.

As an added service to our customers we offer a full seat re-trimming service (for those who don't wish to undertake this task !).

Please phone for details.



Complete Interior Trim Kits

HERALD 1200 & 12/50

Complete Interior Trim Kit;

Saloon Models - (RHD) 1200 & 12/50

Black	1	RH5200BLACK
Midnight Blue	(1)	RH5200BLUE
Matador Red	(1)	RH5200RED

Saloon Models - (LHD) 1200 & 12/50

Black	(1)	RH5216BLACK
Midnight Blue	(1)	RH5216BLUE
Matador Red	(1)	RH5216RED

Convertible Models - (RHD) 1200 Only

Black	(1)	RH5230BLACK
Midnight Blue	(1)	RH5230BLUE
Matador Red	(1)	RH5230RED

Convertible Models - (LHD) 1200 Only

Black	(1)	RH5245BLACK
Midnight Blue	(1)	RH5245BLUE
Matador Red	(1)	RH5245RED

HERALD 13/60

Complete Interior Trim Kit;

Saloon Models - (RHD)

Black	(1)	RH5171BLACK
Shadow Blue	(1)	RH5171BLUE
Matador Red	(1)	RH5171RED
Light Tan	(1)	RH5171TAN

Saloon Models - (LHD)

Black	(1)	RH5180BLACK
Shadow Blue	(1)	RH5180BLUE
Matador Red	(1)	RH5180RED
Light Tan	(1)	RH5180TAN

Convertible Models - (RHD)

Black	(1)	RH5146BLACK
Shadow Blue	(1)	RH5146BLUE
Matador Red	(1)	RH5146RED
Light Tan	(1)	RH5146TAN

Convertible Models - (LHD)

Black	(1)	RH5168BLACK
Shadow Blue	(1)	RH5168BLUE
Matador Red	(1)	RH5168RED
Light Tan	(1)	RH5168TAN

DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.	DESCRIPTION	QTY REQ.	PART No.
-------------	----------	----------	-------------	----------	----------	-------------	----------	----------



1200 & 12/50 DOOR TRIM PANELS

13/60 DOOR TRIM PANELS

Door Trim Panels

Note:- Door panels are only supplied in pairs

1200 & 12/50 (Vertical & Horizontal flutes)

Door Trim panels (Pair);

Black	(1)	RH5161BLACK
Midnight Blue	(1)	RH5161BLUE
Matador Red	(1)	RH5161RED
Tan	(1)	RH5161TAN

Door Trim Clip Kit (1) **RH5127**
Per car, 44 clips.

13/60 (Horizontal flutes only)

Door Trim panels (Pair);

Black	(1)	RH5135BLACK
Shadow Blue	(1)	RH5135BLUE
Matador Red	(1)	RH5135RED
Light Tan	(1)	RH5135TAN

Door Trim Clip Kit (1) **RH5127**
Per car, 44 clips.

Door Aperture Seals

Door Aperture Seal (all models);

Saloon Models (furflex)

Black	(2)	RX3004BLACK
Blue	(2)	RX3004BLUE
Red	(2)	RX3004RED
Tan	(2)	RX3004TAN
Beige	(2)	RX3004BEIGE
Chestnut	(2)	RX3004CHESTNUT

Convertible Models

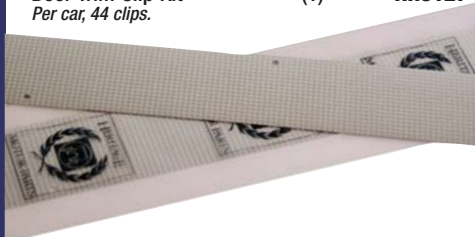
Black	(2)	RX3005BLACK
Blue	(2)	RX3005BLUE
Red	(2)	RX3005RED
Tan	(2)	RX3005TAN
Beige	(2)	RX3005BEIGE
Chestnut	(2)	RX3005CHESTNUT



FURFLEX DOOR APERTURE SEAL

Dash Fittings

"Herald" Nameplate (1) **608466**
All except 13/60.

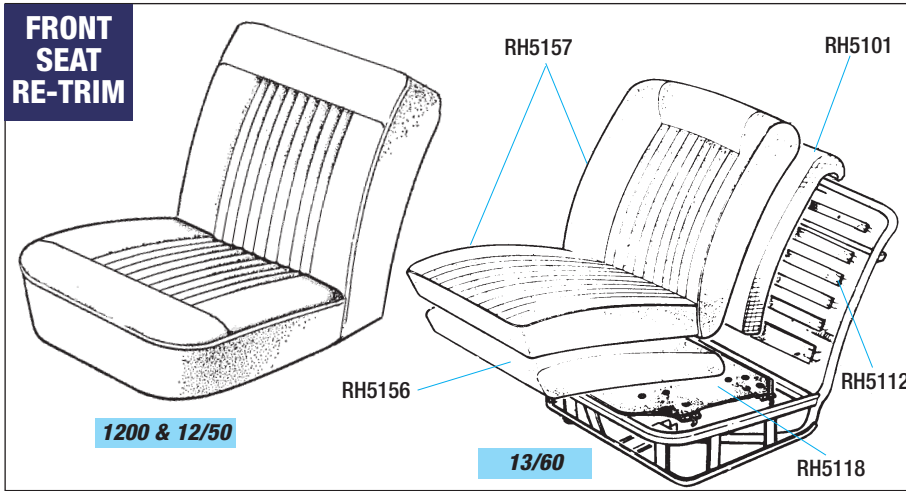


Door Kick Plate

Door kick plate	(2)	806598
Fixing screw	(14)	511546



ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk



Front Seats & Re-Trim Kits

Please note seat front re-trim kits are supplied in car sets only.

HERALD 1200 & 12/50

1200 & 12/50 trim has welded seams.

- Front Seat Trim Kit;**
Kit inc 2 cushions & 2 squab covers.
- | | | |
|---------------|-----|--------------------|
| Black | (1) | RH5132BLACK |
| Midnight Blue | (1) | RH5132BLUE |
| Matador Red | (1) | RH5132RED |
- Squab Padding Kit** (2) **RH5129**
Kit is per seat and inc back board, squab foam pad, 1 top wadding & instructions.
- | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----|---------------|
| Base Foam Pad (cushion) | (2) | RH5156 |
| Diaphragm | (2) | RH5118 |
| Foam Wrap (seat frame) | (2) | RH5125 |
| 'C' Clip Pack (1 pack of 2 per seat) | (2) | RH5154 |
| Seat Clips Pack | (2) | RH5142 |
- 1 pack of 20 per seat.

HERALD 13/60

13/60 trim has stitched seams.

- Front Seat Trim Kit;**
Kit inc 2 cushions & 2 squab covers.
- | | | |
|---------------|-----|--------------------|
| Black | (1) | RH5157BLACK |
| Midnight Blue | (1) | RH5157BLUE |
| Matador Red | (1) | RH5157RED |
| Light Tan | (1) | RH5157TAN |
- | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----|---------------|
| Squab Foam Pad | (2) | RH5101 |
| Squab Strap Kit (set of 6 straps) | (2) | RH5112 |
| Base foam pad (cushion) | (2) | RH5156 |
| Diaphragm | (2) | RH5118 |
| Foam Wrap (seat frame) | (2) | RH5125 |
| 'C' Clip Pack (1 pack of 2 per seat) | (2) | RH5154 |
| Seat Clips Pack | (2) | RH5142 |
- 1 pack of 20 per seat.

Front Seat Identification & Construction

SEAT IDENTIFICATION

The following listings and descriptions for the Herald seats, are technically correct, and they are described as originally specified by the factory, prior to vehicle production. However, it is quite possible that the seat(s) fitted in your vehicle do not correspond with either our descriptions, or that in the Triumph parts lists. There were many overlaps of the various models (Herald & Vitesse) on the production line, couple this with model changes, and the lack of (the correct) finished items on the assembly line, and this has led us to believe that an unknown quantity of vehicles left the factory with the incorrect specification seats/trim fitted. Not to mention that the previous owner(s) may, at some time, have changed the seats themselves!

SEAT CONSTRUCTION

The internal construction of the front seats for the Herald 1200 and 12/50 differ from the 13/60 models in that they were produced with a squab 'spring frame', which was originally covered in cotton wadding. This material has proved difficult to obtain, so for these models we now supply a special 'Squab Foam Pad' which replaces the 'spring-frame', and apart from being easier to fit, the foam pad is indistinguishable from the original both in looks and comfort.

40 YEARS OLD!

If you have decided to re-trim your seats, may we suggest that before ordering the kit of your choice, you inspect very carefully all the seat components to ensure that all is well, including the base foams and diaphragms (if they are old and mishaped, they wont really compliment your new trim), which after possibly 40 years of use, could be very tired.

STATIC FRONT SEAT BELT KIT - 565722



Seat Belts

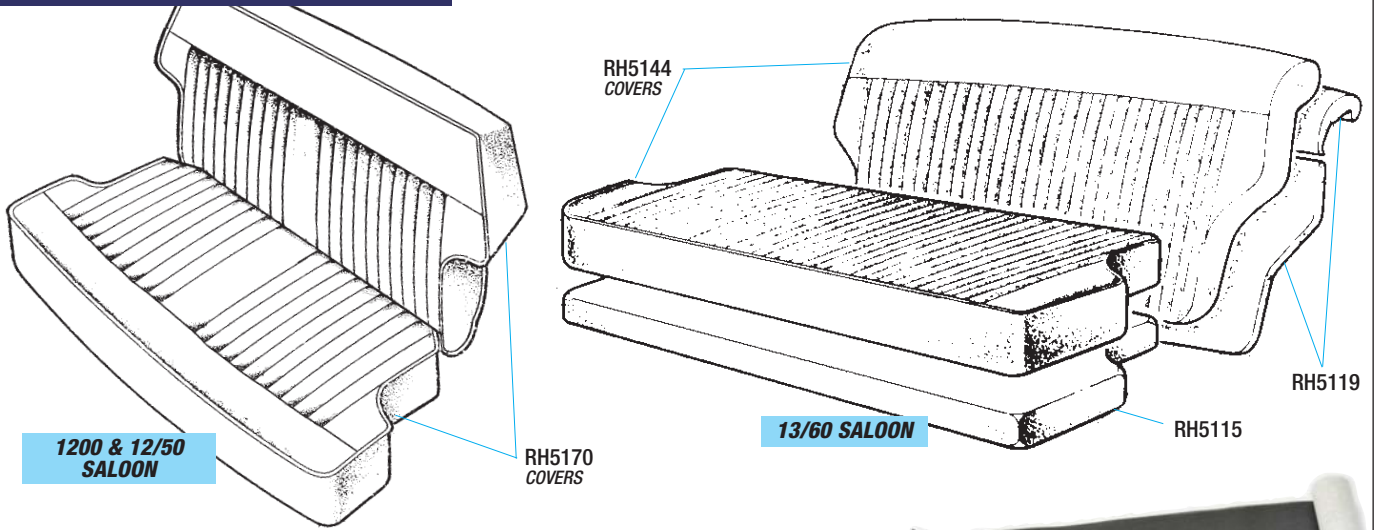
- Front Seat Belt Kit (3-point);**
- | | | |
|------------------------|-----|---------------|
| Saloon, Coupe & Estate | | |
| Static (per seat) | (2) | 565722 |
| Inertia (per seat) | (2) | RH5159 |
- convertible**
- | | | |
|--------------------|-----|---------------|
| Static (per seat) | (2) | RH5221 |
| Inertia (per seat) | (2) | RH5240 |
- Seat Adjusting Block** (4) **608759**
Rear Seat Belt Kit (2-point) (1) **RS1394**
Lap belt, per car.

INERTIA FRONT SEAT BELT KIT RH5159



13/60 FRONT SEAT SQUAB TRIM COVERS IN MATADOR RED

SALOON REAR SEAT RE-TRIM



Rear Seat & Re-Trim Kits Saloon

Please note; Rear seat re-trim kits are supplied in car sets only.

HERALD 1200 & 12/50 SALOON

1200 & 12/50 trim has welded seams.

Rear Seat Trim Kit;
Kit inc 1 cushion & 1 squab cover.

- Black (1) **RH5170BLACK**
- Midnight Blue (1) **RH5170BLUE**
- Matador Red (1) **RH5170RED**
- Squab Foam Pad (1) **RH5094**
- Base Foam Pad (Cushion) (1) **RH5115**

HERALD 13/60 SALOON

13/60 trim has stitched seams

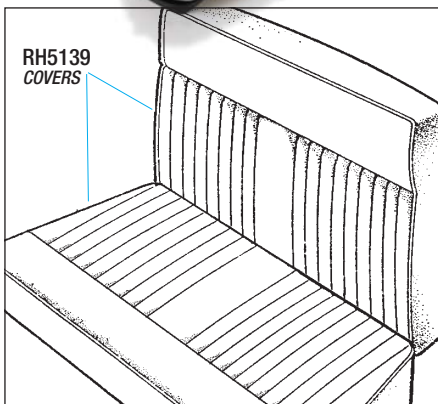
Rear Seat Trim Kit;
Kit inc 1 cushion & 1 squab cover.

- Black (1) **RH5144BLACK**
- Midnight Blue (1) **RH5144BLUE**
- Matador Red (1) **RH5144RED**
- Light Tan (1) **RH5144TAN**
- Squab Foam Pad (1) **RH5119**
- Base Foam Pad (Cushion) (1) **RH5115**

Rear Seat Lap Belt Kit (2 point) (1) **RS1394**
Pair.



REAR SEAT LAP BELT KIT RS1394



1200 & 12/50 CONVERTIBLE

CONVERTIBLE REAR SEAT RE-TRIM

Rear Seat & Re-Trim Kits Convertible

Please note; Rear seat re-trim kits are supplied in car sets only.

HERALD 1200 & 12/50 CONVERTIBLE

1200 & 12/50 trim has welded seams.

Rear Seat Trim Kit;
Kit inc 1 cushion & 1 squab cover.

- Black (1) **RH5139BLACK**
- Midnight Blue (1) **RH5139BLUE**
- Matador Red (1) **RH5139RED**
- Backboard (Squab) (1) **RH5150**
- Horsehair Squab Pad (1) **RH5151**
- Base Foam pad (Cushion) (1) **RH5152**
- Base Spring Frame Assy (1) **RH5153**
- Complete Squab Assy (Ready to Fit);

- Black (1) **RH5164BLACK**
- Midnight Blue (1) **RH5164BLUE**
- Matador Red (1) **RH5164RED**

- Complete Seat Base Assy (Ready to Fit);
- Black (1) **RH5173BLACK**
- Midnight Blue (1) **RH5173BLUE**
- Matador Red (1) **RH5173RED**

HERALD 13/60 CONVERTIBLE

13/60 trim has stitched seams.

Rear Seat Trim Kit;
Kit inc 1 cushion & 1 squab cover.

- Black (1) **RH5179BLACK**
- Shadow Blue (1) **RH5179BLUE**
- Matador Red (1) **RH5179RED**
- Light Tan (1) **RH5179TAN**
- Backboard (Squab) (1) **RH5150**
- Horsehair Squab Pad (1) **RH5151**
- Base Foam pad (Cushion) (1) **RH5152**
- Base Spring Frame Assy (1) **RH5153**
- Complete Squab Assy (Ready to Fit);

- Black (1) **RH5191BLACK**
- Shadow Blue (1) **RH5191BLUE**
- Matador Red (1) **RH5191RED**
- Light Tan (1) **RH5191TAN**

- Complete Seat Base Assy (Ready to Fit);
- Black (1) **RH5199BLACK**
- Shadow Blue (1) **RH5199BLUE**
- Matador Red (1) **RH5199RED**
- Light Tan (1) **RH5199TAN**

Sound Proofing Panels

- Dash Sound Insulation Kit (1) **RH5213**
- Carpet Under felt Kit (1) **RH5065**
- Note; Not required when fitting moulded carpet.*
- General insulation Pad Kit (1) **RH5204**
- Set Of 4 self adhesive sound proofing pads for use on inside of body panels etc to reduce resonance.*
- Sound Proofing Panel - Boot Floor (2 pieces) (1) **RH5246**



'B' POST COVERS RH5186

'B' Post Trim Cover

Saloon Models Only

'B' Post Trim Cover;
Please Note; Trim is supplied per vehicle.

- 1200, 12/50
- Black (1) **RH5186BLACK**
- Midnight Blue (1) **RH5186BLUEMID**
- Matador Red (1) **RH5186RED**
- 13/60
- Black (1) **RH5186BLACK**
- Shadow Blue (1) **RH5186BLUESHAD**
- Matador Red (1) **RH5186RED**
- Light Tan (1) **RH5186TAN**

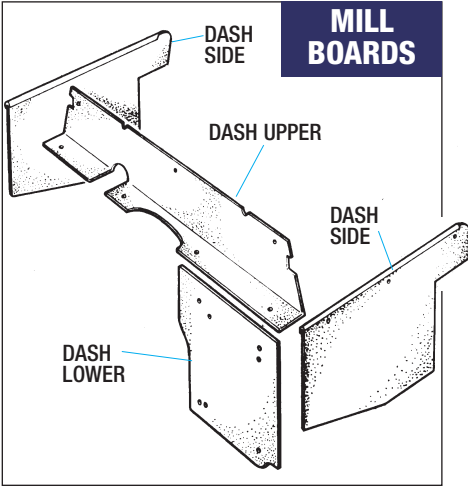


REAR WHEEL ARCH COVERS RH5205

Rear Wheel Arch Covers Saloon

Rear Wheel Arch Covers - Saloon;
Supplied as pairs only.

- 1200, 12/50
- Black (1) **RH5205BLACK**
- Midnight Blue (1) **RH5205BLUEMID**
- Matador Red (1) **RH5205RED**
- 13/60
- Black (1) **RH5205BLACK**
- Shadow Blue (1) **RH5205BLUESHAD**
- Matador Red (1) **RH5205RED**
- Light Tan (1) **RH5205TAN**



MILL BOARDS

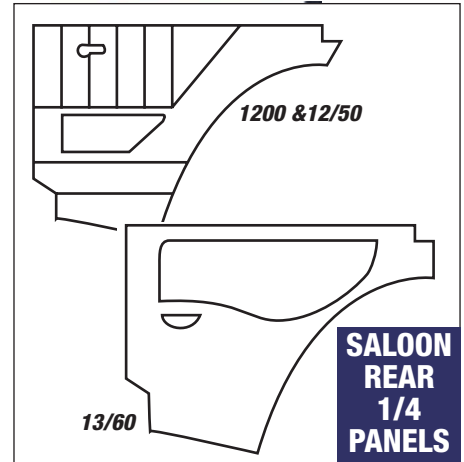
Lower Dash & Scuttle (Mill Boards)

- Panel – Dash Upper;
 - RHD (Inc clips) (1) **RH5195**
 - LHD (Inc clips) (1) **RH5203**
- Panel – Dash Lower;
 - RHD (Inc clips) (1) **RH5208**
 - LHD (Inc clips) (1) **RH5183**
- Sound Insulation Kit (Dash) (1) **RH5213**
- Securing Strap Kit (1) **RH5218**
- Original Lower insulation retainer.*
- Dash Side/Scuttle;
 - Drivers Side - RHD**
Right Hand Drive Vehicles.
 - 1200, 12/50
 - Black (1) **RH5167BLACK**
 - Midnight Blue (1) **RH5167BLUEMID**
 - Matador Red (1) **RH5167RED**
 - 13/60
 - Black (1) **RH5167BLACK**
 - Shadow Blue (1) **RH5167BLUESHAD**
 - Matador Red (1) **RH5167RED**
 - Light Tan (1) **RH5167TAN**
- Passenger Side - RHD (with pocket)**
Right Hand Drive Vehicles.
- 1200, 12/50
 - Black (1) **RH5176BLACK**
 - Midnight Blue (1) **RH5176BLUEMID**
 - Matador Red (1) **RH5176RED**
- 13/60
 - Black (1) **RH5176BLACK**
 - Shadow Blue (1) **RH5176BLUESHAD**
 - Matador Red (1) **RH5176RED**
 - Light Tan (1) **RH5176TAN**
- Passenger Side - LHD (with pocket)**
Left Hand Drive Vehicles.
- 1200, 12/50
 - Black (1) **RH5196BLACK**
 - Midnight Blue (1) **RH5196BLUEMID**
 - Matador Red (1) **RH5196RED**
- 13/60
 - Black (1) **RH5196BLACK**
 - Shadow Blue (1) **RH5196BLUESHAD**
 - Matador Red (1) **RH5196RED**
 - Light Tan (1) **RH5196TAN**
- Drivers Side - LHD**
Left Hand Drive Vehicles.
- 1200, 12/50
 - Black (1) **RH5228BLACK**
 - Midnight Blue (1) **RH5228BLUEMID**
 - Matador Red (1) **RH5228RED**
- 13/60
 - Black (1) **RH5228BLACK**
 - Shadow Blue (1) **RH5228BLUESHAD**
 - Matador Red (1) **RH5228RED**
 - Light Tan (1) **RH5228TAN**

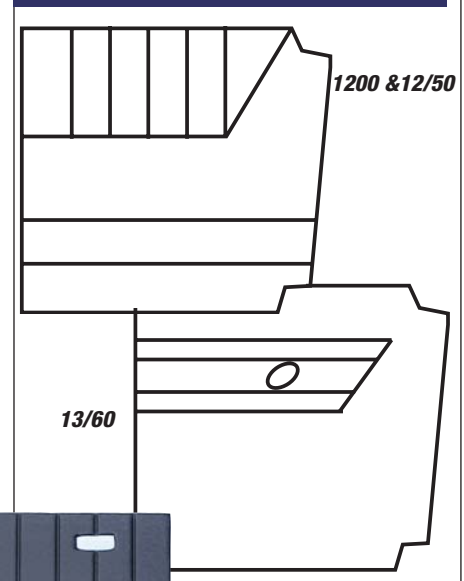


Rear 1/4 Panels

- Rear 1/4 panels - SALOON;**
Supplied as pairs only.
- 1200, 12/50
 - Black (1) **RH5231BLACK**
 - Midnight Blue (1) **RH5231BLUE**
 - Matador Red (1) **RH5231RED**
- 13/60
 - Black (1) **RH5219BLACK**
 - Shadow Blue (1) **RH5219BLUE**
 - Matador Red (1) **RH5219RED**
 - Light Tan (1) **RH5219TAN**
- Trim Clip Kit (1) **RH5236**
Kit is per car & inc 12 clips.
- Rear 1/4 Panels - CONVERTIBLE;**
Supplied as pairs only.
- 1200, 12/50
 - Black (1) **RH5225BLACK**
 - Midnight Blue (1) **RH5225BLUE**
 - Matador Red (1) **RH5225RED**
- 13/60
 - Black (1) **RH5237BLACK**
 - Shadow Blue (1) **RH5237BLUE**
 - Matador Red (1) **RH5237RED**
 - Light Tan (1) **RH5237TAN**
- Trim Clip Kit (1) **RH5236**
Kit is per car & inc 12 clips.



CONVERTIBLE REAR 1/4 PANELS

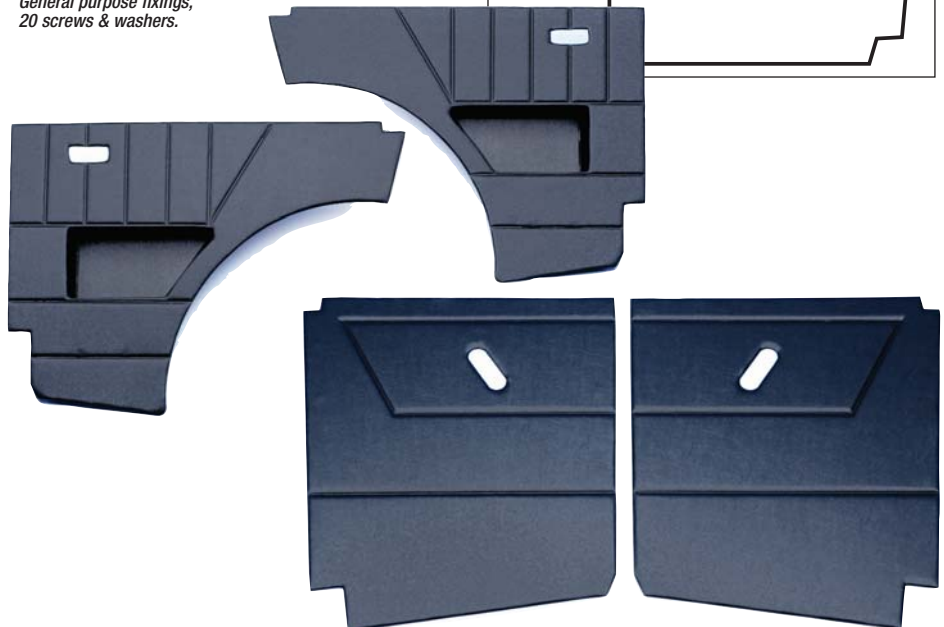


Headlining

- Headlining Kit (Saloon only) (1) **RH5241**
All models except Herald 12/50.

Fastners & Fixing Clips

- Door Trim Clip Kit (1) **RH5127**
Per car, 44 clips.
- "C" Clip Pack (1) **RH5154**
1 pack of 2 per seat.
- Seat Clips Pack (1) **RH5142**
1 pack of 20 per seat.
- Rear 1/4 Trim Clip Kit (1) **RH5236**
Kit is per car & inc 12 clips.
- Screw & Cup Washer Pack (1) **RH5249**
General purpose fixings, 20 screws & washers.



CARPET SETS

MOULDED CARPETS

Our moulded carpet sets (which are felt backed) include both front footwells, carpet for the transmission tunnel, full rear passenger area carpet, and bulkhead (heel) mat. The front footwell carpets have been designed to ensure a perfect fit (unlike the originals which worked loose!), and the drivers carpet has a heel mat fitted. The transmission tunnel carpet has been cut to provide a 'snug fit', and comes supplied with 2 pieces of loose felt (for the sides of the tunnel). The rear carpet section, although very complex, will mould into shape as you fit it, this is due to the material (carpet & felt) from which it is manufactured. Finally, the bulkhead (heel) mat is again tailor-made for a trouble free fit. Our moulded carpet kits are supplied in a range of colours.

STITCHED CARPETS

Our stitched carpet sets also include front footwell carpets (with drivers heel pad), transmission tunnel and rear passenger area carpet, and a bulkhead (heel) mat. They are made from a high quality tufted pile material, with fully bound edges and sewn in footwell mats. Our stitched carpet kits are supplied in a range of colours.



MOULDED CARPET SET

Carpet Sets All Models

*Please note carpets are only supplied in vehicle sets.
Suitable for saloon & convertible.*

Moulded Carpet Set - RHD;

- Black (1) **RH5242BLACK**
- Green (1) **RH5242GREEN**
- Blue (1) **RH5242BLUE**
- Red (1) **RH5242RED**
- Biscuit (1) **RH5242BISCUIT**
- Grey (1) **RH5242GREY**

Moulded Carpet Set - LHD;

- Black (1) **RH5243BLACK**
- Green (1) **RH5243GREEN**
- Blue (1) **RH5243BLUE**
- Red (1) **RH5243RED**
- Biscuit (1) **RH5243BISCUIT**
- Grey (1) **RH5243GREY**

Stitched Carpet Set - RHD;

- Black (1) **RH5244BLACK**
- Beige (1) **RH5244BEIGE**
- Blue (Dark) (1) **RH5244BLUE**
- Brown (1) **RH5244BROWN**
- Green (1) **RH5244GREEN**
- Red (1) **RH5244RED**
- Grey (1) **RH5244GREY**

Stitched Carpet Set - LHD;

- Black (1) **RH5053BLACK**
- Beige (1) **RH5053BEIGE**
- Blue (Dark) (1) **RH5053BLUE**
- Brown (1) **RH5053BROWN**
- Green (1) **RH5053GREEN**
- Red (1) **RH5053RED**
- Grey (1) **RH5053GREY**

Carpet Underfelt Kit (1) **RH5065**

Not required with moulded carpet sets.

Overmat Set (Front & Rear) (1) **RH5052**



STITCHED CARPET SET



OVERMAT SET - RH5052

ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk

BOOT CARPET KIT - SALOON
RH5148
 ALSO AVAILABLE
 IN HARDURA



Boot Carpet & Fittings

Boot Carpet Kit (alternative to Hardura);
 Kit also includes 6 fasteners and webbing for jack.

Saloon	(1)	RH5148
Convertible	(1)	RH5149
Boot Mat Kit (Hardura, alternative to carpet);		
Saloon	(1)	RH5130
Convertible	(1)	RH5131
Sound Proofing Panel	(1)	RH5246
<i>Boot floor (2 Pieces).</i>		
Spare Wheel Cover	(1)	RH5155
<i>Black hardboard.</i>		
Side Trim Board (RH)	(1)	RH5211
Hood Stowage to Boot Board	(1)	RH5215
<i>Convertible.</i>		
Tool Pouch (Red)	(1)	RH5214
Tool Bag (for jack etc)	(1)	725793
Scissor Jack & Handle	(1)	311346
Wheel Nut Brace	(1)	21A2818



SPARE WHEEL COVER
RH5155

TOOL BAG
725793



SIDE TRIM BOARD (RH)
RH5211



TOOL POUCH
RH5214



BOOT FLOOR SOUND PROOFING PANEL
RH5246



HOOD STOWAGE TO BOOT BOARD (CONVERTIBLE) - RH5215

WING MIRROR HEADS



Mirrors

Rear View Mirror	(1)	612162
Door Mirror;		
Chrome (Flat Type Glass)		
RH	(1)	GAM211
LH	(1)	GAM212
Chrome (Convex Glass)		
RH	(1)	GAM213
LH	(1)	GAM214
Black		
RH	(1)	GAM261
LH	(1)	GAM262
'Bullet' Style (RH or LH)	(2)	GAM105
Wing Mirror (Chrome);		
Arm only	(2)	RH5284
Mirror Head (Retangular)		
Flat Glass	(2)	RH5286
Convex Glass	(2)	RH5285
Mirror Head (Round)		
Flat Glass	(2)	RH5288
Convex Glass	(2)	RH5287
Quarterlight Mirror	(2)	GAM115



'BULLET' STYLE MIRROR
GAM105



STATIC FRONT SEAT BELT KIT 565722



INERTIA FRONT SEAT BELT KIT RH5159

Seat Belts

Front Seat Belt Kit (3-point);

Saloon, Coupe & Estate

- Static (per seat) (2) **565722**
- Inertia (per seat) (2) **RH5159**

Convertible

- Static (per seat) (2) **RH5221**
- Inertia (per seat) (2) **RH5240**

Seat Adjuster Block (4) **608759**

Rear Seat Belt Kit (2 point) (1) **RS1394**
Lap belt, per car.



REAR LAP BELT KIT (PR) RS1394

Hood Covers

Hood Cover (PVC);

- Heavy Duty Black (as original) (1) **705737OE**
- Standard PVC Black (1) **705737ALT**

Hood Cover (PVC-Everflex);

Top Quality PVC, available in a choice of colours.

- Blue (1) **705737BLUE**
- Beige (1) **705737BEIGE**
- White (1) **705737WHITE**
- Tan (1) **705737TAN**

Hood Cover (Double Duck);

- Black Canvas (1) **705737DUCK**

Hood Cover (Mohair) (with lining);

- Black (1) **705737MOHBLACK**
- Beige (1) **705737MOHBEIGE**
- Blue (1) **705737MOHBLUE**
- Brown (1) **705737MOHBROWN**



Hood Seals

Weather Strip Retainer;

- Front (above windscreen) (1) **704418**
- Front Side (2) **609333**
- Rear Side (2) **609334**
- B Post (2) **704463**

Seals - Hood Sides (Pair) (2) **609340**

Seal - Hood Front (1) **609366**

To top of windscreen.

Finisher - Roof Header (Black) (1) **609602**

Hood Clamp (on windscreen) (2) **609332**

Hood Clamp (on header rail) (2) **609331**

Screw (for clamp) (8) **CMP308**

Hood Fasteners

Hood Popper Kit (1) **RH5143**

Contains 12 hood poppers (male/female) body studs & rivets.

Hood Popper;

- Male (12) **ZKC751**
- Fits On the outside of the hood.
- Black (12) **ZKC751C**
- Chrome (12) **713501**
- Female (12) **713501**
- Fits on the inside of the hood.

Body Stud (fits on the bodywork) (12) **713511**

Rivet (for use with 713511) (12) **713531**

Hood Popper Fixing Tool (1) **RX1342**

Screw (Hood retaining strip rear lower) (12) **509688**

Nut (for above) (12) **519989**

Eyelet Tool (Tonneau) (1) **RX1384**

Sail Eyelet (Tonneau);

Male (4) **618177**

Washer (4) **618178**

Tonneau Fixing Peg/Bracket (Dash Top);

Popper type. See photo.

Outer (6) **610125**

Centre (1) **610124**

Hood Stowage Covers

Hood Stowage Cover;

- PVC
- Black (1) **609699**
- Beige (1) **609699BEIGE**
- White (1) **609699WHITE**
- Double Duck (1) **609699DUCK**
Canvas, black only.
- Mohair (1) **609699MOH**
Canvas with lining. Available in black or beige.



HOOD STOWAGE COVER - 609699

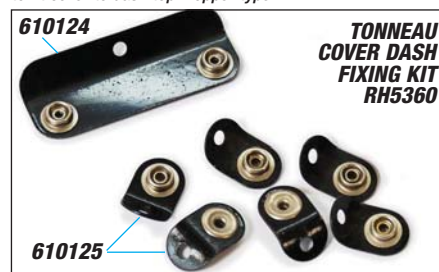
Tonneau Covers

Tonneau Cover (Black PVC);

- RHD (1) **562920**
- LHD (1) **562919**

Tonneau Cover Fixing Kit (1) **RH5360**

Contains fixing studs and brackets to fit cover to dash top. Popper type.



TONNEAU COVER DASH FIXING KIT RH5360

Wind Deflector - Convertible

Wind Deflector (1) **RH5297**

Perspex screen. Fits behind front seats. Stops wind buffeting.



WIND DEFLECTOR - RH5297



ENGINE

OIL COOLER KIT

FIT AN OIL COOLER KIT FOR PEACE OF MIND.



Kits include oil cooler radiator, fitting kit, filter adaptor, hoses & fittings, but not thermostat.

Engine Oil Cooler Kit **514082**
Thermostat (Engine oil cooler) **RS1456**
Not included in oil cooler kit.

K&N AIR FILTERS



These units replace the existing air cleaner box and improve engine breathing - they look good too!

*Don't forget to order cleaning and re-oiling fluids.
Note: Carb needles may require changing depending upon application.*

K&N Filters;
1200, 12/50 **RH5298**
13/60 **RL1575**
Cleaning Fluid (K&N) (1 Litre) **RX1346**
Element Oil (Use after cleaning);
29.58ml Sachet **RX1347**
250ml Bottle **RX1348**
400ml Aerosol **RX1349**

OIL PRESSURE GAUGE & OIL PRESSURE/WATER GAUGE



YOU CAN EITHER GUESS YOUR OIL PRESSURE - OR FIT ONE OF OUR KITS.

Oil Pressure Gauge Kit **RX1351/0**
Includes gauge pipe etc.
Oil Pressure and Water Temperature Gauge Kit **RX1351/OW**
Includes gauge pipe etc.
Bracket (for remote mounting of gauge) **RB7050**

Adaptor;
Oil Pipe to Block **143943**
temp sender to water pump housing **11K2846**
Washer - Copper (for adaptor 11K2846) **AED172**
"T" Piece **RX1352**
Required when fitting oil pressure gauge kit if retaining low pressure warning light.

ALLOY ROCKER COVER



Alloy Rocker Cover;
Alloy finish **214814A**
Black (Crackle finish) **214814AP**

RADIATOR RELIEF

COOLING SYSTEM ADDITIVE

Radiator relief allows your radiator to transfer heat more efficiently, reducing your engines operating temperature (which is obviously controlled by the thermostat) by up to 30°F. You therefore have 'a little bit in hand' for those hot days stuck in traffic. This proven coolant additive will also cut engine warm-up time in half which will reduce engine wear which is most extreme when the engine is cold. Fully compatible with water and anti-freeze and is safe with cast iron and all alloys.

- 30°F lower operating temperature
- 50% quicker warm up time
- Safe with water/antifreeze mixture
- Safe with cast iron, alloy engines and heads
- Increased engine life!
- 100% biodegradable, non corrosive, non toxic
- For use in all water cooled engines

RADIATOR RELIEF (946ml) **RX1461**
Treats 1 engine.



A MUST FOR ALL OWNERS

ROCKER FEED KIT - ALL MODELS



ROCKER OIL FEED KIT

Excessive rocker shaft wear is a classic complaint about the Triumph push rod engines. The external rocker feed kit is an effective and easy to fit solution to the problem. It works by piping oil from a plug hole in the cylinder block main oil gallery up to the cylinder head, thereby maintaining a higher oil flow than standard. No drilling or tapping is required for installation. The kit is so good, it looks as though it should always have been there!

EXTERNAL ROCKER FEED KIT **RR1340**
ALL MODELS

The Rocker Feed Kit and Oil Consumption

When the supplementary oil feed to the rocker gear is fitted, an increase in oil consumption is often encountered. This is attributed to oil being drawn down worn valve guides. The extra amount of lubricating oil flowing through the valve and rocker chamber, as supplied by the feed kit, exaggerates any tendency for oil to be sucked down worn valve guides past worn valve stems. The best solution is to fit new valves and guides, but this is not always on the top of the repair priority list. To assist in the reduction of oil being sucked down the guides a method of valve stem oil seal is required. We offer the simple do-nut rubber ring that is used so successfully on MG sports cars. Its part number is AEK113, one per valve stem.

Now the clever bit... How to fit them without removing the cylinder head from the car?

Each seal needs to be fitted to the valve stem above the valve guide but below the valve spring upper retaining cap(s). Remove the rocker cover, rocker gear and the spark plugs. Cover the holes that the push rods come up through so nothing can be dropped down into the engine. Turn the crankshaft so that number one piston is at bottom dead centre (BDC). Feed a length of clean, pliable rope down the spark plug hole of number one cylinder, leaving a bit hanging out so you can retrieve it. Now, slowly and carefully turn the crankshaft clockwise by hand, a resistance will be felt as the rising piston in that bore compresses the rope against the combustion faces of the two valves in that cylinder, holding them against their seats. The valve collets and spring caps of that cylinder can now be removed without the fear of losing the valves down the bore. The valve stem oil seals can be fitted to these two valve stems and perhaps a new set of valve springs.

Be honest, this tip has saved the cost of a decoke set! Once the valve stem oil seals and other parts have been refitted to this first pair of valves satisfactorily, simply turn the crank anticlockwise to BDC, withdraw the rope and repeat the process on the remaining cylinders and pairs of valves.

To be sure that the rope has compressed sufficiently against the faces of the valves, attempt to push the valves by hand, as if being acted on by the rockers before removing the spring caps or collets, this is the fail safe check. This method can be adopted anywhere as it does not require the use of compressed air, special tools or luck.

STAINLESS STEEL EXHAUSTS



REFER TO EXHAUST SECTION ON PAGE 20-21 FOR DETAILS ON OUR STANDARD & SPORTS EXHAUSTS IN STAINLESS STEEL.

SUSPENSION OVERHAUL KITS

WHETHER YOU REQUIRE SUSPENSION PARTS FOR A MINOR REPAIR, OR YOU ARE PROPOSING A MAJOR FRONT SUSPENSION/HUB OVERHAUL/REBUILD, HERE WE HAVE A SELECTION OF KITS THAT WILL ENABLE YOU TO IDENTIFY AND ORDER THE PRECISE AND CORRECT PARTS YOU NEED WITH THE MINIMUM OF FUSS - AND SAVE MONEY! See page 29 for further details.

Upper Suspension Overhaul Kit;
2 kits required per Vehicle

with Standard Bushes **RH5080**
with Polyurethane Bushes **RH5080POLY**

Lower (Inner) Suspension Overhaul Kit;
2 kits required per Vehicle

with Standard Bushes **RG1193**
with Polyurethane Bushes **RG1193POLY**

Upgraded Front Anti-Roll Bar Overhaul Kit;
For vehicles fitted with our conversion kit only.
When fitted with std bar refer to listings.
1 kit required per Vehicle

with Standard Bushes **RL1286**
with Polyurethane Bushes **RL1286POLY**

Front Wheel Bearing Kit
2 kits required per Vehicle

RH5027

Complete Trunnion Overhaul Kit
1 kit required per Vehicle

RG1192

Trunnion Bush Kit;
2 kits required per Vehicle

514191

Trunnion Overhaul Kit;
1 kit required per Vehicle
Right Hand
Left Hand

RG1190
RG1191

Bush Kit - car set;
inc. bushes for suspension, steering rack,
anti-roll bar and differential.

Standard Bushes
Polyurethane Bushes
Bolt Kit - car set
To install bush kit RH5361.

RH5361
RH5361POLY
RH5362

UPGRADED SUSPENSION PACKAGES

See page 30 for details.



EXHAUST INSULATING HEAT WRAP

COOL IT
Thermo-Tec



Thermo-Tec exhaust insulating wrap reduces under bonnet temperatures by as much as 70%, this increases air intake and exhaust gas velocity which adds performance.

Retaining the heat in the exhaust protects you from mechanical burns and it will also help to prevent under bonnet fires. Any electrical components which are close to the manifold will be less prone to heat failure, increasing their life and performance. As an added benefit, under bonnet noise is also reduced! Thermo-Tec can be used on any 4 stroke, 2 stroke or diesel engines and contains no asbestos or carcinogens.

The Snap Strap Installation Kit secures Thermo-Tec exhaust insulation wrap to your tubular manifold/s. A stainless steel high temperature material designed better than hose clamps and is easier to use.

Also recommended is Hy-cote paint. This preserves and protects the exhaust wrap after installation. Extra resins and binders seal the pores, toughen the surface and help extend the life of the wrap.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES FOR TUBULAR MANIFOLDS			
ENGINE TYPE	INSULATING WRAP	SNAP STRAP KIT	TYPICAL APPLICATION
4 Cylinder	1 x RX1382	1 x RX1383	Herald, Spitfire, TR7, Dolomite Sprint
6 Cylinder	2 x RX1382	1 x RX1383	Vitesse, GT6 TR6
8 Cylinder	2 x RX1382	1 x RX1383	TR7 V8, TR8, Stag, Rover SD1

GUIDE TO TYPICAL AMOUNT OF WRAP REQ'D BY PIPE SIZE					
PIPE SIZE	2"	3"	4"	5"	6"
INCHES OF WRAP PER FOOT OF PIPE	44"	57"	70"	83"	96"

EXHAUST INSULATING WRAP - 2" x 50' **RX1382**

SNAP STRAP EXHAUST WRAP INSTALLATION KIT **RX1383**

HY-COTE PAINT, AEROSOL (400ML) AVAILABLE IN BLACK OR ALUMINUM. **RX1432**

POLYURETHANE BUSHES

Polyurethane bushes out-perform standard rubber bushes and last longer too!



IF YOU REALLY WANT TO IMPROVE THE HANDLING, THEN POLYURETHANE BUSHES ARE A GOOD START. REFER TO LISTINGS THROUGHOUT THIS CATALOGUE FOR FULL AVAILABILITY.

UPRATED DISCS & PADS

Rossini



See page 34-35 for full details.

- Up-rated Discs & Pads (Set);
 - Type 12 Calipers
 - EBC Discs & Pads
 - Rossini Discs & Pads
- Type 14 Calipers
 - EBC Discs & Pads
 - Rossini Discs & Pads
- Up-rated Discs (pair);
 - EBC
 - Rossini
- 'Green Stuff' Pads;
 - Type 12 Calipers
 - Type 14 Calipers

- RL1525UR**
- RL1525ROS**

- RL1080UR**
- RL1080ROS**

- 208715UR**
- 208715ROS**

- GBP166GS**
- GBP574GS**

EBC
BRAKES



DISC BRAKE CONVERSION KIT



Disc Brake Conversion Kit **RH5029**

- Our kit includes;** 2 Stub Axles (UKC697), 2 Nuts (GHF275), 2 Washers (WC112081), 2 Castle Headed Nuts (LN2212), 2 'D' Washers (102690), 2 Split Pins (PC20), 2 Vertical Links (GSJ265/GSJ266), 2 Tie Rods (211048/ 211049), 4 Bolts (138558 - Link to Tie Rod), 4 Washers (WQ310 for '138558'), 2 Front Hubs (146479), 8 Wheel Studs (21H5774), 2 Hub Bearing Kits (RH5027), 2 Brake Discs (208715), 8 Bolts (113150 - Disc to Hub), 8 Spring Washers (GHF333 for 113150), 2 Calipers (159130/159131), 4 Bolts (132439 - Caliper Mounting), 4 Washers (WQ310 for 132439), 2 Brake Dust Shields (213680/213681), 2 Extension Covers (149623), 1 Disc Pad Kit (RH5074), 2 Bleed Screws (601959), 1 Brake Pipe Kit (RH5165), 2 Flexible Brake Hoses (GBH216), 1 Four-Way Connector (136939), 1 Bolt (BH604101 for 136939), 1 Nut (GHF200 for 136939), 1 Plain Washer (GHF300), 1 Locking Washer (GHF331), 2 Rear Wheel Cylinders (GWC1208), 1 Brake Light Switch (134529), and 1 Litre of Silicone Brake Fluid (RS1454).

ALFIN BRAKE DRUMS



'ALFIN' FINNED BRAKE DRUMS FOR EXTRA COOLING AND INCREASED RESISTANCE TO FADE. SUPPLIED IN PAIRS.

Brake Drum-Alfin (pair)

201246UR

BRAKE SERVO KIT



Brake Servo Kit
Remote mounting.

RH5272

Complete kit ready to improve your stopping power! (Disc brake vehicles only).

BRAKE HOSE SET - BRAIDED

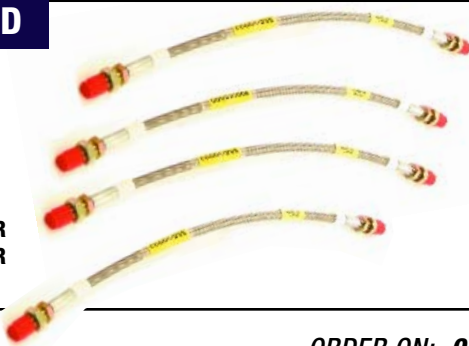
For a firmer brake pedal.
Stainless Steel braided hoses.

Also available singularly.

Stainless Steel Braided Brake Hose Set;
Car set (4 hoses).

- 948 & 1200 Drum Models
- All Disc Brake Models

- RH5363GR**
- RH5374GR**



CLUTCH PIPE - BRAIDED



Stainless Steel Braided Clutch Master to Slave Cylinder Pipe (RHD)

305936GR

WHEELS

REVOLUTION ALLOY WHEEL KITS



See page 32 for details.

MINILITE REPLICA WHEEL KITS



See page 32 for details.

WIRE WHEEL CONVERSION KIT



See page 32 for details.

MUDFLAPS



Mudflaps (Pair)
Front (Inc. fittings)
Rear (Inc. fittings)

RH5193F
RH5193R

SEAT BELTS

STATIC FRONT SEAT BELT KIT 565722

INERTIA FRONT SEAT BELT KIT RH5159

REAR LAP BELT KIT RS1394

Front Seat Belt Kit (3-point);
Saloon, Coupe & Estate
Static (per seat) (2 Req) **565722**
Inertia (per seat) (2 Req) **RH5159**

Convertible
Static (per seat) (2 Req) **RH5221**
Inertia (per seat) (2 Req) **RH5240**

Seat Adjusting Block **608759**
Rear Seat Belt Kit (2-point) **RS1394**
Lap belt, per car.

COMPETITION TYPE HARNESS

A popular alternative to standard seat belts - these really do look the part!
The 4-point harness shown (no. 1) can be converted to the 6-point type by the inclusion of the crotch strap listed (no. 2). Note that fittings (eye bolts, reinforcement plates & bolts/spacer sets) are supplied separately. Harnesses are supplied singularly in 2" wide red webbing (black or blue webbing supplied to special order). This harness is designed for road use - please contact us if you have specific FIA/RAC approved type requirements.

	QTY REQ.	
1 HARNESS, competition type, red (each)	(2)	RX1500
2 CROTCH STRAP, red (each)	(2)	RX1501
3 SHOULDER PADS, 'Securon' (pair) available in red or black	(2)	RX1502
4 SHOULDER PADS, 'Triumph' (pair) black	(2)	RX1414
5 EYE BOLT SET (pair)	(2)	RX1503
6 REINFORCEMENT PLATE SET (pair)	(2)	621112
7 BOLT & SPACER SET (pair)	(2)	RX1505

TRIUMPH SHOULDER PADS RX1414

SECURON SHOULDER PADS RX1502

HALOGEN HEADLAMP CONVERSION KIT



Halogen Conversion Kit;

Note:- only for use with vehicles fitted with alternator.

RHD (with or without pilot) **RB7129**

LHD (with or without pilot) **RB7082**

LHD - France (pilot type) **RB7160**

Halogen Bulb (100/80w uprated) each **GLB484**

Halogen Bulb 'Xenon' (60/55w) pair **GLB472X**

HEADLAMP STONE GUARDS



Headlamp Stoneguards (pair) (Clip on) **RR1175**

FRONT FOG LIGHTS



Front 'Fog light' (Supplied in Pairs) **RX1370**

REAR FOG LIGHT



Rear Fog Light/Guard **RB7092**
Aftermarket product.

DRIVING LAMPS



Driving Lamps (pair) **RX1556**
5" dia. Chrome.

ALTERNATOR CONVERSION KIT

Alternator Conversion Kit **RH5067**
Our alternator conversion kit, which is suitable for all Herald 1200, 12/50 & 13/60 models, comes complete with all necessary fittings.
NOTE; vehicles must be (or converted to) negative earth.



KENLOWE ELECTRIC FAN



Kenlowe Electric Fan Kit **RH5014**

UPRATED IGNITION SYSTEMS



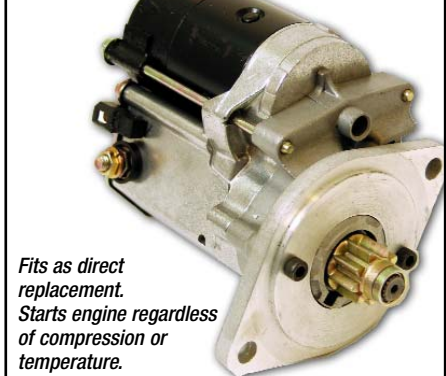
Electronic Ignition Kit; Lumenition
Standard Performance (inc coil) **RR1113**
RR1113P
Newtronic Negative earth **RF4101**
Positive earth **RF4101P**

These kits offer a maintenance free ignition system, (in place of contact points) with potential for improved performance and fuel economy.



Silicone Plug Lead Set (Top entry) **GHT146S**
Spark Plug - High Performance **GSP4366HP**
All (exc 13/60) **GSP6462**
13/60 **GCL110HP**
Sports Coil (performance)

UPRATED HI-TORQUE STARTER MOTOR



Fits as direct replacement.
Starts engine regardless of compression or temperature.
Up to 200% more cranking power using up to 50% less current.
Up-rated Hi-Torque Starter Motor
Outright sale, no exchange.
All models **GEU9405UR**

BATTERY CONDITIONER



The battery charger that turns on and off, automatically.
Suitable for all 12 volt batteries (from 5AH to 100AH), this superb product constantly revitalises the battery cells - helping to extend cell life, without the danger of overcharging.

Battery Conditioner Kit - RX1410CTEX
Comes complete with all fittings & operating instructions.

LOOK AT THESE BENEFITS;
● Designed to be left connected for long periods.
● Use without disconnecting vehicle electrics.
● L.E.D. battery condition display.
● Thermal cut-out facility.
● 12 month guarantee.

Can also be used for these applications providing they use a 12 volt battery;
Caravans, lawn mowers, motorbikes, motor boats, wheel chairs and general leisure use.

BATTERY CHARGER GAC7106
Conventional type 6V/12V

MOBILE FRIDGE/ TRAVEL COOLER



*Ideal for keeping food and drinks cool in the summer!
Simply plugs into cigar lighter.
Fantastic value.*

Mobile Fridge/Travel Cooler **RX1540**

ENGINE BAY BONNET LAMP & ACTIVATION SWITCH



Engine Bay Bonnet Lamp **DRC2878**
Activation (plunger) Switch **AAU1908A**

BATTERY ISOLATER SWITCH



This isolater switch is simple to fit and features a removable key.

Battery Isolator Switch **LL1171**

POWER SOURCE INVERTOR



Great for in car entertainment and leisure use!

POWER SOURCE INVERTOR

A power source inverter converts car battery voltage (12v) into a 240v output. You can plug in a variety of mains voltage appliances into the standard UK socket.

Three different invertors are available to suit a range of power requirements. There is overload, overheat and short circuit protection on all models.

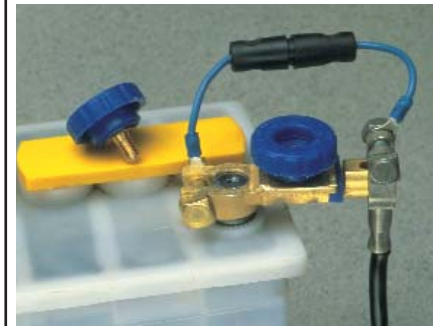


150 WATT MODEL **RX1551-150**
Continuous power: 150w. Peak power: 300w
Cigar lighter plug connection. 15A fuse.
Suitable applications: TV, DVD, Video, Computer Consoles, Lights (not fluorescent) Phone charger etc.

300 WATT MODEL **RX1551-300**
Continuous power: 300w. Peak power: 660w
Cigar lighter or battery clip connection.
40A fuse.
Suitable applications: as 150w model plus small power tools, small fridges, stereo etc.

500 WATT MODEL **RX1551-500**
Continuous power: 500w. Peak power: 800w
Battery clip connection only. 70A fuse.
Suitable applications: as 300w model plus medium power tools, colour TV's with DVD's, battery chargers etc.

DIS-CAR-NECT



'Dis-Car-Nect' Starter Immobiliser **RX1356**
Replacement screw knob **RX1356K**
Replacement fuse **RX1356F**

HOW DOES 'DIS-CAR-NECT' WORK?

When leaving your car, simply remove the knob to isolate the starter circuit. The 16 amp by-pass fuse will maintain current to all other electrical circuits (stereo memories, vehicle alarm etc).

Because the starter motor draws over 150 amps, any attempt to connect (hot wire) the starter motor will instantly cause the fuse to blow, immobilising the car until the knob is replaced. If this should happen, simply replace the 16 amp fuse at a convenient time.

For extra security, unscrew and remove the immobiliser knob completely, and if you intend to store your vehicle for some time, 'Dis-Car-Nect' will also prevent battery drain, simply unscrew the knob and remove the fuse.

Fits all vehicles and is easily fitted to any battery terminal.

Full installation/user instructions supplied with every unit.

PORTABLE WORKLIGHT

Ideal for working on you car or for jobs around the house. Inc. 240v-500w tungsten halogen lamp, 2m cable and BS plug.



Portable Halogen Worklight (500w) **RX1263**

AIR HORNS



Air Horns (Electric type) **RX1381**
Twin 'Compressed - Air' Horns.

INSPECTION LAMP



Inspection Lamp/Halogen **RX1424**
Plugs into cigar lighter.

STEERING WHEELS & FITTINGS



**MOTO-LITA
WOOD RIMMED - RR1170**

Motolita Steering Wheel;
Inc. Boss & fittings.

Wood Rimmed
13" dia - flat
14" dia - flat

RR1170/13
RR1170/14

Motolita Steering Wheel;
Inc. Boss & fittings.

Leather Rimmed
13" dia - flat
14" dia - flat

RR1173/13
RR1173/14

Mountney Sports Steering Wheel & Boss;

13" Wood Rimmed
Semi-dished
14" Vinyl Rimmed Dished
with Polished Spokes
with Black Spokes

RL1466

RH5357
RH5358



**MOUNTNEY VINYL RIMMED
14" DISHED
BLACK SPOKES - RH5358**



**MOUNTNEY VINYL RIMMED
14" DISHED
POLISHED SPOKES - RH5357**



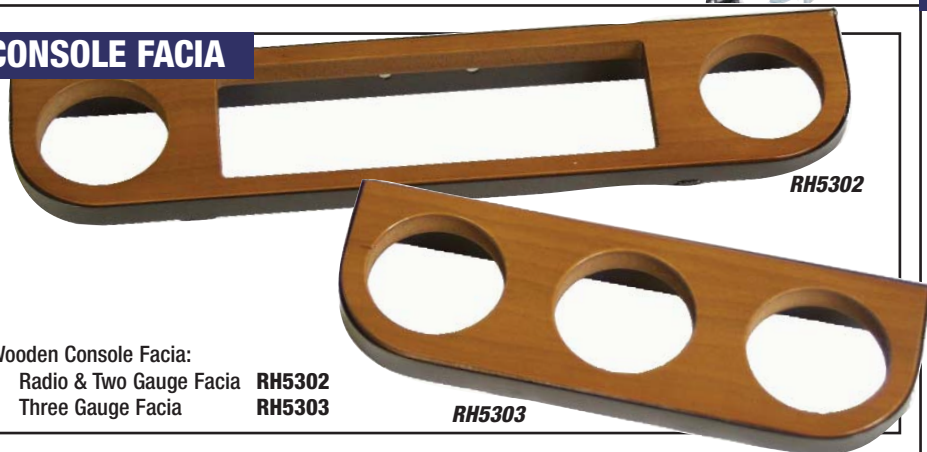
**MOUNTNEY
WOOD RIMMED - RL1466**



**MOTO-LITA
LEATHER RIMMED - RR1173**

**STEERING RACK
SOLID MOUNTING KIT**

CONSOLE FACIA



Wooden Console Facia:

Radio & Two Gauge Facia **RH5302**
Three Gauge Facia **RH5303**

Solid Mounting Kit (alloy) **RR1370**

Replaces original rubber mountings and clamps. Provides more positive feel to steering. Note: also transmits more road noise and vibration.

GEAR LEVER KNOBS



Gear Lever Knob;

Wood
Leather
Wood (larger Amco style)
Leather (larger Amco style)

RL1528W
RL1528L
RL1528WA
RL1528LA

TREADPLATE FINISHER



Treadplate Finisher (each)
Screw (7 per finisher)

**806598
511546**

OVERMATS



Footwell Overmats - Velour (Set of 4) **RH5052**
Suitable for RHD & LHD models. Front & rear.

MIRRORS



WING MIRROR HEADS

- Rear View Mirror **612162**
- Door Mirror;
 - Chrome (flat type glass) **GAM211**
 - RH **GAM212**
 - LH
 - Chrome (convex glass) **GAM213**
 - RH **GAM214**
 - LH
 - Black **GAM261**
 - RH **GAM262**
 - LH **GAM105**
- 'Bullet' Style (RH or LH)
- Wing Mirror (chrome);
 - Arm only **RH5284**
 - Mirror Head (retangular) **RH5286**
 - Flat Glass **RH5285**
 - Convex Glass
 - Mirror Head (round) **RH5288**
 - Flat Glass **RH5287**
 - Convex Glass **GAM115**
- Quarterlight Mirror



'BULLET' STYLE MIRROR GAM105

WIND DEFLECTOR



Do you enjoy driving with the hood down?

If so, then your motoring pleasure can be further enhanced with our range of SISA wind deflectors. It effectively stops the buffeting you receive from air being forced back into the cabin - year round open top driving is suddenly an option! Easy to fit and remove.

Wind Deflector **RH5297**

DIECAST MODELS



REFER TO PRICE GUIDE OR WEB SITE USING PART NUMBER RH5301 TO CHECK ON LATEST AVAILABILITY AND SPEC

Die Cast Model Cars - 1/18 Herald;
Refer to Price Guide or Web Site for availability, scale size, colour & dress.
Listings below were available at the time of printing.
Others may be available.

- Last of the Summer Wine **RH5301-04**
- White Convertible **RH5301-02**
- Red and White Saloon **RH5301**
- Light Blue Saloon **RH5301-06**
- Dark Blue Convertible **RH5301-03**



GENERAL

CHASSIS PLATE



Chassis Plate

RH5273

VEHICLE RECORD LOG & HANDBOOK WALLET



Glovebox Wallet/Folder
Look & Be Organised.

This wallet is ideal for holding your owners handbook, service/MOT log, invoices & MOT certificates.

RX1421



Service/MOT Record Log

RX1422

A visible service record of your classic.

Use this log book for keeping a full record of your classic's service, tax & MOT dates.

Over the years the historic record will prove to any potential purchaser how you have cared for your car.

COFFEE MUG



'Triumph' Coffee Mug

RX1264

VALVE CAPS



Valve Cap Set, Triumph

HMP190129

BASEBALL CAP



'Rimmer Bros' Baseball Cap

RX1425

KEY RING



Key Ring/Fob;

'Triumph Laurel'

RM8194

'Triumph Shield'

RF4109

VOUCHERS



Rimmer Bros 'Vouchers';

Vouchers make an ideal present for Classic car owners.

£5.00 value

RX1337

£10.00 value

RX1338

£20.00 value

RX1339

£50.00 value

RX1341

VEHICLE NUMBER PLATES

IO RE
01522 568000 RIMMER BROS

STANDARD

IO RE
01522 568000 RIMMER BROS

DELUXE-3D

ASK 4

BLACK - PRESSED ALUMINIUM

JEP

BLACK - ACRYLIC

JEP

BLACK - ACRYLIC (ENGRAVED)

ONLY AVAILABLE TO PERSONAL CALLERS.

New legislation from 1/1/03 states that number plates can only be sold directly to the owner of the vehicle together with proof of ownership and personal identification.

We will need sight of the following three original documents:-

- Vehicle registration document (V5)
- Driving Licence or utility bill.
- Passport or credit card (with photo ID), or travel/works pass (with photo ID).

Number plates are made to special order.

Please note that it is also now mandatory in the UK for all new number plates to bear the originating suppliers name, postcode and telephone number (i.e. Rimmer Bros).

Vehicle Number Plate - Front;

Standard

NPF

Standard with 'GB' logo

NPFGB

Deluxe - 3D Effect

NPF3D

Deluxe - 3D Effect with 'GB' logo

NPF3DGB

Vehicle Number Plate - Rear;

Standard

NPR

Standard with 'GB' logo

NPRGB

Deluxe - 3D Effect

NPR3D

Deluxe - 3D Effect with 'GB' logo

NPR3DGB

Vehicle Number Plate (Pair) - Black;

Black background, Silver letters

Legal on Vehicles Reg. to 1/1/73.

Pressed Aluminium (PR)

RX1365

Acrylic - Standard Letters (PR)

RX1365B

Acrylic - Engraved Letters (PR)

RX1365A

Fitting Kit - Number Plates

NPK

Universal kit including 4 self tap screws, 2 white cups, 2 yellow cups & 8 double sided adhesive pads.

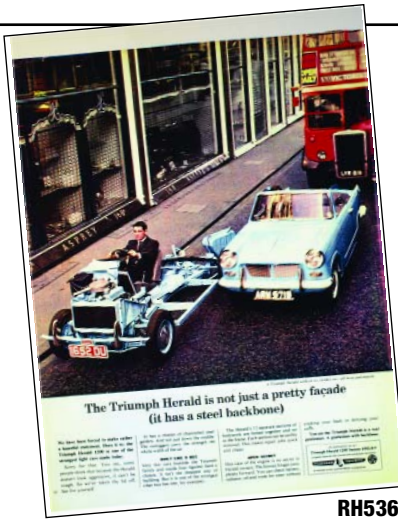
ADVERTISING PRINTS

Reproductions of Original Triumph adverts.

We have available a good selection of full colour advertisements/posters as released by Triumph - British Leyland, representing adverts used Worldwide.

Light Blue Convertible Herald RH5365

Picture: Stripped down car and convertible car been driven on a London street.
Caption: The Triumph Herald is not just a pretty facade (it has a steel backbone).



RH5365

White Herald RH5367

Picture: The car with door, bonnet & boot open been searched.
Caption: The Triumph Herald 1200 hides nothing.



RH5367

Red Herald RH5368

Picture: A Herald been parked in a tight space.
Caption: 'The Cosy Parker'



RH5368

Light Blue Convertible Herald RH5366

Picture: A car and lady sunbathing on a beach.
Caption: 'The Triumph Herald Convertible or how to discover that motoring can still be fun.'



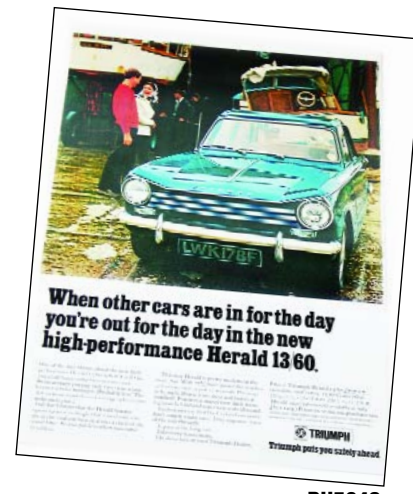
RH5366

Two Tone Herald RH5369

Picture: Car at the harbour with a Hovercraft in the background.
Caption: Only a hovercraft has more independent suspension than a Triumph Herald.

Green Herald 13/60 RH5042

Picture: Car and couple visiting a boat yard.
Caption: When other cars are in for the day you're out for the day in the new high-performance Herald 13/60.



RH5042



RH5369

DECALS & BADGES



'Union Jack' Badge (30 x 50mm)

Enamel
Stick-on

RX1299
RX1299S

Grille Badge 'T. S. O. A'

HMP121001

'Triumph Sporting Owners Association'

Cloth Badge 'BL Motor Sports'

HMP190078

'Sew-on' product.

TRANSFERS



'Triumph Laurel' Leaf Transfer - Large (200mm dia)

Popular application - Bonnet

Black
Gold
Silver
Red

XKC3700
XKC3702
XKC3701
RB7222

'Triumph Laurel' Leaf Transfer - Small (50mm dia)

Popular application - Front Wing

Black, Gold or Silver

RB7178

TAX DISC HOLDER

FREE



TEL: 01522 568000
www.rimmerbros.co.uk

QUALITY PARTS AND ACCESSORIES



Tax disc holder (Free of charge)

RX1355

DECAL



Decal 'Rimmer Bros'
Black/Silver, Self adhesive.

RA1055

TOOLS



Rear Hub Puller **RX1542**
 Door Gap Adjusting Tool **RX1543**
Bolts between 'A' and 'B' posts to maintain correct door aperture size when replacing sills or repairing chassis.
 Valve Spring Compressor Tool **RX12260HV**
 Overhead Valve Models
 Grease Gun **RX1423**
 Clutch Alignment Tool **RX1385**

Oil Filter Strap Wrench **RX1514**
For cartridge (spin-on) type filter.
 Spark Plug Spanner **GAT140**
 Spring Compressor Tool **RX1328A**
 Wheel Nut Brace **21A2818**
 Scissor Jack & Handle **311346**
 Door Weatherstrip Clip Tool **RX1562**
 Hood Popper Fixing Tool **RX1342**
For mating Male and Female Poppers on Hood and Tonneau Covers
 Eyelet Tool (Tonneau Covers) **RX1384**

HOOD CARE



A range of products to clean, renovate and protect your hood cover, tonneau cover or hood storage cover, whether made from vinyl, canvas or mohair material.

Vinyl Top Cleaner (500ml) **RX1529**
 Dry Cleaner Shampoo -
 Canvas/mohair (300ml) **RX1530**
 Soft Top Reviver - Canvas/mohair
Available in black, blue & brown.
 500ml size **RX1525**
 1 Litre size **RX1524**
 Ultra Proofer - Canvas/mohair
 500ml size **RX1527**
 1 Litre size **RX1526**
 Ultra Proofer - Vinyl (500ml) **RX1528**
 Plastic Window Polish
 30ml size **RX1531**
 100ml size **RX1532**

GENERAL CONSUMABLES



WD-40 (Large 400ml) **GAC111**
 Wonderweld (Holts) **RX1539**
 Radweld (Holts, 250ml) **RX1508**
 Easystart (Bradex) **RX1511**
 Silicone Sealant (Tube 80ml) **GHF6093**
 Hylomar (Gasket Sealant) (100g) **GGC102**

Latex/Rubber Gloves (Pack of 100) **RX1406**
Ideal for those really dirty maintenance jobs
 Exhaust Joining Compound **GCH112**
 Copper Ease (Tube) (Anti-Seize Grease) (95g) **RX1345**
 Brake Rubber Grease **514578**
 Brake Cleaner (Aerosol) **GBF901**
 Loctite (Tube)
 24ml **GAC100-24**
 3ml **GAC100-3**
 Adhesive (Trim/Carpets)
 1 Litre Tin **RX1353**
 370g Aerosol **RX1353A**
 Seam Sealer (Canvas Hoods) **RX1257**
 Waterproofing - Hood Material
 Clear 1 Litre **RX1373**

CAR STORAGE

CAR-CAPSULE

The dry solution for car storage problems.

Car-Capsule practically eliminates the problems of dust, dirt, scratched paintwork & moisture retention, which can lead to corrosion problems. Quick and very easy to use, Car-Capsule is suitable for both long and short term storage.

The energy efficient (low-voltage) fan maintains a continuous flow of filtered air passing over and through the stored vehicle. Car-Capsule helps prevent interiors from becoming damp & musty during storage.



Herald Car-Capsule (420x160cm) RX1401

Also available in; 480x180cm (RX1402) & 540x200cm (RX1404) sizes.

OUTDOOR 'MONSOON' SEMI-TAILORED CAR COVERS



Our range of semi-tailored outdoor car covers offer total protection with a range of sizes to suit all applications.

Spitfire, GT6, TR2 & 3	RX1516
TR4 - 6, TR7 - 8, Dolomite, Herald, Vitesse	RX1517
Stag	RX1518
2000/2500 saloons, Rover SD1	RX1519
Extra large - Range Rover etc	RX1520

FEATURES...

- Tough grey outer skin
- Soft non woven lining
- Double stitched with heated seams
- Roof vents allowing moisture to escape
- Under body securing straps with soft fastener covers
- Elasticated front & rear hems for snug fit
- UV resistant to prevent paint fade
- Complete with zipped storage bag
- Great value for money!

TOTAL PROTECTION!

INDOOR TAILORED CAR COVERS



Cover It up !
Look at these features ...

- Breathable Cotton material.
- Available in red, blue & green.
- Excellent tailored fit.
- Superb Value for Money.
- Embroidered Model Name/Logo.
- Supplied with FREE Storage Bag.
- Manufactured in the UK.

These quality tailored indoor car covers are exclusive to Rimmer Bros, and have been individually designed for each model to ensure a really close fit. They are manufactured to our specification in a 'Breathable Sateen Cotton' material that is strong, but yet light in weight, making them very easy to fit. They will provide ideal protection whilst your car is in the garage - whether just parked up for a few days, or stored over the winter months - from dust, bright sunlight and from those annoying little marks when people brush past. The covers, which are available in a choice of colours, are supplied with a matching storage bag. This product is manufactured Solely in the United Kingdom. Available in Blue, Red & Green.

Herald 'Sateen' Car Cover; Saloon RH5177, Convertible RH5128

LUBRICANTS & FLUIDS

ENGINE OIL



ENGINE OIL CAPACITY
(INC FILTER) 4.7 LITRES.

Unipart (20W/50)
4.55 Litre/1 Gallon
Duckhams Q (20W/50)
4.55 Litre/1 Gallon
Duckhams Q Storage Oil
4.55 Litre/1 Gallon

GGL104
HMP190100
HMP190104

Castrol Running In Oil
4.55Litre/1 Gallon
Castrol Classic XL (20W/50)
4.55 Litre/1 Gallon
Unipart (10W/40) Semi-Synthetic
5 Litre

RX1417
RX1363
GGL657

GEAR OIL



Unipart (EP90) 0.5 Litre

GGL190

CAPACITIES:
GEARBOX 0.9 LITRES
DIFFERENTIAL 0.6 LITRES

BRAKE/CLUTCH FLUIDS



Standard (DOT 3) 1 Litre
Silicone;
0.5 Litre*
1 Litre*

*Do not mix with standard fluid.

GBF103

RX1327
RX1326

ANTIFREEZE



Anti-Freeze;
1 Litre
5 Litre

GAC2018
GAC2019

COOLING SYSTEM (INC HEATER) 6.25 LITRES.

GREASE & LUBE



Lithium Grease (Multi-Purpose)
Unipart 0.5 Litre (Tube)
Brake Rubber Grease
Cam Lube (for assembly)

GGL111
514578
RX1358

UNLEADED FUEL ADDITIVES



Bottled additives are available which can be mixed with either 'Premium' or 'Super' unleaded depending upon application. It usually works out cheaper to use bottled additives than leaded or LRP - work it out for yourself!

Castrol Valvemaster
250ml

RX1407VM

Castrol Valvemaster Plus
250ml

RX1407VMP

Endorsed by the federation of British Historic Vehicle Clubs (FBHVC), having been independently tested and approved, both products offer a high level of protection against valve seat recession under all driving conditions. In addition, castrol valvemaster plus provides an octane boost to premium unleaded petrol which reduces pinking or knocking on high compression or performance applications. This also usually avoids the need to re-tune your engine. Treats 250 litres of petrol.

OIL JUGS



Castrol Oil Jugs
1/2 Pint
1 Pint
2 Pint
All Three Jugs

RX1395
RX1396
RX1397
RX1398

BODY CARE



AUTOGLYM CAR CARE PRODUCTS

Autoglym Car Care Pack <i>includes items marked *</i>	RX1510
Silicone Resin Polish (325ml)*	RX1312
Bodywork Shampoo/Conditioner (500ml)*	RX1313
Car Interior Shampoo (500ml)*	RX1314
Glass Polish (325ml)*	RX1315
Cutting Polish (325ml)*	RX1316
Ultra Deep Shine (500ml)	RX1558
Extra Gloss Protection (325ml)*	RX1317
Bumper Care (325ml)*	RX1318
Vinyl & Rubber Care (325ml)*	RX1319
Leather Care Cream (325ml)*	RX1320
Superglym Chrome Polish (55ml)*	RX1321
Clean Wheels (500ml)*	RX1322
Perfect Polishing Cloth (21sq ft)*	RX1323
Aqua Dry (Synthetic Chamois)*	RX1324
Clean Machine (1 Litre)*	RX1325
Hood Care & Maintenance Kit	RX1433
Alloy Wheel Seal (Silicone spray)	RX1443
Instant Tyre Dressing	RX1368
Intensive Tar Remover	RX1367
OTHER CAR CARE PRODUCTS	
Sponge	RX1415
Wash Leather	RX1416

FINNEGANS 'ANTI-CORROSION' WAXOYL

Waxoyl Starter Kit **RX1032**
Inc. RX1028, RX1030, RX1031



- Waxoyl;
- 5 Litre Can **RX1027**
 - 2.5 Litre Can **RX1029**
 - 2.5 Litre Cartridge **RX1028**
 - Trigger Spray Gun **RX1033**
 - High Pressure Spray Gun **RX1030**
Use with 2.5 litre cartridge
 - Extension Probe **RX1031**
Use with high pressure spray gun
 - Aerosol (400ml) **RX1026**
 - Aerosol (200ml) **RX1025**
 - Underbody Seal;
 - 1 litre **RX1024**
 - 500ml **RX1023**

'CONCOURS' SPECIALIST WHEEL CLEANER



The 'Concours' specialist wheel cleaning system will help you care for your Classic's wheels.

Suitable for all Steel, Alloy and Wire wheels (including painted & chromed), 'Concours' wheel cleaning system uses a unique 2-stage process that not only cleans, but gives wheels a superb lasting finish that helps to protect them, making them easier to care for and clean in the future.

'Concours' Wheel Cleaning Kit - RX1405
Kit includes;

- Special cleaning solution (580ml).
- Wooden handled cleaning brush & dispenser.
- Finishing/protection solution (180ml)
- 2 pair of disposable gloves.

Cleaning solution breaks down brake dust & road grime. Brush & dispenser gets into all those awkward places. Finishing/protection solution leaves wheels like new.

ROADSIDE TOOLS & TOURING EQUIPMENT



Tow Bar only	509675
Less tow ball & electrical fittings	
Tow 'Ball' only (50mm)	GTT101
Cover (Tow ball)	GTT308
'AA' Membership & Relay Pack	RX1329
Lightweight (Disposable) Overalls; <i>Ideal for those roadside repairs. Keep a pair of these very handy lightweight general purpose overalls in the boot, you never know!</i>	
Medium (approx. 47" chest)	RX1408M
Large (approx. 51" chest)	RX1408L
Extra large (approx. 55" chest)	RX1408X
'Warning' Triangle	RX1344
Safety Jacket (Luminous) <i>Be Safe - Be Seen.</i>	GAC2999
Rubber Disposable Gloves <i>Supplied in packs of 100. They keep your hands clean & help protect your skin.</i>	RX1406
Tool Bag only (For jack etc)	725793
Scissor Jack & Handle	311346
Wheel Nut Brace	21A2818
Foot Pump	GAT347
'First-Aid' Kit	RX1399
Fire Extinguisher	GAC9904

HAND CLEANERS



HICLEAN THE HANDY HAND CLEANER

Hiclean, the handy hand cleaner is a novel and unique hand cleaner that cleans dirty hands quickly without water, soap or towel - ideal for use in any situation! It also moisturises hands and disinfects.

BEFORE



Simply apply the gel to your dirty hands and gently rub together until the gel dries and the dirt rolls up and falls off.

AFTER



Hiclean Handy Hand Cleaner may be used repeatedly and is perfectly safe on cut hands. It kills pathogens associated with animals and is suitable for use before meals. Available in tubes or sachets, Hiclean Handy Hand Cleaner contains no perfume and is therefore appropriate to use when animals are present.

- Cleans your hands in any situation
- Moisturises, freshens & disinfects
- Always keep some handy - toolbox, car or anywhere!

Hiclean Handy Hand Cleaner;

40g Tube **RX1549T**
1.5g 'one-use' sachet **RX1549S**

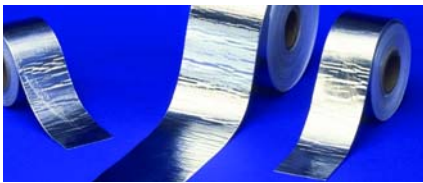


HICLEAN LIQUID GLOVES

Hiclean Liquid Gloves is a highly effective barrier cream. Simply smother your hands with Liquid Gloves before work commences. To clean, quickly rinse your hands under a cold tap and all the dirt, grease, ink etc simply comes off. Liquid Gloves moisturises hands and stops the pores becoming blocked with dirt. It prevents cracking, chapping and ingrained dirt.

- Quick & easy to use
- Prevents ingrained dirt
- No need for hot water, soap or chemicals
- Moisturises, prevents cracks and chapping.

Hiclean Liquid Gloves (40g Tube) **RX1550T**



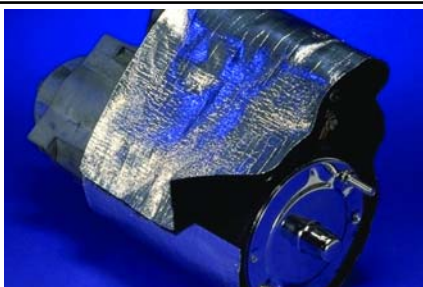
COOL TAPE

Consists of a 1mm aluminised material bonded to a lightweight, woven fibreglass with super strong adhesive backing. Reflects radiant heat. Limitless application, but common uses include wrapping cables, hoses, fuel lines, 'spot' heat retardation areas and sealing gaps in floors or firewalls.

The best product on the market! Flexible, strong adhesive and thin for a tight wrap.

COOL TAPE **RX1474**

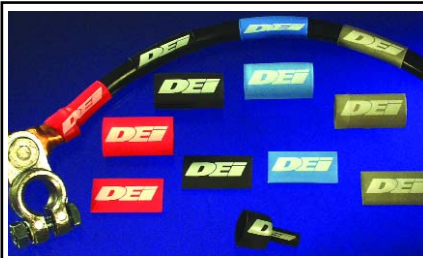
Available in 13/8" x 15', 13/8" x 30' and 2" x 60' rolls



UNIVERSAL HEAT SHIELD

This multi-purpose heat shield can be used to protect starter motors, carbs, fuel pumps, electrical boxes, instruments and hydraulic cylinders from intense heat. Easily cut to shape (scissors or knife) it attaches to itself with velcro material. Simply cut off excess material.

UNIVERSAL HEAT SHIELD **RX1470**
7" wide x 24" long



HI-TEMP SHRINK TUBES

These shrink tubes are already supplied with the HT lead kits listed on previous page. They can also be used for many other applications such as an enhanced appearance to any hose or wire, bundle wires as alternative to plastic ties or protecting electrical connections. Available in grey, black, red, blue and in 2 sizes, with a shrink ratio of 3 to 1. Easily installed with naked flame. 18mm size shrinks to 6mm and 12mm size shrinks to 4mm. Supplied in packs of 25.

HI-TEMP SHRINK TUBES;

18mm dia x 38mm long (Pack of 25) **RX1468**

12mm dia x 38mm long (Pack of 25) **RX1469**



THERMAL HEAT SLEEVES

This high temperature sleeving will protect wiring, HT leads, hydraulic hoses and coolant hoses from radiant heat. Two different designs are offered. The fixed tube type is designed to slide over wiring/hoses whereas the velcro type can be easily installed without having to disconnect anything. Easy to cut and shape to suit. Supplied in 3ft lengths.

FIXED TUBE SLEEVE **RX1471**

Supplied in diameters of 0.5", 0.75", 1", 1.25", 1.5" (all 3ft long)

VELCRO SLEEVE **RX1472**

Supplied in 1 size - 0.5"-1.5" diameter (3ft long).



HEAT & SOUND INSULATION

Designed for insulating floors, bulkheads, transmission tunnels and many other applications from the effects of heat, road noise, engine and transmission noise. Made from an aluminium face bonded to a 1/8" composite fibreglass insulation, then backed to an aggressive adhesive. Tough enough for under vehicle applications and harsh environments where high heat can be a problem. Can also block out up to 50% of unwanted noise. Self adhesive, can be cut with tin snips to any shape.

INSULATION MATERIAL **RX1473**

Supplied in 3 sizes: 2' x 21" (3.5sq ft), 4' x 21" (7sq ft), 4' x 42" (14 sq ft).



HT LEAD & SPARK PLUG PROTECTION

Protect your HT leads and spark plugs from extreme heat and improve the appearance of your engine bay with these top quality products. Ideal for tubular extractor manifold applications where additional heat is generated, but may be fitted to a standard vehicle.

Note: For Manifold insulation wrap, refer to 'Exhausts' in relevant catalogue.



SPARK PLUG SLEEVES

Manufactured from a fibreglass composite material (no arcing), the sleeves slide over the ends of the HT leads, the sleeves slide over the ends of the HT leads, easy installation. Available in silver, black, red or blue.

SPARK PLUG SLEEVES

2 cylinder kit **RX1462**

Order 2 kits for 4 cylinder, 3 kits for 6 cylinder.

8 cylinder kit **RX1463**



HT LEAD SLEEVES

Made from the same material as the spark plug sleeves - these easy install, snug - fitting sleeves will fit any HT lead up to 10mm in diameter. Also included are hi-temp shrink tubes for a sharp finished appearance. Available in silver, black, red or blue.

HT LEAD SLEEVES

2 cylinder kit **RX1464**

Order 2 kits for 4 cylinder, 3 kits for 6 cylinder.

8 cylinder kit **RX1465**



HT LEAD & SPARK PLUG SLEEVE KIT

These kits comprise of both kits listed opposite in one convenient (and cost effective) kit. Colour matched sleeves available in silver, black, red or blue.

HT LEAD & SPARK PLUG SLEEVE KIT

2 cylinder kit **RX1466**

Includes 7ft of HT lead sleeve,

2 plug sleeves & 6 shrink tubes.

Order 2 kits for 4 cylinder, 3 kits for 6 cylinder.

8 cylinder kit **RX1467**

Includes 25ft of HT lead sleeve, 8 plug sleeves

& 25 shrink tubes.

CD ROM, BOOKS & VIDEOS

ORIGINAL TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS ON CD ROM

- **FACTORY PARTS CATALOGUES**
 - **WORKSHOP MANUALS**
 - **DRIVER'S HANDBOOKS**
- ALL ON ONE CD ROM!**

Compiled from the archives of the Heritage Motor Centre using original factory data, a CD Rom is now available for Herald & Vitesse which combines all the factory publications of Parts Catalogues, Workshop Manuals and Driver's Handbook - all on one CD!

The CD Rom includes all the publications for all years of production - in easy to print pdf format. Also included are details about the Heritage Motor Centre and the British Motor Industry Heritage Trust along with pdf reader software for those requiring it.

Available for the first time, it represents superb value for money - an excellent saving if you were purchasing all three publications in paper format!

In addition, certain publications are out of print, so this CD can now give access to original factory data for the first time in many years.



PARTS PUBLICATIONS

Herald 948 Saloon & Coupe 1959 to 1962 - Spare Parts Catalogue
 Herald 948 Convertible - Spare Parts Catalogue Sup
 Herald 948 Saloon - Spare Parts Catalogue Sup
 Herald 948 Saloon & Coupe 1959 to 1962 (USA) - Spare Parts Catalogue
 Herald 1200 & 12/50 1961 to 1970 - Spare Parts Cat
 Herald 1200 Estate - Spare Parts Catalogue Sup
 Herald 1200 Convertible - Spare Parts Catalogue Sup
 Herald 12/50 Courier - Spare Parts Catalogue Sup
 Herald 12/50 Courier - Spare Parts Catalogue Sup
 Herald 1200 & 12/50 1961 to 1970 - Parts Fiche
 Herald 13/60 1967 to 1971 - Spare Parts Catalogue
 Herald 13/60 1967 to 1971 - Parts Fiche
 Vitesse 1600, 2 Litre Mk I 1962 to 1968 - Spare Parts Catalogue
 Vitesse 1600, 2 Litre Mk I 1962 to 1968 - Parts Fiche
 Vitesse 2 Litre Mk II 1968 to 1971 - Spare Parts Catalogue
 Vitesse 2 Litre Mk II 1968 to 1971 - Parts Fiche

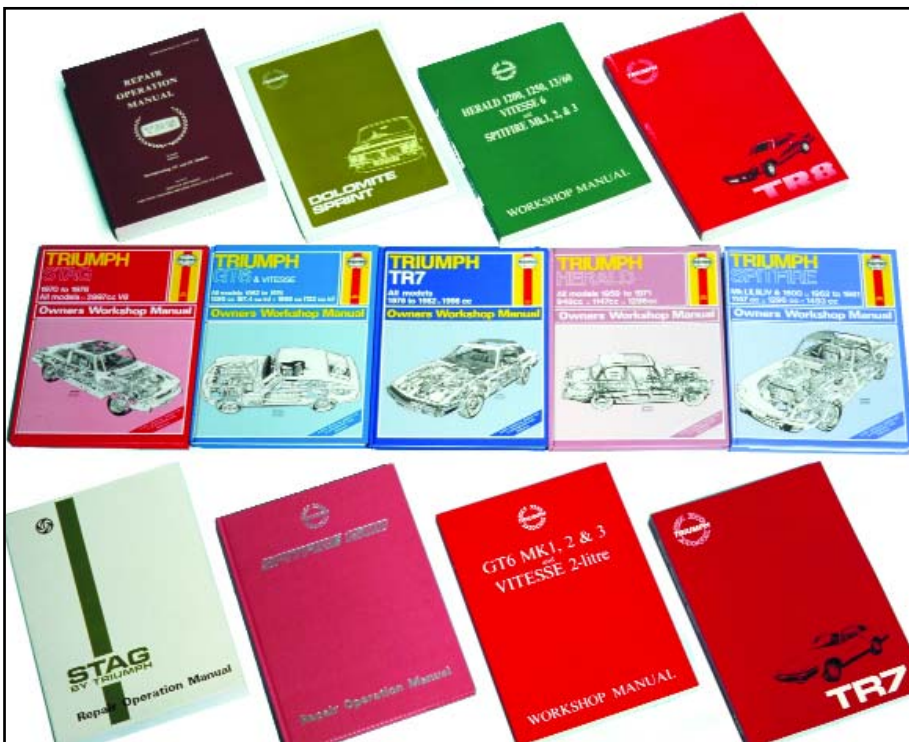
SERVICE PUBLICATIONS

Herald 948 1959 to 1962 - Owner's Repair Manual
 Herald 1200 1961 to 1970 - Owner's Repair Manual
 Herald 1961 to 1970 - Workshop Manual
 GT6 Mk I, Mk II, Mk III - Workshop Manual

OWNERS' LITERATURE

Herald Saloon 1959 to 1960 - Owner's Handbook 508910
 Herald Saloon, Coupe & Convertible 1960 to 1962 - Owner's Handbook 508515
 Herald Sedan 1959 to 1962 - Owner's Handbook (USA) 508925
 Herald Sedan 1959 to 1962 - Owner's Handbook (USA) 508924S
 Herald Coupe & Convertible 1959 to 1962 - Owner's Handbook (USA) 508925
 Herald Coupe & Convertible 1959 to 1962 - Owner's Handbook (USA) 508924C
 Herald 1200 1961 to 1970 - Owner's Handbook 511212
 Herald 1200 Saloon & Estate 1961 to 1962 - Owner's Handbook 510313
 Herald 12/50 1963 to 1964 - Owner's Handbook 512168
 Herald 1200 & 12/50 1961 to 1970 - Owner's Handbook 512893
 Herald 13/60 1967 to 1969 - Owner's Handbook 545037
 Herald 13/60 1970 to 1971 - Owner's Handbook 545037
 Vitesse 6 1962 to 1966 - Owner's Handbook 511236
 Vitesse 2 Litre Mk I 1966 to 1968 - Owner's Handbook 545006
 Vitesse 2 Litre Mk II 1968 to 1971 - Owner's Handbook 545070

Herald & Vitesse, 1959 to 1971 HMCC7008



WORKSHOP MANUALS (FACTORY)

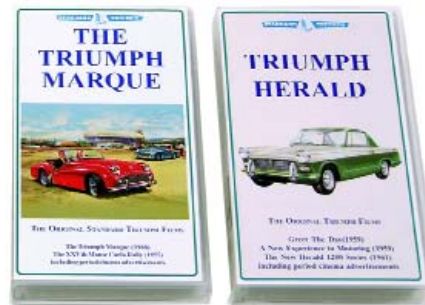
TR4/TR4A	510322
TR5 Pi Supplement	545053
TR6	545277
TR5/TR250/TR6 (Pocket size)	545277HBS
TR7	AKM3079B
TR8	AKM3971
Stag	AKM3966
Stag - Engine Service Manual (Pocket Size)	RS1542
Spitfire Mk1/2/3	511243
Spitfire MkIV	545254
Spitfire 1500;	
Hard Cover	AKM4329HCVR
Soft Cover	AKM4329SCVR
Spitfire (Pocket Size)	RL1395
GT6/Vitesse	512947
Herald	511243
Dolomite Sprint	AKM3629
Dolomite Sprint - Repair operation times	AKM3635
Triumph 2000/2500	AKM3974
SD1 (1982 on)	AKM5343

WORKSHOP MANUALS (HAYNES)

TR2-4A	RF4128
TR6	RR1020
TR7	RB7210
Stag	RS1401
Spitfire	RL1222
GT6/Vitesse	RG1001
Herald	RH5194
Triumph FWD (1965-73) Autodata	RX1292AD
Dolomite 1300	RT1250
SD1	
2000/2300/2600	R01068
3500	R01069
2300/2600/3500 (exc EFI)	
Autodata	R01069AD
Carburettor Manual	RX1412
Weber, Zenith, Stromberg.	
Range Rover (1970-92)	RA1007

TRIUMPH VIDEOS

Produced by The British Motor Industry Heritage Trust (BMIHT), these videos are compiled from archive footage from the past and remind us of how things used to be! Very entertaining.

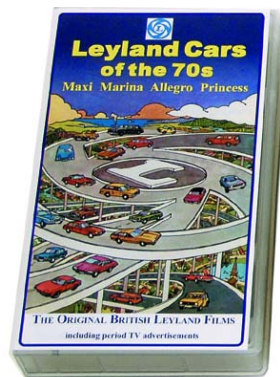


THE TRIUMPH MARQUE **RX1436**

This video shows the STANDARD-TRIUMPH film unit at its best, following the fortunes of rally and race teams, it covers the major successes of the Standards, TR's and Spitfires from 1953 to 1968 and the introduction of the TR5. Footage of the 25th Monte Carlo Rally is also included.

TRIUMPH HERALD **RX1437**

This video includes the launch of the Triumph Herald in the Albert Hall, the gruelling test journey across Africa and footage of the Canley production factory. Raymond Baxter adds the informative commentary.



LEYLAND CARS OF THE 70's **RX1442**

A celebration of those wonderful films made to launch some famous cars of the golden years at British Leyland. Includes footage of the Maxi, Marina, Allegro and Princess. (62 minutes in total).

BOOKS

PARTS BOOKS - 'BRITISH LEYLAND'

TR2/3	501653SC
TR4	510978
TR4A	514837
TR250	516914
TR5	516915
TR6 (to 1973)	517785A
TR6 (1974 to '76)	RTC9093A
TR7 (1975 - 78)	RTC9814CA
TR7 (1979 on)	RTC9828CC
TR7/8 (to '79)	RTC9020B
Stag	519579
Spitfire ('4' Mk1 & Mk2)	511682
Spitfire (Mk3)	516282
Spitfire 1500 (Late)	RTC9819CB
GT6 (Mk1 & Mk2)	515754
GT6 (Mk3)	520949A
Herald (1200 - 12/50)	510597
Herald (13/60)	517056
Vitesse (1600/2000 Mk1)	511408
Vitesse (2 Litre Mk2)	517786
Dolomite (All Models)	RTC9822CB
Triumph 1500 (RWD)	RTC9019A



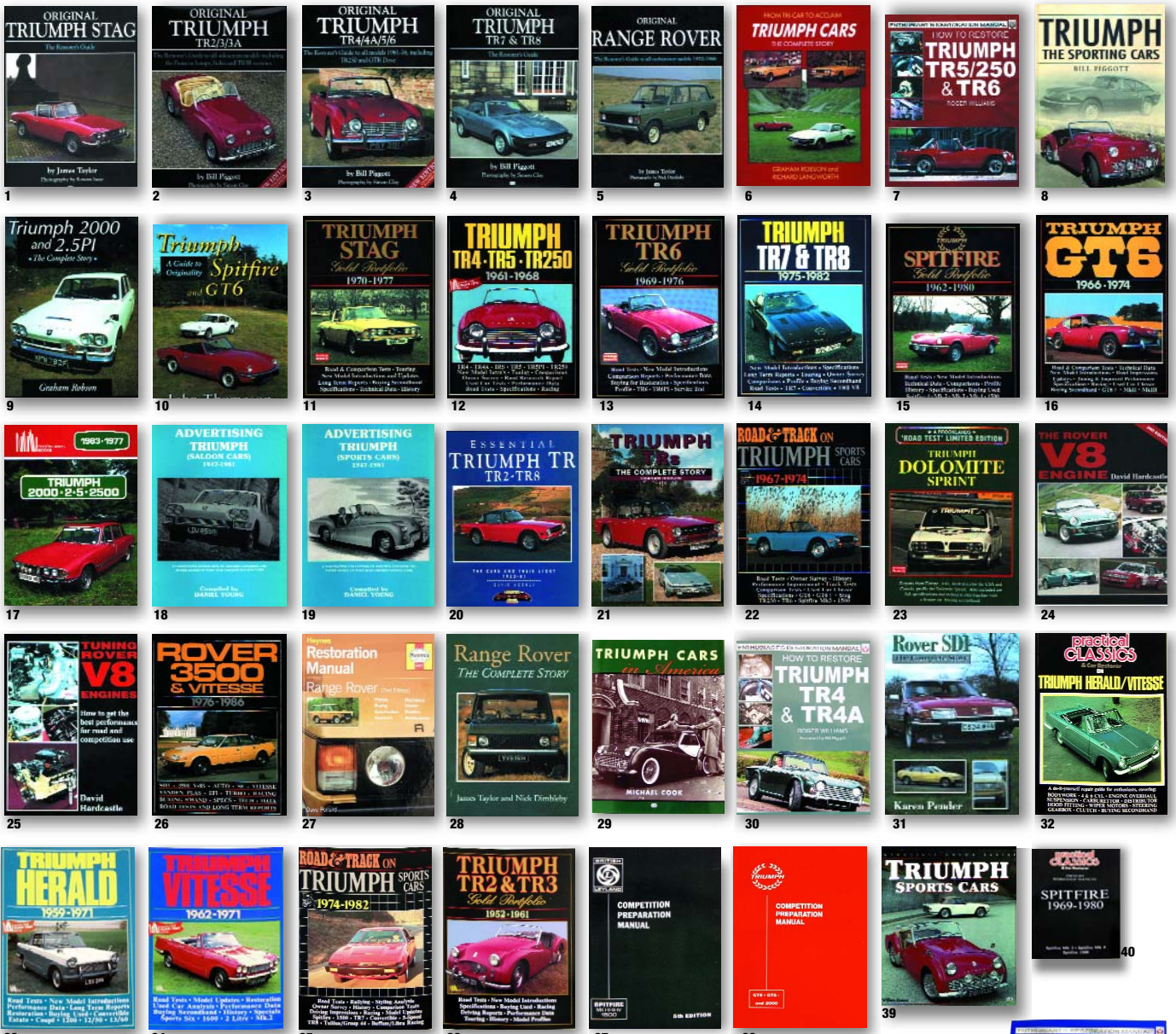
OWNERS HANDBOOKS

TR4	510326
TR4A	512916
TR250	545033
TR6	545078
<i>See catalogue for full listings</i>	
TR7 USA (1977)	RTC9209-77
TR7 (Coupe 77-81)	AKM4332
TR7 ('81 on inc. conv.)	AKM4853
TR8	AKM4779
Stag	545105
Spitfire Mk3	545017
Spitfire MkIV	545220
Spitfire 1500	RTC9221
Spitfire 1500 (USA)	AKM4544
GT6 (Mk1)	RG1293
GT6 (Mk2)	545057
GT6 (Mk3)	545186
Herald (1200 & 12/50)	512893
Herald (13/60)	545037
Vitesse (1600 Mk1)	511236
Vitesse (2 Litre Mk1)	545006
Vitesse (2 Litre Mk2)	545070
Dolomite Sprint	545601
Triumph 2000/2500	AKM3617
SD1 - Refer to catalogue	



ORDER ON: 01522 568000 / www.rimmerbros.co.uk

ACCESSORIES



REFERENCE / INFORMATION BOOKS

- | | | | | |
|---|--|---|---|--|
| 1 Original Triumph Stag - 'Restorers Guide' (James Taylor), 96 pages. 190 colour photos. RS1694 | 17 2000/2500 Road Test Book (Brooklands) 100 pages RM8226 | 24 The Rover V8 Engine (David Hardcastle) 208 pages. RX1429 | 41 The Triumph TRs (Brooklands) 88 pages. R01129 | 44 Spitfire Mk3, IV, 1500 Workshop Manual (Glovebox size) (Practical Classics reprint, 186 pages). RL1637 |
| 2 Original TR2/3/3A (Bill Piggo) 128 pages RF4125 | 18 Saloon Cars (Daniel Young), 96 Pages. RX1304 | 25 Tuning Rover V8 Engines (David Hardcastle) 208 pages. RX1430 | 42 Practical Classics on Herald & Vitesse Restoration (Brooklands), 76 pages. RH5300 | 45 Triumph TR's: Collectors Guide (Graham Robson), 128 pages. RX1295 |
| 3 Original Triumph TR4/4A/5/6 (Bill Piggo) TR4/5/6 112 pages RX1294 | 19 Sports Cars (Daniel Young), 96 Pages. RX1303 | 26 SD1 - Road Test Book 100 pages. (3500 & Vitesse 1976-86) R01070 | 46 Triumph Vitesse 62-71 Road Test Book (RM Clark - Brooklands), 100 pages. RH5299 | 46 Collectors Guide (Spitfire & GT6) (Graham Robson). RL1417 |
| 4 Original Triumph TR7 & TR8 (Bill Piggo) 128 pages. 200 colour photos RB7688 | 20 Essential Triumph TR2 - 8 (Bayview Books), 80 pages RX1357 | 27 Range Rover - Purchase & Restoration Guide (David Pollard) RA1070 | 47 'Road & Track on Triumph Sports Cars 74-82' (Brooklands), 88 pages. RX1439 | 47 How to Restore TR7 & 8 (Roger Williams), 176 Pages. RB7694 |
| 5 'Original' Range Rover (1970-86) (James Taylor) RA1226 | 21 Triumph TR's: The Complete Story (Robson), 192 pages RX1296 | 28 Range Rover - The Complete Story (James Taylor) Note: refer to Range Rover catalogue for other titles. RA1319 | 48 TR2 & TR3 Gold Portfolio 52-61 (RM Clark - Brooklands), 172 pages. RW3033 | 48 DIY Guide - Spitfire, Herald, GT6 & Vitesse (Haynes) Not shown RL1418 |
| 6 Triumph Cars: The Complete Story (Robson & Langworth), 352 pages RX1388 | 22 Triumph Sports Cars - 1967-74 (Road & Track) 90 pages RX1269 | 29 Triumph Cars in America (Michael Cook) RX1506 | 49 Spitfire Competition Prep Manual (RW Kastner), 64 pages. RL1638 | 49 Triumph TR: Haynes Great Cars Series (Bill Piggo) Not shown. RX1523 |
| 7 How to restore - Triumph TR5/250 & TR6 (Paperback, 192 pages with over 300 photographs and illustrations). - Triumph TR2/3/3A RX1497 | 23 Dolomite Portfolio* (Road Tests/Spec's, Performance Data, new model instructions, long term reports, rallying, touring, plus buyers guide). RT1227 | 30 How to Restore TR4 & TR4A (Roger Williams) 192 pages. Soft cover. RX1509 | 50 GT6 Competition Prep Manual (RW Kastner), 28 pages. RG1294 | 50 Triumph Illustrated Buyers Guide (Not shown) RX1387 |
| 8 Triumph - The Sporting Years (Bill Piggo) 160 pages RX1428 | 24 The Rover V8 Engine (David Hardcastle) 208 pages. RX1429 | | 51 Triumph Sports Cars (William Krause), 96 pages RX1507 | 51 The Works Triumphs - 50 years of Motorsport (Robson) 296 pages. RM8227 |
| 9 2000/2.5PI The Complete Story (Robson) 200 pages RM8221 | 25 Tuning Rover V8 Engines (David Hardcastle) 208 pages. RX1430 | | | |
| 10 Spitfire/GT6 Informative Guide to Origins (By John Thomason) 158 pages RL1479 | 26 SD1 - Road Test Book 100 pages. (3500 & Vitesse 1976-86) R01070 | | | |
| 11 Stag Portfolio* RS1525 | 27 Range Rover - Purchase & Restoration Guide (David Pollard) RA1070 | | | |
| 12 TR4/5/250 Road & Track RF4114 | 28 Range Rover - The Complete Story (James Taylor) Note: refer to Range Rover catalogue for other titles. RA1319 | | | |
| 13 TR6 Portfolio* RR1325 | 29 Triumph Cars in America (Michael Cook) RX1506 | | | |
| 14 TR7/8 Gold Portfolio* RB7207 | 30 How to Restore TR4 & TR4A (Roger Williams) 192 pages. Soft cover. RX1509 | | | |
| 15 Spitfire Portfolio* RL1390 | | | | |
| 16 GT6 Portfolio* RG1140 | | | | |

* Please note: Certain books may be out of print and are shown for illustration purposes.

PAINTS - Aerosols & Touch-in Tins



GENERAL APPLICATION (Aerosol)

Black - High Gloss (400ml)	RX4070A
Black - Matt (500ml)	RX1266
Black - Satin (500ml)	RX1538
Silver (Suitable for Wheels) (450ml)	RX1265
Lacquer - Clear (Suitable for Wheels) (400ml)	RX1261

PRIMER (Aerosol)

White (150ml)	RX4048A
Red Oxide (150ml)	RX4049A
Grey (150ml)	RX4047A

ENGINE PAINT

Engine Paint (High Heat)	
Black (400ml) (Aerosol)	RX1432A
Aluminium (400ml) (Aerosol)	RX1432AL
Brush-on (125ml) (Tin)	RX1432B

CHASSIS PAINT

Chassis Paint (For general touch up)	
Black Brush-on (125ml)	RX4070B

HERALD BODY PAINTS

COLOUR/TYPE	BL COLOUR CODE	AEROSOL	TOUCH-IN (BRUSH IN CAP)
BODY COLOURS			
White	19	RX4009A	RX4009B
Damson Red	27	RX4057A	RX4057B
Signal Red	32	RX4065A	RX4065B
Cherry Red	22	RX4056A	RX4056B
Sienna Brown	23	RX4053A	RX4053B
Saffron Yellow	54	RX4066A	RX4066B
Jasmine Yellow	34	RX4059A	RX4059B
Conifer Green	25	RX4071A	RX4071B
Laurel Green	55	RX4060A	RX4060B
Royal Blue	56	RX4063A	RX4063B
Wedgewood Blue	26	RX4064A	RX4064B
Valencia Blue	66	RX4072A	RX4072B

PAINT

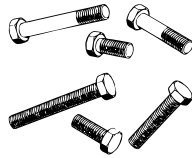
GENERAL HARDWARE & FIXINGS

Following is a listing of common fasteners. These fasteners are for general use and are not intended to replace those listed for specific applications elsewhere in this catalogue. Heralds were fitted almost exclusively with UNF/UNC hardware.

UNF/UNC were threaded forms introduced into the USA during the 1940s (World War II) to give stability and standardization to various industries (automotive in particular). It became standard in the British car industry in the 1950s. UNF stands for "Unified National Fine" and UNC "Unified National Coarse".

To aid identification by terminology, a screw is threaded for its full length. A bolt is only part threaded with a plain unthreaded shank area between the head and the thread. The part number two letter prefix of SH means that the item is a Screw with a Hexagon head. The prefix BH means a Bolt with a Hexagon head. The first number defines the thread type, UNF = 6, UNC = 5. The second and third numbers give the thread diameter in increments of 1/16", e.g. 04 = 1/4", 05 = 5/16", 10 = 5/8". The fourth and fifth digits show the length in increments of 1/8", e.g. 04 = 1/2", 16 = 2", 23 = 2 7/8". The last digit defines finish, 1 = zinc plated. This coding system is only applicable to bolts and screws; nuts and washers are coded by a similar system that follows some of the above principles.

BOLTS AND SCREWS

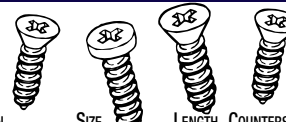


3/16" UNF (32tpi)		
Hexagon Headed	3/8" A.F. Spanner Size	
BOLT	LENGTH	SCREW
-	3/8"	HU503
-	1/2"	HU504
-	5/8"	HU505
-	3/4"	HU506
-	7/8"	HU507
-	1"	HU508
1/4" UNF (28tpi)		
Hexagon Headed	3/4" A.F. Spanner Size	
-	3/8"	SH604031
-	1/2"	SH604041
-	5/8"	SH604051
-	3/4"	SH604061
-	7/8"	SH604071
BH604081	1"	SH604081
BH604091	1 1/8"	SH604091
BH604101	1 1/4"	SH604101
BH604111	1 3/8"	SH604111
BH604121	1 1/2"	SH604121
BH604141	1 3/4"	SH604141
BH604161	2"	SH604161
BH604181	2 1/4"	-
BH604201	2 1/2"	-
BH604241	3"	-
5/16" UNF (24tpi)		
Hexagon Headed	1/2" A.F. Spanner Size	
-	3/8"	SH605031
-	1/2"	SH605041
-	5/8"	SH605051
-	3/4"	SH605061
-	7/8"	SH605071
-	1"	SH605081
BH605091	1 1/8"	SH605091
BH605101	1 1/4"	SH605101
BH605111	1 3/8"	SH605111
BH605121	1 1/2"	SH605121
BH605141	1 3/4"	SH605141
BH605151	1 7/8"	SH605151
BH605161	2"	SH605161
BH605181	2 1/4"	SH605181
BH605201	2 1/2"	SH605201
BH605221	2 3/4"	SH605221
BH605241	3"	SH605241

BOLT	LENGTH	SCREW	BOLT	LENGTH	SCREW
3/8" UNF (24tpi)			1/4" UNC (20tpi)		
Hexagon Headed			Hexagon Headed		
9/16" A.F. Spanner Size			7/16" A.F. Spanner Size		
-	3/8"	SH606031	-	3/8"	SH504031
-	1/2"	SH606041	-	1/2"	SH504041
-	5/8"	SH606051	-	5/8"	SH504051
-	3/4"	SH606061	-	3/4"	SH504061
-	7/8"	SH606071	-	7/8"	SH504071
BH606081	1"	SH606081	-	1"	SH504081
BH606091	1 1/8"	SH606091	BH504091	1 1/8"	SH504091
BH606101	1 1/4"	SH606101	-	1 1/4"	SH504101
BH606111	1 3/8"	SH606111	BH504111	1 3/8"	SH504111
BH606121	1 1/2"	SH606121	BH504121	1 1/2"	SH504121
BH606141	1 3/4"	SH606141	BH504141	1 3/4"	SH504141
BH606161	2"	SH606161	BH504161	2"	-
BH606181	2 1/4"	SH606181	BH504181	2 1/4"	SH504181
BH606201	2 1/2"	SH606201	BH504201	2 1/2"	-
BH606221	2 3/4"	-	-	-	-
BH606241	3"	-	5/16" UNC (18tpi)		
BH606281	3 1/2"	-	Hexagon Headed		
BH606321	4"	-	1/2" A.F. Spanner Size		
-	-	-	-	3/8"	SH505031
-	-	-	-	1/2"	SH505041
-	-	-	-	5/8"	SH505051
-	-	-	-	3/4"	SH505061
-	-	-	-	7/8"	SH505071
7/16" UNF (20tpi)			-	1"	SH505081
Hexagon Headed			-	1 1/8"	SH505091
-	5/8"	SH607051	-	1 1/4"	SH505101
-	3/4"	SH607061	BH505101	1 1/4"	SH505101
-	7/8"	SH607071	BH505111	1 3/8"	SH505111
-	1"	SH607081	BH505121	1 1/2"	SH505121
-	1 1/8"	SH607091	BH505141	1 3/4"	SH505141
-	1 1/4"	SH607101	BH505161	2"	-
-	1 3/8"	SH607111	BH505181	2 1/4"	-
BH607121	1 1/2"	SH607121	BH505201	2 1/2"	SH505201
BH607141	1 3/4"	SH607141	BH505241	3"	-
BH607161	2"	SH607161	-	-	-
BH607181	2 1/4"	SH607181	3/8" UNC (16tpi)		
BH607201	2 1/2"	-	Hexagon Headed		
BH607241	3"	-	9/16" A.F. Spanner Size		
1/2" UNF (20tpi)			-	1/2"	SH506041
Hexagon Headed			-	3/4"	SH506061
-	1/2"	SH608041	-	7/8"	SH506071
-	5/8"	SH608051	BH506081	1"	SH506081
-	1"	SH608081	-	1 1/8"	SH506091
-	1 1/2"	SH608121	-	1 1/4"	SH506101
BH608141	1 3/4"	SH608141	BH506111	1 3/8"	SH506111
BH608161	2"	-	BH506121	1 1/2"	SH506121
BH608181	2 1/4"	-	BH506141	1 3/4"	-
BH608201	2 1/2"	SH608201	BH506161	2"	SH506161
BH608241	3"	-	BH506181	2 1/4"	-
-	-	-	BH506201	2 1/2"	-
-	-	-	BH506241	3"	SH506241

HARDWARE & FASTENERS

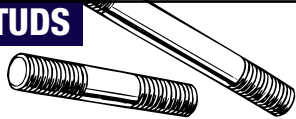
SELF TAPPING SCREWS



PAN HEADED	SIZE	LENGTH	COUNTERSUNK HEADED
AB604021	No. 4	1/4"	AC604021
AB606021	No. 6	1/4"	-
AB606031	No. 6	3/8"	-
AB606041	No. 6	1/2"	AC606041
AB606061	No. 6	3/4"	AC606061
AB606081	No. 6	1"	AC606081
AB608041	No. 8	1/2"	AC608041
AB608061	No. 8	3/4"	AC608061
AB608081	No. 8	1"	-
AB610041	No. 10	1/2"	AC610041
AB610061	No. 10	3/4"	AC610061
AB610081	No. 10	1"	AC610081
AB612041	No. 12	1/2"	AC612041
AB612061	No. 12	3/4"	-
AB612081	No. 12	1"	AC612081
AB614061	No. 14	3/4"	AC614061
AB614081	No. 14	1"	AC614081

B = Pan Head
C = Countersunk Head
1st digit = thread type (coarse or fine)
2nd/3rd digit = diameter
4th/5th = length in 1/8" increments
6th = finish (1 = zinc plated)

STUDS



A stud is a length of round bar, threaded at both ends. The length of the thread at each end of the stud may vary for specific applications. The following list is of studs have fine (UNF) thread form at both ends.

PART NUMBER	DIAMETER	OVERALL LENGTH
TE604081	1/4"	1"
TE604091	1/4"	1 1/8"
TE604101	1/4"	1 1/4"
TE605101	5/16"	1 1/4"
TE605111	5/16"	1 3/8"
TE605121	5/16"	1 1/2"
TE605131	5/16"	1 5/8"
TE605141	5/16"	1 3/4"
TE605151	5/16"	1 7/8"
TE605181	5/16"	2 1/4"
TE605201	5/16"	2 1/2"
TE605221	5/16"	2 3/4"
TE605251	5/16"	3 1/8"
TE605291	5/16"	3 5/8"
TE606101	3/8"	1 1/4"
TE606111	3/8"	1 3/8"
TE606121	3/8"	1 1/2"
TE606141	3/8"	1 3/4"
TE606151	3/8"	1 7/8"

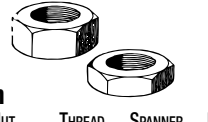
The following list is of studs have fine (UNF) thread form at one end and coarse (UNC) at the other.

TE504081	1/4"	1"
TE504131	1/4"	1 5/8"
TE505091	5/16"	1 1/8"
TE505111	5/16"	1 3/8"
TE505121	5/16"	1 1/2"
TE505131	5/16"	1 5/8"
TE505141	5/16"	1 3/4"
TE505151	5/16"	1 7/8"
TE505161	5/16"	2"
TE505181	5/16"	2 1/4"
TE505201	5/16"	2 1/2"
TE505221	5/16"	2 3/4"
TE505241	5/16"	3"
TE505261	5/16"	3 1/4"
TE505271	5/16"	3 3/8"
TE505281	5/16"	3 1/2"
TE505341	5/16"	4 1/4"
TE506101	3/8"	1 5/16"
TE506131	3/8"	1 5/8"
TE506141	3/8"	1 3/4"
TE506161	3/8"	2"
TE506201	3/8"	2 1/2"
TE506361	3/8"	3 1/2"

The following list is of studs have coarse (UNC) thread form at both ends.

101442	3/8"	1 5/8"
58688	3/8"	1 11/16"
115696	3/8"	1 13/16"
58917	3/8"	1 15/16"
102474	3/8"	2 1/16"
107055	3/8"	2 3/8"

NUTS



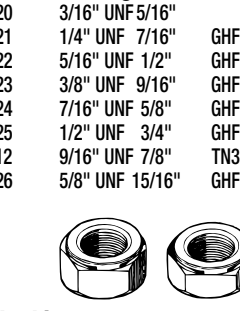
Plain

FULL NUT	THREAD SIZE	SPANNER SIZE	HALF NUT
HN2003	No. 6 UNF 5/16"	-	-
HN2005	3/16" UNF 3/8"	-	-
GHF206	3/16" UNF 5/16"	-	-
GHF200	1/4" UNF 7/16"	NT604041	-
GHF201	5/16" UNF 1/2"	NT605041	-
GHF202	3/8" UNF 9/16"	NT606041	-
GHF203	7/16" UNF 5/8"	NT607041	-
GHF204	1/2" UNF 3/4"	NT608041	-
NH609041	9/16" UNF 7/8"	NT609041	-
NH610041	5/8" UNF 15/16"	NT610041	-
GHF207	1/4" UNC 7/16"	NT504041	-
GHF208	5/16" UNC 1/2"	NT505041	-
GHF209	3/8" UNC 9/16"	NT506041	-

Nyloc Self Locking

FULL NUT	THREAD SIZE	SPANNER SIZE	HALF NUT
GHF220	3/16" UNF 5/16"	-	-
GHF221	1/4" UNF 7/16"	GHF271	-
GHF222	5/16" UNF 1/2"	GHF272	-
GHF223	3/8" UNF 9/16"	GHF273	-
GHF224	7/16" UNF 5/8"	GHF274	-
GHF225	1/2" UNF 3/4"	GHF275	-
YN2912	9/16" UNF 7/8"	TN3212	-
GHF226	5/8" UNF 15/16"	GHF276	-

WASHERS



Shakeproof Washers

INTERNAL STAR	HOLE SIZE	EXTERNAL STAR
WF704061	No. 6	WE704061
GHF320	3/16"	WE702101
GHF321	1/4"	WE600041
GHF322	5/16"	WE600051
GHF323	3/8"	WE600061
GHF324	7/16"	WE600071
GHF325	1/2"	WE600081
WF600091	9/16"	WE600091
GHF326	5/8"	WE600101


Locking Washers, Spring Type

SINGLE COIL	HOLE SIZE	DOUBLE COIL
WL700061	No. 6	-
WL700081	No. 8	-
WL700101	3/16"	AJD7721
GHF331	1/4"	AJD7722
GHF332	5/16"	AJD7731
GHF333	3/8"	AJD7742
GHF334	7/16"	-
GHF335	1/2"	-
GHF336	5/8"	-

Sealing Washers

FIBRE WASHER	HOLE SIZE	COPPER WASHER
WF505	3/16"	-
GHF342	1/4"	GHF361
GHF343	5/16"	GHF362
GHF344	3/8"	GHF363
GHF345	7/16"	GHF364
GHF346	1/2"	GHF365
GHF347	9/16"	-
GHF348	5/8"	-

WASHERS




Plain Washers

Throw away and replace any washer with damage to either thrust face.

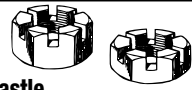
STANDARD TYPE	HOLE SIZE	REPAIR TYPE
-	No. 6	WP3
-	No. 8	WP4
GHF306	3/16"	WP5
GHF300	1/4"	WP120
GHF301	5/16"	WP105
GHF302	3/8"	WP130
GHF303	7/16"	WM69
GHF304	1/2"	-
-	9/16"	WP12
-	5/8"	PWZ110

Locking Washers, Spring Type



SINGLE COIL	HOLE SIZE	DOUBLE COIL
WL700061	No. 6	-
WL700081	No. 8	-
WL700101	3/16"	AJD7721
GHF331	1/4"	AJD7722
GHF332	5/16"	AJD7731
GHF333	3/8"	AJD7742
GHF334	7/16"	-
GHF335	1/2"	-
GHF336	5/8"	-

Slotted or Castle




FULL NUT	THREAD SIZE	SPANNER SIZE	HALF NUT
ND606041	3/8" UNF 9/16"	9/16"	NL606041
ND607041	7/16" UNF 5/8"	5/8"	NL607041
ND608041	1/2" UNF 3/4"	3/4"	NL608041
ND609041	9/16" UNF 7/8"	7/8"	NL609041
ND610041	5/8" UNF 15/16"	15/16"	NL610041

Plain Brass - Manifold



FULL NUT	THREAD SIZE	SPANNER SIZE
GHF261	5/16" UNF	1/2"
GHF262	3/8" UNF	9/16"
GHF270	5/16" UNC	1/2"
GHF269	3/8" UNC	9/16"


Spring/Spire Nut



FLAT TYPE	SCREW SIZE	'U' TYPE
GHF700	No. 6	GHF711
GHF701	No. 8	GHF712
GHF702	No. 10	GHF713
GHF703	No. 12	GHF714
GHF704	No. 14	-

Captive Nuts

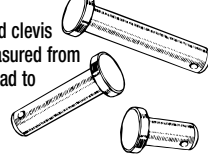
Captive nuts consist of a square nut and cage which we can supply individually as required for your car. Always match nut and cage A/F sizes.



PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	THREAD SIZE
NQ2707	Nut, 7/16" AF	1/4"
NQ2708	Nut, 5/8" AF	5/16"
CN4	Nut, fits CN3 cage	1/4"
CN5	Nut, 1/2" AF	5/16"

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	SPANNER (AF) SIZE
CN2	Cage, square	7/16"
CN3	Cage, oblong	7/16"
600032	Cage, square	1/2"


CLEVIS PINS



'CLZ' prefixed clevis pins are measured from under the head to the centre of the split pin hole.
'PJ' prefixed clevis pins are measured from under the head to the end.


PART NUMBER	LENGTH	DIAMETER
108326	1/2"	1/8"
PJ8504	3/8"	3/16"
CLZ307	7/16"	3/16"
CLZ308	1/2"	3/16"
CLZ309	9/16"	3/16"
CLZ310	5/8"	3/16"
CLZ311	11/16"	3/16"
CLZ312	3/4"	3/16"
CLZ313	13/16"	3/16"
CLZ314	7/8"	3/16"
CLZ315	15/16"	3/16"
CLZ316	1"	3/16"
CLZ317	1 1/16"	3/16"
-	3/8"	1/4"
-	7/16"	1/4"
CLZ408	1/2"	1/4"
CLZ409	9/16"	1/4"
CLZ410	5/8"	1/4"
CLZ411	11/16"	1/4"
CLZ412	3/4"	1/4"
CLZ413	13/16"	1/4"
CLZ414	7/8"	1/4"
CLZ415	15/16"	1/4"
CLZ416	1"	1/4"
CLZ417	1 1/16"	1/4"
CLZ427	1 1/16"	1/4"
-	1/2"	5/16"
-	9/16"	5/16"
CLZ510	5/8"	5/16"
CLZ511	11/16"	5/16"
CLZ512	3/4"	5/16"
CLZ513	13/16"	5/16"
CLZ514	7/8"	5/16"
CLZ515	15/16"	5/16"
CLZ516	1"	5/16"
CLZ517	1 1/16"	5/16"
CLZ518	1 1/8"	5/16"

SPLIT PINS



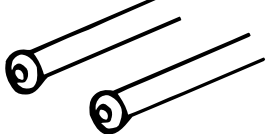
PART NUMBER	LENGTH	DIAMETER
GHF500	1 1/2"	1/16"
GHF501	1 1/2"	5/64"
GHF502	1 1/2"	3/32"
GHF503	2 1/4"	7/64"
GHF504	2 1/4"	1/8"
GHF505	2 1/4"	9/64"
GHF506	2 1/4"	3/32"
GHF513	3"	3/16"

DOWELS



PART NUMBER	DIAMETER	OVERALL LENGTH
DP204	1/8"	1/4"
DP205	1/8"	5/16"
DP306	3/16"	3/8"
DP407	1/4"	7/16"
DP408	1/4"	1/2"
DP410	1/4"	5/8"
DP411	1/4"	11/16"
DP414	1/4"	7/8"
DP508	5/16"	1/2"
DP514	5/16"	7/8"
DP608	3/8"	1/2"
DP610	3/8"	5/8"
DP610	3/8"	1 3/16"

PIPES, HARDWARE & FITTINGS



Brake & Fuel Pipe

Supplied in 25 footrolls.

PART NUMBER	MATERIAL	SIZE
MPKF125	CUPRO-NICKEL	3/16" Dia.
MPKF225	CUPRO-NICKEL	1/4" Dia.
MPKF325	CUPRO-NICKEL	5/16" Dia.
EF125	STEEL	3/16" Dia.
EF225	STEEL	1/4" Dia.
EF325	STEEL	5/16" Dia.

Pipe Nuts - Male, Steel.



PART NUMBER	THREAD SIZE	PIPE BORE
TM606031	3/8" UNF	3/16"
TM110051	10mm x 1mm	3/16"
LK21994	3/8" BSF	3/16"
BCA4370	7/16" UNF	3/16"
BHA4706	7/16" UNF	1/4"
AUSU40A	1/2" UNF	5/16"

Pipe Nuts - Male, Brass.



PART NUMBER	THREAD SIZE	PIPE BORE
AEHU1	3/8" UNF	3/16"
AEHU2	10mm x 1mm	3/16"
AEHU3	3/8" BSF	3/16"
AEHU7	7/16" UNF	1/4"

Pipe Nuts - Female, Steel.



PART NUMBER	THREAD SIZE	PIPE BORE
TN606031	3/8" UNF	3/16"
SU2A	10mm x 1mm	3/16"
SU4A	7/16" UNF	1/4"
HU41A	1/2" UNF	5/16"

Pipe Nuts - Female, Brass.

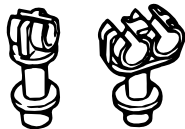


PART NUMBER	THREAD SIZE	PIPE BORE
AEHU1A	3/8" UNF	3/16"
AEHU2A	10mm x 1mm	3/16"
AEHU4A	7/16" UNF	1/4"



Bleed Screws

PART NUMBER	THREAD SIZE
556508A	3/8" UNF
608400A	10mm metric
27H7166	3/8" BSF



Pipe Clips

PART NUMBER	CAPACITY
GHF1191	SINGLE, 3/16"
GHF1192	SINGLE, 1/4"
624155	DOUBLE, 3/16"

GREASE NIPPLES



PART NUMBER	THREAD SIZE	ANGLE
UHN400	1/8" BSP	straight, short
UHN445	1/8" BSP	45° angle
LN30041	1/8" BSP	90° angle
144825	1/8" BSP	straight, long
56935	1/4" BSP	straight
125361	1/4" BSP	45° angle
56934	1/4" BSP	90° angle

POP RIVETS



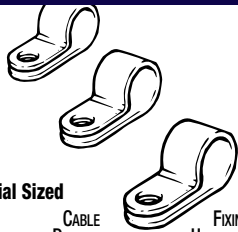
Open End Type

PART NUMBER	SIZE
RA607096	2.9mm x 5mm
RA608126	1/8" x 3/16"
RA608176	1/8" x 1/4"
RA608236	1/8" x 5/16"
RA608253	1/8" x 3/8"

Closed End Type

RU608123	1/8" x 3/8"
RU608313	1/8" x 1/2"
RU62123	3/16" x 5/16"

'P' CLIPS



Imperial Sized

PART NUMBER	CABLE DIAMETER	FIXING HOLE SIZE
PCR207	1/8"	7/32"
PCR307	3/16"	7/32"
PCR309	3/16"	9/32"
PCR311	3/16"	11/32"
PCR407	1/4"	7/32"
PCR409	1/4"	9/32"
PCR411	1/4"	11/32"
PCR507	5/16"	7/32"
PCR509	5/16"	9/32"
PCR511	5/16"	11/32"
PCR607	3/8"	7/32"
PCR609	3/8"	9/32"
PCR611	3/8"	11/32"
PCR707	7/16"	7/32"
PCR709	7/16"	9/32"
PCR711	7/16"	11/32"
PCR807	1/2"	7/32"
PCR809	1/2"	9/32"
PCR811	1/2"	11/32"
PCR813	1/2"	13/32"
PCR1007	5/8"	7/32"
PCR1009	5/8"	9/32"
PCR1011	5/8"	11/32"
PCR1207	3/4"	7/32"
PCR1209	3/4"	9/32"
PCR1211	3/4"	11/32"
PCR1407	7/8"	7/32"
PCR1409	7/8"	9/32"
PCR1411	7/8"	11/32"
PCR1607	1"	7/32"

Metric Sized

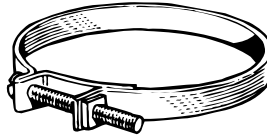
PART NUMBER	CABLE DIAMETER	FIXING HOLE SIZE
CP105081	8mm	5mm
CP108101	10mm	8mm
CP108121	12mm	8mm
CP106161	16mm	6mm
CP108165	16mm	8mm

STEEL BALLS



PART NUMBER	DIAMETER
BLS106	3/16"
BLS108	1/4"
BLS110	5/16"
BLS112	3/8"
BLS28	7/16"

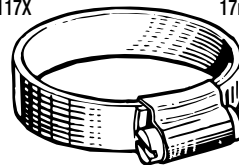
HOSE CLIPS



Petrol Pipe Clips ('Enots' type)

Metric Sized

PART NUMBER	To SUIT DIAMETER
GGT1108X	8mm
GGT1109X	9mm
GGT1110X	10mm
GGT1111X	11mm
GGT1112X	12mm
GGT1113X	13mm
GGT1114X	14mm
GGT1115X	15mm
GGT1116X	16mm
GGT1117X	17mm



Hose Clips ('Jubilee' type)

Mild Steel

Imperial Sized

PART NUMBER	To SUIT DIAMETER
GHC304	3/8" - 1/2"
GHC405	7/16" - 5/8"
GHC406	1/2" - 3/4"
GHC507	5/8" - 7/8"
GHC608	3/4" - 1"
GHC709	5/8" - 1 1/8"
GHC811	1" - 1 3/8"
GHC913	1 1/8" - 1 5/8"
GHC1015	1 3/8" - 2"
GHC1217	1 1/2" - 2 1/4"
GHC1622	2" - 2 3/4"
GHC2228	2 3/4" - 3 1/2"
GHC2632	3 1/4" - 4"
GHC3036	3 3/4" - 4 1/2"
GHC3340	4 1/8" - 5"

Stainless Steel

Metric Sized

PART NUMBER	To SUIT DIAMETER
GHC10408	8 - 12 mm
GHC10410	12 - 18 mm
GHC10411	8 - 16 mm
GHC10412	12 - 20 mm
GHC10413	16 - 25 mm
GHC10414	20 - 32 mm
GHC10415	25 - 40 mm
GHC10416	32 - 50 mm
GHC10417	46 - 60 mm
GHC10418	50 - 70 mm
GHC10419	60 - 80 mm
GHC10420	70 - 90 mm
GHC10421	80 - 100 mm

Garage Packs:

Multi-pack assortment. Approx 3kg.

To include:-

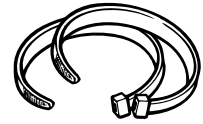
Setscrews/nuts/nylocs/

washers **RX1560**

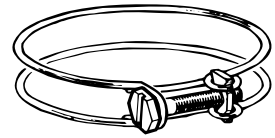
Bolts/nuts/nylocs/washers

RX1561

CABLE TIES



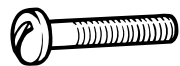
PART NUMBER	DIAMETER
GHF1265	3 1/2"
GHF1266	5 1/4"
RTC222A	6"
GHF1267	8 3/4"
GHF1268	11"



Hose Clips ('Supergrip' type)

PART NUMBER TO SUIT DIAMETERS

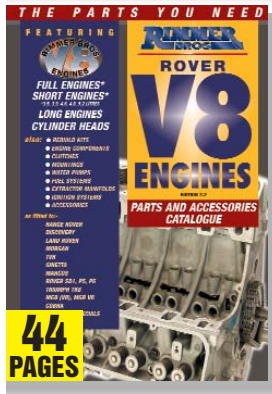
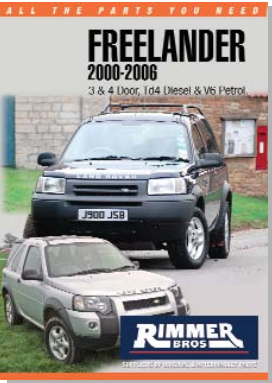
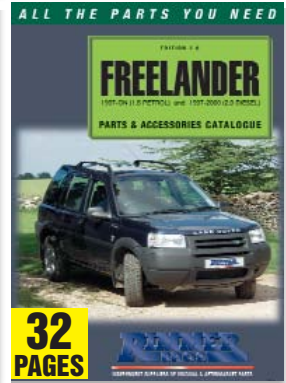
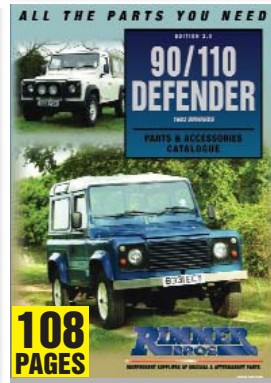
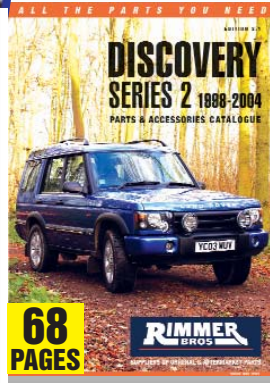
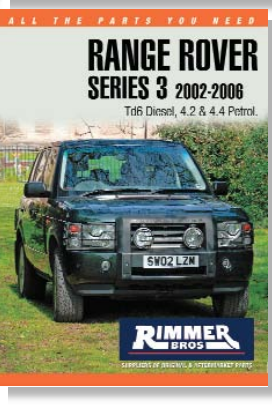
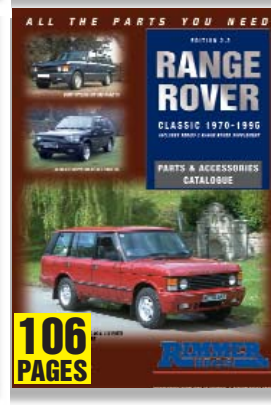
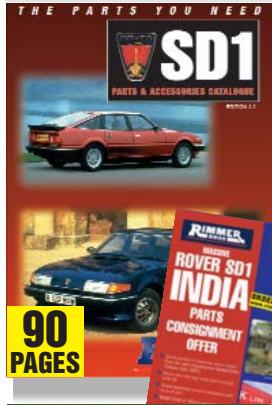
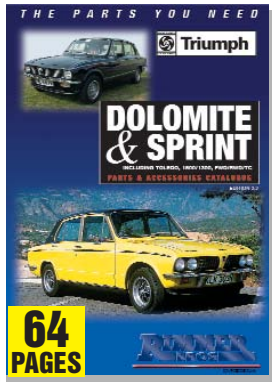
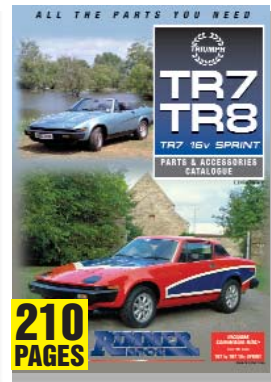
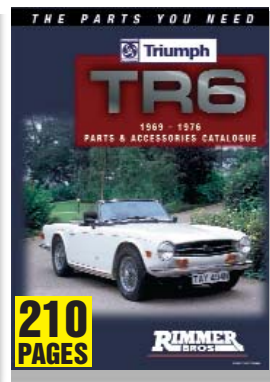
CS4009	7/16" - 9/16"
CS4011	1/2" - 11/16"
CS4012	9/16" - 3/4"
CS4013	5/8" - 13/16"
CS4014	11/16" - 7/8"
CS4016	3/4" - 1"
CS4017	13/16" - 1 1/16"
CS4018	7/8" - 1 1/8"
CS4020	1" - 1 1/4"
CS4022	1 1/8" - 1 3/8"
CS4023	1 1/4" - 1 7/16"
CS4024	1 5/16" - 1 1/2"
CS4025	1 3/8" - 1 9/16"
CS4026	1 7/16" - 1 5/8"
CS4028	1 9/16" - 1 3/4"
CS4029	1 5/8" - 1 13/16"
CS4030	1 11/16" - 1 7/8"
CS4032	1 7/8" - 2"
CS4034	1 15/16" - 2 1/8"
CS4036	2 1/16" - 2 1/4"
CS4037	2 1/8" - 2 5/16"
CS4038	2 3/16" - 2 7/16"
CS4039	2 1/4" - 2 7/16"
CS4040	2 5/16" - 2 1/2"
CS4041	2 3/8" - 2 9/16"
CS4042	2 7/16" - 2 5/8"
CS4048	2 13/16" - 3"
CS4052	3 1/16" - 3 1/4"
CS4064	3 13/16" - 4"



Original "Supergrip" hose clips were supplied with a with single slotted round-head screw. The modern replacement comes with a hex-headed screw.

For the authentic look we have resourced the original type screw, (sold separately) **CS4099** (round-head screw).





OUR CATALOGUES

ARE YOUR PASSPORT TO THE FINEST MAIL-ORDER PARTS SERVICE

RIMMER BROS CATALOGUES

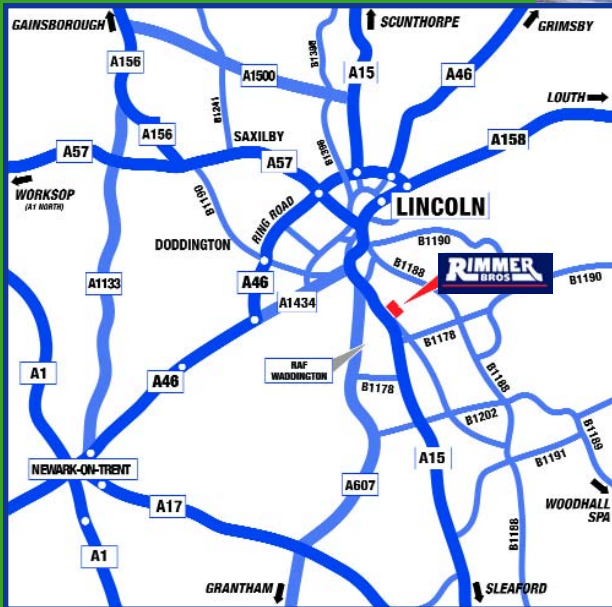
If you are a Triumph, SD1, MG Rover, Range Rover, Freelander, Defender or Discovery owner - a catalogue will be despatched FREE including post & packing. Small postage charge made for additional catalogues. FOR YOUR COPY, PHONE, FAX, WRITE OR E-MAIL.

FULL SET OF CATALOGUES (POSTAGE CHARGES)
 £10 (UK) £15 (Europe) £35 (Rest of World)

Once registered as a customer for a specific vehicle you will be automatically updated (free of charge) with any new catalogue or price guides as they are published.

BROWSE OUR CATALOGUES ON YOUR PC!
 SEE PRICE GUIDE FOR DETAILS.





HOW TO FIND US

We're 2 miles south of Lincoln, on the A15 Lincoln to Sleaford road. When approaching Lincoln from the A1/A46, follow the A1434 signposted to city centre, through North Hykeham, then pick up signs for the A15 to Sleaford.

BUSINESS HOURS

8.30am - 5.30pm Monday to Friday.
8.30am - 1pm Saturday.
We are closed Sunday and on all Bank Holidays except Good Friday.

ALL PARTS ARE GUARANTEED

"It's our objective to ensure the satisfaction of every one of our customers."

Please refer to our Price Guide for warranty information.

RIMMER BROS

A BRITISH COMPANY SUPPORTING BRITISH CARS

Rimmer Bros Ltd. Triumph House, Sleaford Road, Bracebridge Heath, Lincoln LN4 2NA, England.

Telephone: 01522 568000

Fax: 01522 567600. E-mail: sales@rimmerbros.co.uk

www.rimmerbros.co.uk

LAND ROVER
RANGE ROVER · DEFENDER
DISCOVERY · FREELANDER
AUTHORISED PARTS DISTRIBUTOR
Original Parts & Accessories

Triumph
TR2-8, SPITFIRE, GT6, STAG, 2000/2500,
HERALD/VITESSE, DOLOMITE/SPRINT.
BRITISH MOTOR HERITAGE APPROVED

MG ROVER
AUTHORISED PARTS DISTRIBUTOR
Original Parts & Accessories